STUDENT / PUBLIC GUIDE
(but probably helpful to others …)
TO PRINTED & ONLINE RESOURCES
ON ANCIENT EGYPT AND SOME NEIGHBOURS
FROM PREHISTORY TO ROMAN (& LATER) PERIODS:

Focusing upon compiler’s home institution

GUIDE TO M. H. STERNE LIBRARY
 COLLECTIONS
(University of Alabama at Birmingham)
 ADDITIONAL REF. TO U.A. GORGAS LIBRARY

Primarily regarding sources on
ANCIENT EGYPT and NUBIA,

but also including
SYRIA-PALESTINE, ANATOLIA, 
CYPRUS, GREECE, & MESOPOTAMIA

Annotated and arranged by subjects
(with call nos.)

Compiled by
G. D. Mumford (Department of Anthropology)
Preface to the Guide:

Focus and limitations:
The compilation of this guide began in Spring 2007 as a series of check lists and book requests for the somewhat small collection of Egyptological and related works in M. H. Sterne library at the University of Alabama at Birmingham. During the development of several courses on Ancient Egypt, the Ancient Near East, and other areas spanning Prehistory through to the Roman period (and later), the collection grew, and continues to expand, and began to require a research paper guide for students enrolled in courses dealing with these geographic areas and time periods. The nature of the prime cliental, namely undergraduate to MA students in a North American setting, in conjunction with limited funding, has steered –of necessity– the building of both Sterne library’s collections and this guide towards mostly English-language sources, less expensive works, and more easily available and more recent publications.

Overall aims:
In order to maximize student and public research usage of the existing, albeit still limited, collections, I have since compiled and incorporated selected journal articles, book chapters, encyclopedia entries, and other book titles from Sterne Library’s physical holdings (i.e., non-electronic sources) into diverse categories of research topics/subjects. In addition, every effort has been made to add a full listing of electronic sources (including links) available to researchers of the geographic and temporal areas covered by this guide (i.e., mainly Prehistoric to Roman period Egypt). The guide also provides general assistance for more serious/professional scholars (i.e., a quick reference to key articles, chapters, and volumes), but remains a tool aimed at English-speaking undergraduate-MA students and the public, focusing on Sterne’s holdings (note: other emerging Egyptological libraries will also approximate Sterne’s holdings).

Design and usage:
An attempt has been made to obtain sources spanning all aspects of Ancient Egypt and related areas, which have in-turn influenced the subdivision of the guide into general works, time periods, and diverse subject areas. Some of these categories have grown sufficiently large to merit further subdivision, such as the New Kingdom section, which has a general list of sources, materials regarding individual rulers, and a few affiliated topics of interest (Exodus; Sea Peoples). I have attempted to place each source (i.e., books; book chapters; encyclopedia entries; journal articles) under each pertinent topic category that it covers, but naturally I may have missed some categories, while there may be other complementary and broader works that cover such topics elsewhere. A list of the pertinent call number ranges has been placed at the end of the guide (see table of contents) to assist in the merits of additional shelf-browsing.

Beyond the guide:
Naturally there are numerous significant Egyptological sources outside Sterne Library’s holdings (including electronic links: e.g., JSTOR) that might be retrieved via interlibrary loan. Sterne Library’s current Egyptological resources, however, are sufficient to introduce most areas of Egyptological research, and enable the researcher to consult the endnotes/footnotes and bibliographic data listed in recent books, articles, and encyclopedia entries to compile a list of further resources that may either be accessed via interlibrary loan, or possibly by visiting directly a neighbouring professional Egyptological library: e.g., the instructor (UAB); Atlanta (Emory University); Memphis (Memphis State University).

The collections in other Birmingham and Alabama libraries have online links via Sterne Library’s website, and offer many duplicate and different Egyptological works that are often accessible to the public/students: e.g., Birmingham Public Library, Gorgas Library (UA). Naturally, I encourage students, faculty, and public researchers to see me for further assistance with this guide and their research topics.

Gregory Mumford (UAB)
15th Sept., 2016
# TABLE OF CONTENTS:

1. Kings, Queens, Kingship, etc. ................................................................. 24
2. Prehistory .............................................................................................. 31
3. Early Dynastic ....................................................................................... 42
4. Old Kingdom (and reign studies) ........................................................... 50
5. New Kingdom (and reign studies) .......................................................... 94
6. First Intermediate Period ........................................................................ 117
7. Second Intermediate Period ................................................................. 129
8. Middle Kingdom (and reign studies) ...................................................... 130
9. Third Intermediate Period ...................................................................... 134
10. Kushite period (Dynasty 25) ................................................................. 135
11. 4. Early Dynastic ..................................................................................... 16
12. 5. Old Kingdom (and reign studies) ......................................................... 24
13. 6. First Intermediate Period .................................................................. 31
14. 7. Middle Kingdom (and reign studies) .................................................. 42
15. 8. Second Intermediate Period ............................................................. 50
16. 9. New Kingdom (general) ................................................................. 88
17. 10. Third Intermediate Period ............................................................. 88
18. 11. Kushite period (Dynasty 25) ............................................................. 94

# Reference works

-GH. Mumford

# Cambridge Ancient History

-Excluding non-recommended works by Velikovsky and “juvenile” sources

Sept. 15, 2016: Compiled & designed by G.D. Mumford (Department of Anthropology, CAS-UAB)
F. Regions and areas in and outside Egypt .........................................................186
  1. General works .........................................................................................186
  2. Regions within Egypt ..............................................................................186
  3. Western Desert (including Fayum; Libya) ...............................................188
  4. Nubia (including Sudan; Eritrea-Ethiopia [Punt]) ..................................189
  5. Eastern Desert (including Red Sea) .........................................................190
  6. Sinai .........................................................................................................192
  7. Palestine (including Canaan; Israel) .........................................................193
  8. Lebanon, Syria, and their environs ..........................................................193
  9. Mesopotamia ............................................................................................193
10. Greece and Anatolia ..................................................................................193

G. Archaeological sites in Egypt ....................................................................195
    145 sites and portions of sites within Egypt and in regions near Egypt (listed alphabetically)

H. Material culture and other aspects .............................................................252
  1. Architecture, construction, engineering ..................................................252
  2. Urbanization, cities, housing ....................................................................255
  3. Temples: Cultic, mortuary, royal, chapels, etc. .........................................265
  4. Private mastaba tombs, rock-cut tombs, graves ......................................279
  5. Royal pyramids and sphinx(es) .................................................................292
  6. Royal tombs in the Valley of the Kings & Valley of the Queens ..............302
  7. Religion (general) .....................................................................................307
  8. Magic (and religion) ..................................................................................322
  9. Deities (specific; groups) ..........................................................................324
10. Astronomy, astrology, calendars, science, mathematics ........................345
11. Sarcophagi and coffins ..............................................................................349
12. Mummification and canopic equipment ....................................................351
13. Jewelry, amulets, crowns ..........................................................................357
14. Art, painting, relief .....................................................................................360
15. Museum collections, exhibitions (art; sculpture) ......................................371
16. Sculptures, statues, statuettes, figurines ....................................................375
17. Funerary figurines, models, etc. .................................................................381
18. Furniture ....................................................................................................383
19. Textiles, clothing, linen, etc. ......................................................................384
20. Cosmetics, toiletries, cosmetic equipment, etc. .......................................386
21. Medicine, health, disease, etc. .................................................................388
22. Private life, villages, pharaoh’s workmen, etc. .........................................394
23. Social Stratification, people, ethnicity, family, education .........................398
24. Women’s studies, females, etc. .................................................................403
25. Sexuality, scandals, affairs .......................................................................408
26. Sports, games, recreation .........................................................................411
27. Drama, theatre, performance, music, etc. ................................................413
28. Law, crimes, punishment, code of conduct, morality, etc. .......................415

G.D. Mumford

12. Late Period .................................................................................................154
13. Ptolemaic-Roman period ...........................................................................164
14. Coptic-Islamic periods ..............................................................................178
15. Travellers, explorers, and the birth of Egyptological research ....................181
29. Administration, economy, markets, etc. ................................................................. 419
30. Ships, boats, shipping, etc. .................................................................................... 426
31. Fauna, animals, fish, etc. ...................................................................................... 433
32. Faunal/animal by-products .................................................................................. 439
33. Agriculture, flora/plants, food, aromatics/perfume, etc. ...................................... 440
34. Pottery/ceramics .................................................................................................. 446
35. Faience, glass ....................................................................................................... 450
36. Metals, metal-working, mines, etc. .................................................................... 452
37. Stone, stone-working, quarries, etc. ................................................................... 456

I. Egyptian military .................................................................................................... 462
J. International Relations .......................................................................................... 471

K. Texts, inscriptions, etc. .......................................................................................... 492
   Ka. Texts in translation .......................................................................................... 492
   Kb. Discussion of specific texts/various genres .................................................. 498
   Kc. Other broad aspects of writings ..................................................................... 508

L. Language, grammar, etc. ....................................................................................... 511

M. Nubia, Kush, Napata, (including Punt) etc. ......................................................... 515
N. Libyans ................................................................................................................ 525
O. Syria-Palestine, Levant, Bible Lands, etc. ............................................................ 526
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

P. Cyprus .................................................................................................................... 538
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

Q. Hittites ..................................................................................................................... 540
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

R. Aegean / Greece ..................................................................................................... 544
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

S. Mesopotamia ......................................................................................................... 553
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

T. Ancient India ......................................................................................................... 561
   See also instructor’s separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics

U. Documentaries (Dvd) ............................................................................................ 562

V. IMPORTANT: On-line Electronic Sources (following above categories) .......... 564-586

W. Using this guide in selecting and researching essay topics .................................. 587
   (This section provides guidance following the format/topic listings within this booklet)

X. Browsing guide (call number ranges with Egyptological sources) ...................... 604
   (1-page guide for browsing shelf call numbers for Egyptological and related sources)

Y. Research design aid: a guide to 70 “big questions/mysteries” in Egyptology .... 605

Z. Status of in-progress Egyptological Collections for Sterne Library .................... 611
   Za. Unavailable/too expensive requested books (n = 14) .................................. 6xx
   Zb. Unobtained books (to be obtained gradually) (n = 10) ............................ 6xx
   Zc. Current Sterne book requests (for re-order) (n = 3) .................................. 6xx
   Zd. Donated book status (processing through system) (n = 9) ......................... 6xx

* University of Alabama (Tuscaloosa) Gorgas Library: Other Egyptological Books. 6xx
(A). REFERENCE WORKS (in Sterne library; most are non-circulating):

Note: Selected chapters/entries from most of the following sources have been placed further below per pertinent category; i.e., Bard and Shubert (1999), Donadoni (1997), Ehrich (1992), Lloyd (2010), Meyers (1996), Nicholson and Shaw (2000), Redford (2001), Schulz & Seidel (1998), and Sasson (1995); other references sources may be examined for various pertinent research topics.

*Call no.:* D54 .E53 2013 (Sterne reference collection, first floor); *note:* many entries on mainly Late Bronze Age through late Antiquity in Europe, the Mediterranean Area, and Near East.

*Call no.:* DT.92 E397 2004

*Call no.:* DT.56.9 B34 1980 (ref. 2nd floor)  
*Note:* Maps of natural resources, temperature, rainfall, sites by periods, and detail maps of sites; summaries of art, religion, etc.; summaries of sites region-by-region. Well-illustrated.

*Call no.:* DT.58 B35 2008x  
*Note:* Excellent up-to-date study of every ruler (kings-queens) with a bibliography of sources.

*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999 (reference section: 2nd floor; selected entries below)  
*Note:* Each site entry and other entries are listed throughout this guide.

*Call no.:* DT.83 B56 2008 (Reference)

*Call no.:* DE86 .B76 2013; *Note:* International relations in Near East, Egypt, Europe, etc.

*Call no.:* DT.58 B96 (ref.; 2nd floor); *Note:* aimed at general public; the separate entries are not listed in this guide.

*Call no.:* DT.76 D38 1992eb (electronic book; reference desk storage); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

*Call no.:* DT.61 U6513; *Note:* chapters listed in guide (circulates)

*Call no.:* D.54.5 C48 1992  
*Note:* some chapters listed in guide (reference section: 2nd floor)

*Call no.:* T.15 F729 v.1-9

*Call no.:* DT.60 C6345 2010  
*Note:* multiple articles and topics.
Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.


Call no.: T.16 L8 1962 (CIRCULATES)

Manley, Bill


Call no.: G.2491 S2 M3 1996 (CIRCULATES)

Meyers, Eric. M. (ed.),


Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)


Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 Note: all chapters listed throughout guide (CIRCULATES)

Parcak, Sarah


Call no.: CC.76.4 P37 2009 (CIRCULATES)

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.


Call no.: PI.1501 P67 1927 vol.1 (reference section storage; easy retrieval upon request)

Redford, D. B. (ed.),


Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 Note: entries indexed below; (reference section: 2nd floor)

Roaf, Michael


Note: Has some bearing on relations with Anc. Egypt. Call no.: DS.69.5 R63 (Ref. 2nd floor)

Sasson, Jack M. (ed.),


Note: Many entries on all aspects of Ancient Egypt (listed below throughout guide).

Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Schulz, R. and Seidel, M. (eds.)


Note: All chapter entries listed throughout guide (1 copy on reserve; other copy CIRCULATES)

Shaw, I. and Nicholson, P.


Call no.: DT.58 S55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor [separate entries not listed in guide])

Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)


Stern, Ephraim, Lewinson-Gilboa, Ayelet, and Aviram, Joseph (eds.),


Call no.: DS.111 A2 E5813 1993 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.


Call no.: DT.58 W55 2008 (reference section: 2nd floor; entries not listed in guide)
ONLINE REFERENCE WORKS:

Referencing format:

2008–2013: 127 peer-reviewed articles/entries in UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology open version:
2013:
Campagno, Marcelo P: Late Fourth Millennium BCE, 2013
Darnell, John C: Wadi el-Hol, 2013
Emerit, Sibylle: Music and Musicians, 2013
Fiore Marochetti, Elisa: Gebelein, 2013
Grajetzki, Wolfram: Late Middle Kingdom, 2013
Harrell, James A.: Ornamental Stones, 2013
Janák, Jiří: Akh, 2013
Janák, Jiří: Northern Bald Ibis (Akh-Bird), 2013
Köpp-Junk, Heidi: Travel, 2013
Ladynin, Ivan: Late Dynastic Period, 2013
Lippert, Sandra: Inheritance, 2013
Moeller, Nadine: Edfu, 2013
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: Land Donations, 2013
Pfeiffer, Stefan: Egypt and Greece Before Alexander, 2013
Popko, Lutz: Late Second Intermediate Period to Early New Kingdom, 2013
Toivari-Viitala, Jaana: Marriage and Divorce, 2013
Uljas, Sami: Linguistic consciousness, 2013
Vinson, Steve: Boats (Use of), 2013
Vinson, Steve: Transportation, 2013
Vittmann, Günter: Personal Names: Function and Significance, 2013
Vittmann, Günter: Personal Names: Structures and Patterns, 2013
2012:
De Meyer, Marleen; Minas-Nerpel, Martina: Shenhur, Temple of, 2012
Duquesne, Terence: Imjwt, 2012
Grajetzki, Wolfram: Qau el-Kebir, 2012
Harrell, James A.: Building Stones, 2012
Harrell, James: Gemstones, 2012
Katary, Sally: Land Tenure (to the End of the Ptolemaic Period), 2012
Kockelmann, Holger: Philae, 2012
Kucharek, Andrea: Gebel el-Silsila, 2012
Lippert, Sandra: Law Courts, 2012
Loprieno, Antonio: Slavery and Servitude, 2012
Milde, Henk: Shabtis, 2012
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: Deir el-Gabrawi, 2012
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: *Households*, 2012
Pantalacci, Laure: *Coptos*, 2012
Riggs, Christina; Baines, John: *Ethnicity*, 2012
Roth, Silke: *Harem*, 2012
Stadler, Martin A: *Thoth*, 2012

**2011:**
Budde, Dagmar: *Epithets, Divine*, 2011
Hallof, Jochen: *Esna*, 2011
Hallof, Jochen: *Esna-North*, 2011
Katary, Sally: *Taxation*, 2011
Kockelmann, Holger: *Birth House (Mammisi)*, 2011
Kuhlmann, Klaus P.: *Throne*, 2011
Laboury, Dimitri: *Amarna Art*, 2011
Manassa, Colleen: *El-Mo’alla to El-Deir*, 2011
McClain, Brett: *Cosmogony (Late to Ptolemaic and Roman Periods)*, 2011
Millet, Marie; Masson, Aurélia: *Karnak: Settlements*, 2011
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: *Village*, 2011
Nicholson, Paul: *Glass Working, Use and Discard*, 2011
Schulz, Regine: *Block Statue*, 2011
Sweeney, Deborah: *Sex and Gender*, 2011
Toivari-Viitala, Jaana: *Deir el-Medina (Development)*, 2011
Zivie-Coche, Christiane: *Foreign Deities in Egypt*, 2011

**2010:**
Bloxam, Elizabeth: *Quarrying and Mining (Stone)*, 2010
Borg, Barbara E.: *Painted Funerary Portraits*, 2010
Brand, Peter: *Reuse and Restoration*, 2010
Brand, Peter: *Usurpation of Monuments*, 2010
Budde, Dagmar: *Child Deities*, 2010
Darnell, John: *Opet Festival*, 2010
Guilhou, Nadine: *Myth of the Heavenly Cow*, 2010
Hays, Harold: *Funerary Rituals (Pharaonic Period)*, 2010
Hikade, Thomas: *Hiw (Predynastic)*, 2010
Hikade, Thomas: *Stone Tool Production*, 2010
Ikram, Salima: *Mummification*, 2010
Kahl, Jochem: *Archaism*, 2010
Laboury, Dimitri: *Portrait versus Ideal Image*, 2010
Lazaridis, Nikolaos: *Education and Apprenticeship*, 2010
Leprohon, Ronald: *Patterns of Royal Name-giving*, 2010
Lucarelli, Rita: *Demons (benevolent and malevolent)*, 2010
Nicholson, Paul: *Kilns and Firing Structures*, 2010
Poo, Mu-Chou: *Liquids in Temple Ritual*, 2010
Riggs, Christina: *The Body*, 2010
Riggs, Christina: *Funerary rituals (Ptolemaic and Roman Periods)*, 2010
Spencer, Neal: *Shrine*, 2010
Spieser, Cathie: *Cartouche*, 2010
Sullivan, Elaine: *Karnak: Development of the Temple of Amun-Ra*, 2010
Teeter, Emily: *Feathers*, 2010
von Lieven, Alexandra: *Deified Humans*, 2010

**2009:**
- Campagno, Marcelo P: *Kinship and Family Relations*, 2009
- Coppens, Filip: *Temple Festivals of the Ptolemaic and Roman Periods*, 2009
- Dodson, Aidan: *Rituals Related to Animal Cults*, 2009
- Gillam, Robyn: *Drama*, 2009
- Haring, Ben: *Economy*, 2009
- Harvey, Julia: *Wooden Statuary*, 2009
- Leach, Bridget: *Papyrus Manufacture*, 2009
- Manniche, Lise: *Perfume*, 2009
- Phillips, Jacke S.: *Ostrich Eggshell*, 2009
- Pinch, Geraldine; Waraksa, Elizabeth A.: *Votive Practices*, 2009
- Roth, Silke: *Queen*, 2009
- Shortland, Andrew: *Glass Production*, 2009
- Smith, Mark: *Democratization of the Afterlife*, 2009
- Stevens, Anna: *Domestic religious practices*, 2009
- Stevenson, Alice: *Palettes*, 2009
- Stevenson, Alice: *Predynastic Burials*, 2009
- Veldmeijer, André J.: *Cordage Production*, 2009
- Vinson, Steve: *Seafaring*, 2009
- Wengrow, David: *Predynastic Art*, 2009

**2008:**
- Cooney, Kathlyn M: *Scarab*, 2008
- Coulon, Laurent: *Famine*, 2008
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene: *Graffiti (Figural)*, 2008
- Emnarch, Roland: *Theodicy*, 2008
- Exell, Karen: *Ancestor Bust*, 2008
- Lazaridis, Nikolaos: *Ethics*, 2008
- Luiselli, Michela: *Personal Piety (modern theories related to)*, 2008
- Moreno García, Juan Carlos: *Estates (Old Kingdom)*, 2008
- Servajean, Frédéric: *Duality*, 2008
- Smith, Mark: *Osiris and the Deceased*, 2008
- Stadler, Martin: *Judgment after Death (Negative Confession)*, 2008
- Stadler, Martin: *Procession*, 2008
- Stevenson, Alice: *Mace*, 2008
- Waraksa, Elizabeth: *Female Figurines (Pharaonic Period)*, 2008
- Zivie-Coche, Christiane: *Late Period Temples*, 2008
**Potential future acquisitions:**

It is hoped that a major professional Egyptological reference work will be obtained in future for Sterne Library, with its English entries being cross-listed within this guide. This major work contains detailed overviews and numerous entries on virtually all Egyptological subjects, with individual entries being written in the native language of the scholar, namely English, German, or French, and translated into one of these languages in cases where the expert’s native language is different. Despite its publication date in the late 1970s through 1980s, the *Lexikon* has detailed discussions and comprehensive bibliographies on all Egyptological topics, making it often the first place to search. The multilingual subject index (volume 7) aids English-speakers in searching all entries under diverse variants of each subject/topic area.


**(B). CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY** (var. editions in Sterne library; most recent shown here)

*Note:* Pertinent chapters from each CAH have been placed further below in each subject category.

Use earlier editions in conjunction with more recent sources (i.e., 1970s editions CAH vols.I-II)

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

Edwards, I. E. S. et. al. (eds.)

Boardman, J. (ed.),

Boardman, J., et. al. (eds.)

Boardman, J. and Hammond, N.G.L. (eds.),

Boardman, J., et. al. (eds.)
1984 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Plates to Volume III: The Middle East, the Greek World and the Balkans to the Sixth Century B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 <plates>
G.D. Mumford

Boardman, J. (ed.)

Boardman, J. (ed.)

Lewis, D. M. et al. (ed.)

Lewis, D. M. et al. (ed.)

(C). KEY EGYPTOLOGICAL and NEAR EASTERN JOURNALS (in Sterne Library):

Note: Egyptological articles from Sterne’s copies of these journals have been listed throughout the guide.

I am updating continuously selected Egyptological articles found in Sterne’s physical collections.

I have not (yet?) listed articles from non-physical issues/copies (i.e., available only electronically)

Physical journal issues in Sterne from which Egyptological entries are cross-listed in this guide:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Call no.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJA</td>
<td>American Journal of Archaeology</td>
<td>CC.1 A6</td>
<td>n = 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(selected)</em></td>
<td><em>Physical copies</em></td>
<td>vols.70-113 (1966-2009) = indexed</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n=113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquity</td>
<td>Antiquity</td>
<td>CC.1 A7</td>
<td>n = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>GN.700 A725</td>
<td>n = 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(selected)</em></td>
<td><em>Physical copies</em></td>
<td>vols.53-59, 61 (2000-2008)</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Biblical Archaeologist</td>
<td>BS.620 A1 BS</td>
<td>n = 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols. 6-18; 20-40; 42-48 = indexed</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACE</td>
<td>Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology</td>
<td>DT57 B898</td>
<td>n = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols. 12, 15, 17-18, 22-25</td>
<td>NOT ON-LINE *Pend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BES</td>
<td>Bulletin of the Egyptianological Seminar</td>
<td>DT.57 B8985x</td>
<td>n = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols. 4, 8-16, 18 (1982-2008); *17</td>
<td>NOT ON-LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE</td>
<td>Current Research in Egyptology</td>
<td>DT.60 C85</td>
<td>n = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols. 4-8, 10-15 (2003-2014)</td>
<td>NOT ON-LINE *Pend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Discussions in Egyptology</td>
<td>DT.57 D57</td>
<td>n = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols.58 and 60 (2004)</td>
<td>NOT ON-LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Egyptian Archaeology</td>
<td>DT.57 E495x</td>
<td>n = 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>1-3, 5-7, 9-39, 41-2 (1991-2013)</td>
<td>NOT in JSTOR *Pend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJNA</td>
<td>International Journal of Nautical Archaeology</td>
<td>CC.77 I58</td>
<td>n = 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols.1-20, 21-26 (1972-1997)</td>
<td>NOT ON-LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JARCE</td>
<td>Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt</td>
<td>DT.57 A57</td>
<td>n = 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols.18, 21, 23-46 (1986-2015)</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEA</td>
<td>Journal of Egyptian Archaeology</td>
<td>DT.57 E332</td>
<td>n = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>86-93, 95 (2000-2007; 2009)</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFA</td>
<td>Journal of Field Archaeology</td>
<td>CC1 J69</td>
<td>n = 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols.1-33 (1975-2008)</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNES</td>
<td>Journal of Near Eastern Studies</td>
<td>DT.57 S64</td>
<td>n = 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies</td>
<td>vols.30–66+ in Sterne (1973-2009)</td>
<td>See also JSTOR (below) n = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JSSEA  Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities  Call no.: DT.57 S64  n = 37
Physical copies  vols.1-37 (1970-2010).  See also JSTOR (???)

KMT  KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology  Call no.: DT.57 K68  n = 25

WA  World Archaeology  Call no.: CC1 W6  n = 39
Physical copies  vols.1-10, 12-40 (1969-2008)  See also JSTOR (below)

JSTOR: On-line journal articles for Ancient Egypt and/or Ancient Near East-Mediterranean.
Note: You may access and search specific articles and categories in JSTOR via Sterne Library/UAB below.

The following specific-archaeological journals represent ones currently in JSTOR:

Archaeology  Archaeology
Physical copies  Call no.: GN.700 A725 vols.1-7, 9-14, 19, 21-59, 61-62  Sterne

AA  American Antiquity
Physical copies  Call no.: E51 A52 vols.1-31, 33-72+

AJA  American Journal of Archaeology
Physical copies  Call no.: CC.1 A6 vols.1-29, 40-46, 49-50, 52-112, 113  Sterne

AS  Anatolian Studies

BA  Biblical Archaeologist

BASOR  Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research

BMMA  Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art

BSOAS  Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies
Physical copies  Call no.: PJ.3 L6 vols.10-19, 21-27 (1964)  Sterne

ISIS  Isis

JAOS  Journal of the American Oriental Society

JARCE  Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt (1962-2008)

JCS  Journal of Cuneiform Studies
Physical copies  Call no.: PJ.3102 J67 vols.43-53 (2001)  Sterne

JEA  Journal of Egyptian Archaeology

JESHO  Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient

JFA  Journal of Field Archaeology
Physical copies  Call no.: CC1 J69 vols.1-33 (1974-2008)  Sterne

JHS  Journal of Hellenic Studies

Physical copies  Call no.: DF.10 J8 vols.1-20, 41-128  Sterne

JNES  Journal of Near Eastern Studies (formerly AJSL)
Physical copies  Call no.: DT.57 S64 vols. 30-66+

G.D. Mumford
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Name</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>On-line</th>
<th>Physical copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Man Man (Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute) JSTOR</td>
<td>Call no.: GN.1 M25 vols.1-50 (’50), new series 3-29 (’94) Sterne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEA Near Eastern Archaeology JSTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTS The Old Testament Student JSTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix Phoenix JSTOR</td>
<td>Call no.: AP.2 P556 vols.1-3 (journal discontinued) Sterne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT Vetus Testamentum JSTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA World Archaeology JSTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: CC1 W6 vols.1-10, 12-40 (1969-2008) Sterne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER Important/helpful journals NOT in JSTOR (some articles may be available via instructor)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Name</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>On-line</th>
<th>Physical copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;L Agypen und Levant / Egypt and the Levant (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE Ancient Egypt (and the East) some copies in Sterne (Mumford = one)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 A6 1933 parts 1-2 (double copy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACE The Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR Biblical Archaeology Review (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: BS.620 A1 B52 vols.6-10 (1984) (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BES Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 B8985x vols. 4, 8-11, 13-16 (2002) (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE Discussions in Egyptology (Mumford = many)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies; Call no.: DT.57 D57 (2004 vols.58 and 60) (Mumford = most)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Egyptian Archaeology (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEJ Israel Exploration Journal (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJNA International Journal of Nautical Archaeology Few electronic issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: CC.77 I58 vols.1-20, 21-26 (1972-1997) On-line elsewhere (Mumford = few)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEH Journal of Egyptian History (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSSEA Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMT KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology (Mumford = all)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Mumford = many)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kush Kush: Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service, Khartoum (Mumford = many)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levant Levant (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memnonia Memnonia (Mumford = many)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG National Geographic (Magazine) (Mumford selected)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical copies Call no.: G1 N27 vols.1+ (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEQ Palestine Exploration Quarterly (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria Syria (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA Tel Aviv (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Varia Aegyptiaca (Mumford = some)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER important (selected) foreign language journals with some articles in English:

Note: The following is a small sample based on what exists within the instructor’s personal collection.

ASAE  Annales du Service des Antiquites de l’Egypte  (Mumford = some)

JSTOR: Vols.1+ … online

BIFAO  Bulletin de l’Institut Francais d’Archeologie Orientale  On-line (pdf articles)


CdE  Chronique d’Egypte  (Mumford = some)

MDIAK  Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archaologischen Instituts Abteilung Kairo  (Mumford =some)

MIE  Memoires de l’Institut d’Egypte  (Mumford = some)

Or  Orientalia, Nova Series  (Mumford = some)

RdE  Revue d’Egyptologie  (Mumford = some)

ZAS  Zeitschrift fur Agyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde  (Mumford = many)

Numerous other Journals:
Numerous other journals exist for Egyptology and Near Eastern Studies: specific articles may be available as photocopies via interlibrary loan (usually at cost) or at other libraries (Atlanta; Memphis).

Hundreds of electronic Egyptological and Near Eastern books available as pdf files on-line:

Note: Egyptological electronic sources placed in pertinent subject categories in the guide (further below).

I have not updated this section since Fall 2008, and more items may have become available.

ETANA  (Electronic Tools and Ancient Near Eastern Archives):
Website: http://www.etana.org

(a)  click on Core texts for either listing by authors or by titles
    → provides 360 books available as downloadable, or viewable, pdf files.

(b)  click on All electronic books for either listing by authors or by titles
    → provides 1,784 books available as downloadable, or viewable, pdf files.

Google Book Search (aiming to make all books available on-line in electronic format)
Website: http://books.google.com  (try advanced search mode)
    → search for a specific author, title, or subject area (has diverse subject areas).

Annual Egyptological Bibliography (AEB):
This series used to be published annually in a physical format, in more recent decades, and attempted to list “all” Egyptological works published in a given year, with a summary of each study. In the last decade, or so, it became available only in an electronic format. It may be located via a google-search, and in-turn its on-line data base and search engine will aid in finding various Egyptological studies.

ANOTHER MAJOR SOURCE LISTING ONLINE EGYPTOLOGICAL WORKS:
ONLINE EGYPTOLOGY: managed by Nigel Strudwick.
WEBSITE: http://www.memphis.edu/egypt/onlinebiblio.php
Books, articles, and other works (links and titles also placed at the end of this guide)

(D). EGYPTOLOGICAL SERIES (in Sterne library):
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1937  Egyptian Expedition, 1935-1936. New York: MMA. Call no.: DT.60 M48 1937
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1935  Egyptian Expedition, 1934-1935. New York: MMA. Call no.: DT.60 M48 1935
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1934  Egyptian Expedition, 1933-1934. New York: MMA. Call no.: DT.60 M48 1934
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1933  Egyptian Expedition, 1931-1932. New York: MMA. Call no.: DT.60 M48 1933
CHECK OTHER LIBRARY SYSTEMS:
See Sterne Library’s homepage links for other catalogues/databases for Birmingham and Alabama.

Inter-library loan:
Numerous Egyptological books are not in Sterne Library, or other libraries in the Birmingham area, but may be obtained via inter-library loan given sufficient advance ordering: i.e. a week to one month(?).

Research tip: Search the bibliographies and/or references in recent pertinent encyclopedia entries, book chapters/sections, journal articles, or other sources, for publications pertaining to your specific research topic. For works not available in Sterne Library's holdings, you may be able to obtain them via interlibrary loan; many works will remain unavailable, owing to their non-circulating status (e.g., journals; rare books), or other regulations specific to individual libraries/institutions outside Birmingham.

Birmingham Public Library (catalogue accessed via Sterne Library on-line links):
This downtown public library, and Birmingham’s branch libraries in general, have quite a few good books on Ancient Egypt, including key sources such as:
Redford, D. B. (ed.),

Other libraries in the Birmingham area (and driving distance):
Although Sterne Library has the bulk of Egyptological works for the Birmingham area and Alabama in general, other libraries and smaller collections may have volumes not found in Sterne Library. Hence, it is sometimes worthwhile to search Sterne Library’s on-line links to other library catalogues for particular sources before pursuing interlibrary loan (always consult a librarian for aid in tracking down sources).
E.g., Birmingham Museum of Art  (on-line catalogue; library may be accessible to the public)
E.g., Birmingham Southern College  (on-line catalogue; library may be accessible to the public)
E.g., University of Alabama (Tuscaloosa) Good Egyptological collection with materials not in Sterne Gorgas Library has a similar collection and different items.
(E). EGYPTIAN HISTORY / TIME PERIODS.
1. Broad Overviews / Daily Life / History / etc.:


Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

Aldred, Cyril

Andreu, Guillelmette

Art, Suzanne S.

Assmann, Jan

Baker, Darrell

Bard, Kathryn

Bevan, J. O.

Note: use caution! (dated source).

Bierbrier, Morris L.

Booth, C.

Bratton, Fred

Breasted, James Henry
1909 A History of Egypt from the Earliest Times to the Persian Conquest. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. Note: Dated source, but with some valid data and old photographs. Call no.: DT.83 B78 1946 (ETS); DT.83 B785 1908 (ETS); DT.83 B78 1920 (ETS)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Brier, Bob
**Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Butzer, Karl W.  1978  *Ancient Egypt, discovering its splendors*.  Chicago: University of Chicago Press.  **Call no.: DT.61 B97**


Casson, Lionel  1965  *Ancient Egypt*.  New York: Time Life Books.  **Call no.: DT.60 C38**

**Call no.: Call no.: U.873 C367 2003x**

**Note: use caution!** (dated source).


(History; pyramid; explorers; Tutankhamun’s tomb; art and religion; Egyptian temple; king and commoners; Tell el-Amarna; building & planting)  **Call no.: DT.60 D38 1975 (1988 reprint).**

Davies, Vivian and Friedman, Renee  1998  *Egypt Uncovered / Egypt*.  New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang.  (various aspects);  
**Call no.: DT.61 D35 1998; DT61 .D34 1998 (two copies, different titles and publishers).**

Dersin, Denise (ed.)  1997  *What Life Was Like on the Banks of the Nile. Egypt 3050-30 BC*.  Richmond: Time Life Books.  (pharaonic period; daily life);  **Call no.: DT.61 W467 1996**


G.D. Mumford

Gosse, A. B.
**Call no.: DT.61 G6 1915 (ETS); Note: use caution!* (dated source).

Hawass, Zahi
**Call no.: DT.60 H386 2003; Note: multiple topics and time periods.**

Hawkes, Jaquette
**Call no.: DS.57 H37**

Hobson, C. (El-Mahdy, C)
**Call no.: DT.60 H63 1987**

Hornung, Erik
**Call no.: DT.83 H5813 1999 (Electronic Book)**

Ikram, Salima
**Call no.: DT.61 I45 2010**

James, T. G. H.
**Call no.: DT.59 B76 1979**

Kamil, Jill
**Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996**

Kees, Hermann
**Call no.: DT.61 K413 1961**

Kemp, B. J.
**Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006**

Kemp, Barry J.
**Note: Assessing words applied to the landscape (e.g., land, desert, grain, lotus, tree, mound, west), celestial bodies (e.g., sun, moon, stars), architecture and fittings (e.g., cemetery, pyramid, road, city, palace, house, stela, mat), technology (e.g., plough, sickle, fire, chariot, boat, bow), items (e.g., beer jug, mummy, sistrum, statue), people (e.g., man, woman, child, old man, body, heart), professions (e.g., officials, scribal kit, soldier, craftsmen), animals (e.g. bull, pig), floral produce (e.g., unguents, cloth), minerals and metals (e.g., gold, bronze), colours (e.g., red), concepts and religion (e.g., life, good, bad, otherworld, year, eternity, spirit, king, truth, ba, ka, festival).**  
**Call no.: DT.61 K442 2005.**

Kitchen, K. A.
**Call no.: CC.1 W6**  
**Note: var. techniques for getting absolute dates: 3rd mill. +/- 200 years; 2nd mill. +/-10-20 years; by 664 BC exact absolute dates (article covers pharaonic period).**

Knapp, A. Bernard
**Call no.: DS62.2 .K56 1988.**

Manetho (Translated by W. G. Waddell)


Mariette, A. 1892 *Outlines of Ancient Egyptian History*. London: J. Murray. **Call no.:** DT.83 M33 1892

**Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Maspero, G. 1896 *Dawn of Civilization: Egypt and Chaldea*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. **Call no.:** DS.62 M413 1896; 1894b; other copies; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Maspero, G. 1892 *Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria*. XXX. **Call no.:** DS.57 M4 (ETS); **Note: caution!** (dated source).


Meskell, Lynn 2004 *Object Worlds in Ancient Egypt: Material biographies past and present*. Oxford: Berg. **Call no.:** DT.60 M46 M46 2004


Murray, Margaret A. 1964 *The Splendour that Was Egypt (revised)*. London: Sidgwick & Jackson. **Call no.:** DT.61 M8 1969

Petrie, W.M.F.
*Call no.:* DT.60 P38 1932 (ETS)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders
*Note:* Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.  
*Call no.:* DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders
*Note:* Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.  
*Call no.:* DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS); (double copy; one in circulating section).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders
*Note:* Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.  
*Call no.:* DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS); (double copy; one in circulating section).

Redford, Donald B.
*Call no.:* DT.73 M54 R43 2010  
*Note:* history and excavations from Predynastic-Roman periods.

Redford, D. B.
*Call no.:* DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).

Redford, Donald B.
*Call no.:* DT.83 R42 1986

Reeves, Nicholas and Taylor, John H.
*Call no.:* PJ.1064 C3 R44 1992

Romano, J. F.
*Call no.:* DT.61 R537 1990

Romer, John
*Call no.:* DT.61 R54 1984

Romer, J.
*Call no.:* DT.61 R55 1989;  
*Note:* covers various aspects of the pharaonic period in Egypt.

Ruffle, John
*Call no.:* DT.56.9 R83 1977

Schulz, R. and Seidel, M. (eds.)
*Call no.:* DT.61 A3913 1998

Scott, Nora
*Call no.:* DT.59 N73 S3 1980z

Shaw, I.
*Call no.:* DT.61 S59 2003  
*Note:* provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.


Trigger, Bruce G. 1993 Early Civilizations: Ancient Egypt in Context. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. (Early Egypt; various aspects & periods; other civilizations); Call no.: CB.311 T75 1993


Wiegall, A.
   Call no.: CB.53 L8 (ETS)
Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)
Wilkinson, Toby
Wilkinson, Toby A. H. (ed.)
   Call no.: DT.61 E334 2007  Note: Multiple authors and articles/subjects.
Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
   Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007;  Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
   Call no.: DT.58 W55 2008 (2nd floor reference)
Wilson, John A.
   Call no.: DT.61 W56 1956 (ETS)

**General sources:**  ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
Brunton, Paul. *A search in secret Egypt*.
Fischer, Henry G.  *Varia Nova. Egyptian Studies III*.
   On-line electronic book: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1109)
Petrie, William M. Flinders.  *A Season in Egypt* Sonstige digitalisierte Literatur der
   Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg Book.
Rawlinson, George.  *Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg Book.
Redford, Donald B.  *Donald B. Redford Festschrift Book*.
1.a. General sources: Afro-centric books:
Allen, Troy D.
   *Call no.:* HQ.509 A44 2009  *Note:* Afrocentric focus (origins of Egyptians, etc.).

Ben-Jochannan, Yosef
   *Call no.:* GN.645 B45 1989 (Afro-centric study)

Diop, Cheikh Anta
   *Call no.:* DT14 .D5613 1990

Diop, Cheikh Anta.

Ruiz, Ann
   *Call no.:* DT.60 R89 2001 eb *(electronic book)*

Van Sertima, Ivan (ed.),
   *Call no.:* DT61 E38 1994  (Afro-centric focus).

Van Sertima, Ivan (ed.),
   *Call no.:* DT.61 V37 1991  (Afro-centric focus).
2. Kings / Queens / Kingship / etc.:
Adams, William Y.
(contests suggestion that Egypt’s monarchy derived from A-Group Nubia) Call no.: DT.57 S64
Ashton, Sally-Ann
Call no.: DT.92 A84 2003
Baker, Darrell
Call no.: DT.58 B35 2008x
Bell, Lanny
Berg, David
Bierbrier, M. L.
Brock, E. C.
Bonheme, M.-A.
Bonheme, M.-A.
Clayton, P. A.
Collier, Mark
Note: Several definite examples occur for the assassination & attempted assassination of kings
Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
(father: troop commander Sety; R.I/Raramessu rose to be general & vizier) Call no.: DT.57 S64
David, R.
Note: pp. 83-97 (chp. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).
Dodson, Aidan
Dodson, A. and Hilton, D.  
Call no.: DT.83 D63 2004

Dodson, Aidan  
Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates

Dodson, Aidan  
Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Neferusobk, Hatshepsut

Dodson, Aidan  
Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Dodson, Aidan  
Call no.: DT.76 D64 2000

Doxey, Denise M.  

Dreyer, Gunter  

Ebers, G.  

Franke, Detlef  
2003 “The Middle Kingdom offering formulas –a challenge,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 39-57. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: ‘an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given …’ vs. gods becoming the recipients)

Frankfort, Henri  

Fuscaldo, Perla  

Galan, Jose M.  
2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gammie, John G.  
1986 “Herodotus on kings and tyrants: objective historiography or conventional portraiture?,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.45 no.3: 171-95. (5th cent. BC) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Gillam, Robyn A.  
Goebs, Katja

Goelet, Jr., Ogden
   Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

Graham, G.

Hardwick, T.

Harris, James E.

Haslauer, E.

Hornung, E.

James, T. G. H.

Kitchen, K.A.

Leprohon, Ronald J.

Leprohon, R.J.

Leprohon, R. J.


Lohwasser, Angelika 2001 “Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 61-76. Call no.: DT.57 A57


Manley, B. 2003 “44. Was the king really a god?” pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003 Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god


Quaegenbeur, Jan  1971  “Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis,”  *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70.  (Ptolemaic period)  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Routledge, Carolyn  2007  “The royal title nb irt-ht,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 193-220.  (This title, “lord of doing things,” is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning);  Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sabbahy, L.  2007  “Ancient Egyptian queens’ names,”  *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 34*: 149-57.  DT.57 S64

Schulman, Alan R.

Teeter, Emily

Teeter, Emily

Tyldesley, Joyce

Tyldesley, Joyce A.

Tyldesley, Joyce

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

Wente, Edward F.

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

Wilkinson, Toby

Wilkinson, Toby
2003 “4. King Menes: myth or reality?” pp.33-34 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003 Note: Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)

Wilkinson, T.A.H.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
2000 “What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)
Williams, Bruce

**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
3. Prehistory:
Adams, B.
   Call no.: GN.865 E3 A211 1988
Adams, B. and Cialowicz, M.
   Call no.: DT.61 A33 1997
Adams, Matthew J.
   Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.
Adams, William Y.
   (contests suggestion that Egypt’s monarchy derived from A-Group Nubia) Call no.: DT.57 S64
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
   Note: See pp.65-71 (chapter 4): The settlement of Egypt (i.e., Prehistory; Nile and cosmos).
   Note: See pp.72-80 (chapter 5): Predynastic Egypt.
Anderson, David A.
Anderson, Wendy
Assmann, Jan
   Note: pp. 27-45 (chapter 1): The beginnings (i.e., Predynastic period: diverse aspects of culture)
Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
   Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008  Note: see pp.68-88 (chapter 4): The Paleolithic and Neolithic;
   see also pp.90-120 (chapter 5): Predynastic-Early Dynastic.
Bard, K.
2005 “Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 67-70. DT.57 S64
Bard, Kathryn A.
Bard, Kathryn A.
Bard, Kathryn A.
   (5th mill. BC dessication of W. Desert encouraged greater migrations to Nile Valley → growth)
Baumgartel, E. J.
   Note: caution (dated source [reprint of 1955 rev. edition], but still with excellent prime data).
Beckler, M. and Wendorf, F. 1993 “A microwear study of a late Pleistocene Qadan assemblage from Southern Egypt,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.20 no.4: 389-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Ben-Tor, A. 1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).


Booth, Charlotte 2001 “Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 171-175. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])


Brewer, D. J. 1991 “Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch,” *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.

Butzer, Karl W. 1974 “Modern Egyptian pottery clays and Predynastic Buff ware,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.4: 377-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Derricourt, Robin M. 
1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.: DT.57 S64** (periodicals section)

Dreyer, Gunter 

Eiwanger, Josef 

Eccleston, M. A. J. 

Fairervis, Jr., W. A. 
1991 “A reversed view of the Na’mer Palette,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 1-20. (Late Predynastic/Dynasty 1) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth 

Friedman, R. 
2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56. **Call no.: GN.700 A725** (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)

Friedman, R. and Hobbs, J. J. 

Friedman, R. F. et. al. 

Garstang, John 
1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7**

Gilead, I. and Bar-Yosef, D. 
1993 “Early Upper Paleolithic sites in the Qadesh-Barnea Area, NE Sinai,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.20 no.3: 265-80. **Call no.: CC.1 J69** (Prehistory)

Gilbert, Gregory Phillip 

Goudin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D. 
1975 “The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. **Call no.: CC.1 J69** (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)

Grimal, N. 

Hassan, F. 


Hassan, F. A. 1988 “Prolegomena to a grammatical theory of lithic analysis,” *World Archaeology* vol.19 no.3: 281-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** flexible lithic designs in Prehistoric Egypt.


Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O. 1986 “A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)


Holmes, D. L. 1988 “The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations,” *World Archaeology* vol.20 no.1: 70-86. **Call no:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.


Keita, S. O. Y. 2003 “A study of vault porosites in early Upper Egypt from the Badarian through Dynasty 1,” *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 210-22. Call no.: CC.1 W6; Note: increased iron deficiency may reflect a subsistence change and via greater exposure to schistosomiasis, hookworm, etc..


Lacovara, Peter

Lambert-Zazulak, P. I., Rutherford, P., and David, R. A.
2003 “The International Ancient Egyptian Mummy Tissue Bank at the Manchester Museum as a resource for the palaeoepidemiological study of schistosomiasis,” World Archaeology vol.35 no.2: 223-40. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 5,000 BC year old Predynastic mummy.

Lepp, Jonathan Van

Logan, Thomas J.

Mallory-Greenough, L. M.
2002 “The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88 (2002): 67-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & policalitical components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)

Marks, A. E., Mohammed-Ali, A., Peters, J., and Robertson, R.
1985 “The Prehistory of the central Nile Valley as seen from its eastern hinterlands: excavations at Shaqadud, Sudan,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.12 no.3: 261-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69

Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

Midant-Reynes, B.

Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

Millet, N. B.

Millet, N. B.
1990 “The Narmer macehead and related objects,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.27 (1990): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
G.D. Mumford

Mortensen, Bodil

Mortensen, Bodil

Mortensen, Bodil

O’Brien, Alexandra
1996 “The serekh as an aspect of the iconography of early kingship,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 123-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

O’Connor, David
2002 “Context, function and program: understanding ceremonial slate palettes,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 5-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

2005 “High Desert paleolithic survey at Abydos, Egypt,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.30 no.3: 283-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Patch, Diana Craig

Podzorski, Patricia V.

Podzorski, Patricia V.

Porat, Naomi

Quibell, J. E.
1895 *Ballas*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 1. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.1

Ray, J. D.
1986 “The emergence of writing in Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no:** CC1 W6

Redford, D. B.

Reisner, George Andrew

Rice, M.


Shaw, Ian 1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Vermeersch, P. M., Peer, P. V., Rots, V., Kerchoven, L. V. and Neer, W. V.
2005 “The Middle Holocene shell mound of El Gouna on the Red Sea (Egypt),” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.30 no.3: 435-42. **Call no.**: CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W.
1998 “A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.72 no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.**: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.**: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Vinson, S.

Waddell, L. A.
1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology*. London: Luzac & Co. **Call no.**: DT.85 W3; notes: Dated ideas(!).

Wasylikowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendörf, F., and Schuld, R.
1997 “Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study,” *Antiquity* vol.71 no.274: 932-41. **Call no.**: CC1 A7 (per.)

Wendorf, Fred and Close, Angela E.

Wendorf, F., Close, A. E., and Schuld, R.
1987 “A survey of the Egyptian radar channels: an example of applied archaeology,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.14 no.1: 43-63. **Call no.**: CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Wendorf, F., Schld, R., and Haas, H.
1979 “A new radiocarbon chronology for Prehistoric sites in Nubia,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 219-223. **Call no.**: CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Wengrow, David

Wenke, Robert J.

Wetterstrom, Wilma

Wegner, J. W.

Welsby, D. A., Macklin, M. G. and Woodward, J. C.
Wendorf, F. and Schild, R.

Wendorf, Fred

Wenke, R. J., Long, J. E., and Buck, P. E.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Wilkinson, Toby
2003 “3. Who were the first kings of Egypt?” pp.28-32 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.

Wilkinson, T. A. H.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
1996 *State Formation in Egypt: Chronology and Society.* Oxford: Hadrian Books Ltd. Call no.: NOT YET (later acquisition)

Williams, B. and Logan, T. J.
1987 “The Metropolitan Museum knife handle and other aspects of pharaonic imagery before Narmer,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.4: 245-85. (Predyn.) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Williams, Bruce
1988 “Narmer and the Coptos colossi,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Williams, Bruce

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce
1982 “Notes on the Prehistoric cache fields of Lower Egyptian tradition at Sedment,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 213-221. (LE culture → further south) Call no.: DT.57 S64
Wilson, Penelope
2006  “Prehistoric settlement in the Western Delta: a regional and local view from Sais (Sa el-Hagar),”
Wiseman, Marcia F.
1999  “Kharga Oasis, prehistoric sites” pp.408-11 in K. Bard (ed.). Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of
Wright, M.
1985  “Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period,” Biblical
Archaeologist 48 no.4: 240-53. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

Prehistory: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near
Badari ETANA Book.
Davis, Whitney. Masking the Blow: The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.489)
Flores, Diane Victoria. The funerary sacrifice of animals during the predynastic period Canadian
theses.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.653)
Mallory, Leanne May. Predynastic and First Dynasty Egyptian basalt vessels Canadian theses.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1134)
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1299)
Petrie, W. M. Flinders. Prehistoric Egypt, illustrated by over 1,000 objects in University College,
London ETANA Book.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1312)
4. Early Dynastic Period:
Adams, Barbara
Adams, Matthew J.
Call no.: T73.N54 D45 2009.
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.81-91 (chapter 6): The Archaic Period (i.e., Early Dynastic Period; Dyns.1-2).
Badawy, Alexander
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1
Baker, Darrell
Baines, J. and Riggs, C.
2001 “Archaism and kingship: a late royal statue and its Early Dynastic model,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 103-118. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser’s statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)
Bard, Kathryn
Bard, K.
2005 “Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32*: 67-70. DT.57 S64
Bard, Kathryn A.
Bard, Kathryn A.
Bard, Kathryn A.
Ben-Tor, A.
1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).
Bestock, Laurel
Brewer, Douglas J.

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Cialowicz, K.M.

Cialowicz, K.M.

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Derricourt, Robin M.

Dreyer, Gunter

Dreyer, Gunter

Dreyer, Gunter

Edens, C.

Edwards, I.E.S.

Emery, Walter B.

Engles, Drew R.

Fairervis, Jr., W. A.
Friedman, R.
2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)

Friedman, R. F. et. al.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Garstang, John
1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint).  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7

Gilbert, Gregory Phillip
**Call no.:** U.31 G55 2004

Grimal, N.
**Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992;  
**Note:** pp.49-59 (chap.3): The Thinite Period (Early Dynastic period)

Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.
**Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)

Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley)

Hassan, F. A.
**Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)  
**Note:** rise of civilization based on cultivating cereals in flood plain; low Niles affected economy; Delta land increasing after 3000 BC.

Hassan, F. A.
(Early Dynastic period)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Hayes, W. C.
**Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1953 copy)

Helck, Wolfgang
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Hendrickx, Stan and Forster, Frank
**Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)
Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.
2004  “Brief communications: An Early Dynastic serekh from the Kharga Oasis,”  *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 211-15.  **Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (Dyns.0-1 serekh of king ‘a’ [?] in rock text)

Jeffreys, David

Johnson, Sally B.

Kantor, Helene J.

Kaplan, Haya Ritter
1979  “The problem of the dynastic position of Meryet-nit,”  *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 23-27. (places Merneith’s reign pre-Djer & temp. EB IC in Palestine)  **Call no.**: DT.57 S64

Kroeper, Karla

Kroeper, Karla

Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
1976  *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.**:  **Call no.**: DT.73 S3 L38 1976

Logan, Thomas J.

Logan, Thomas J.
1990  “The origins of the Imy-wt fetish,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 61-70. (Predyn.-ED: a standard commemorating royal appearance in public etc.)  **Call no.**: DT.57 A57
Mallory-Greenough, L. M.
2002 “The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 67-93. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & politicical components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)

Meltzer, Edmund S.
1972 “Horus DN ‘cutter,’ ‘severer (of heads),’” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.31 no.4: 338-39. (Dynasty 1 Horus-name of King Den) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.

Millet, N. B.

O’Connor, David and Adams, Matthew

O’Connor, David

Porat, Naomi

Porter, Barbara

Quibell, J. E. and Petrie, W. M. F.
1898 *Hierakonpolis Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 4. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W. 1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.**: DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

**Note**: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.

**Note**: pp. 29-55 (chap.2): Upper and Lower Egypt and the walled towns of Asia (Dyns.1-2).


**Note**: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.

**Note**: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

Shaw, Ian 1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.**: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Tavares, Ana

Trigger, B. G.

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

Vinson, Steve

Vinson, S.

Vogel, Carola

Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.)
2008 Chronology and Archaeology in Ancient Egypt (The Third Millennium B.C.). Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. Call no.: DT.85 C48 2008 Note: Mostly Old Kingdom; some ED & FIP

Wegner, J. W.

Wengrow, David

Wenke, Robert J.

Wenke, R.J.

Wetterstrom, Wilma

Whitehouse, Helen

Wilkinson, Toby
Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** GN.865 E3 W55 2003

Wilkinson, Toby
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Wilkinson, Toby
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn. 1.

Wilkinson, Toby
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)

Wilkinson, Toby
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)

Wilkinson, T. A. H.
**Call no.:** DT.85 W49 1999 (Electronic Book and Shelf copy).

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Williams, Bruce
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Williams, Bruce Beyer
**Call no.:** DT83 .W54 1986 vol. 3.  
**Note:** Egyptian trade/contact with Lower Nubia.

Wright, M.
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)
5. Old Kingdom:
Adams, Barbara
1995 *Ancient Nekhen: Garstang in the City of Hierakonpolis.* Egyptian Studies Association
Publication no.3. New Malden: SIA Publishing.  **Call no.:** DT.73 K453 A32 1995
Adams, Matthew J.
**Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
**Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
**Note:** See pp.92-121 (chapters 7-8): The Pyramid Age of the Old Kingdom Parts I-II.
Aldred, Cyril
**Call no.:** DT.61 A498 1965
Allen, James P.
**Call no.:** BL.2430 P9713 2005b
Allen, James P.
Allen, James P.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (epigraphy+orthography = transitional D.5-6)
Altenmüller, Hartwig
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
Altenmüller, Hartwig
**Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
Andreu, Guillemette
**Call no.:** DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).
Arnold, Dorothea and Ziegler, Christiane (eds.)
**Call no.:** N.5350 E37 1999
Arnold, Dorothea
1999 *When the Pyramids Were Built: Egyptian Art of the Old Kingdom.* New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.  **Call no.:** N.5350 A75 1999
Assmann, Jan
**Note:** pp. 46-77 (chapter 2): The Old Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 3-6: diverse aspects of culture).
Badawy, Alexander
**Call no.:** NA.215 B3 x vol.1
Baker, Darrell  
Call no.: DT.58 B35 2008x

Bard, Kathryn  
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.  
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008  
Note: see pp.122-66 (chapter 6): Old Kingdom-First Int. Period.

Barta, Miroslav (ed.)  
Call no.: N.5350 O43 2006

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)  
2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005).* Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles).  
Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005

Barton, Miroslav  
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Baud, Michel  
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010

Bell, B.  
Call no.: CC.1 A6;  
Note: collapse of Old Kingdom.

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.  

Ben-Tor, A.  
1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,”  
*American Journal of Archaeology* vol.85 no.4: 449-52.  
Call no.: CC.1 A6;  
Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.  
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
Note: OK quarries & road.

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.  
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Booth, C.  
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt.* Stroud: Tempus.  
Call no.: DT.61 B66 2006  
Note: see pp. 21-32 on the life and career of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.  
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999;  
Note: pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brovarski, Edward  
Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999
Brovarski, Edward

Butler, Hadyn R.

Callender, V. G.
2002  “Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.4: 267-74.(Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti)  *Call no.:* DT.57 S64

Callender, Gae

Cintron, D.

Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark

David, R.

David, Rosalie

David, Rosalie
1980  *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.  *Call no.:* DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)

Davis, Whitney M.

Depuydt, Leo
2000  “Sothic chronology and the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 167-86.  *Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter
Der Manuelian, Peter
*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Derricourt, Robin M.

Dodson, Aidan
*Call no.:* DT.63 D63 2003 (2 copies)

Dodson, Aidan
*Note:* Sneferu’s 4 main pyramids and smaller ones remain an enigma re: their coll. Purpose.

Dodson, Aidan

Dorman, Peter F.
(Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf’s daughter)

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

El-Baz, F.
2001 “Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. *Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/“mud lions” may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

El-Baz, Farouk
Fakhry, Ahmed

Faulkner, R. O.

Fischer, Henry George
1993 “Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Fischer, Henry George

Fischer, H. G.

Fontaine, Carole R.
1981 “A modern look at Ancient Wisdom: the Instruction of Ptahhotep revisited,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.3: 155-60. **Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5 text; literature)**

Friedman, Florence D.
1995 “The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)**

Galán, José M.

Garbrecht, Gunther

Garstang, John
1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7**

Goedicke, Hans

Goedicke, Hans
1981 “Harkhuf’s travels,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.40 no.1: 1-20. (Old Kingdom) **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Goelet, Ogden

Goelet, Jr., Ogden

Goelet, Jr., Ogden
1986 “The term Stp-s3 in the Old Kingdom and its later development,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 85-98. **Call no.: DT.57 A57 (terms for royal palace)**
Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.
1975 “The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)

Grimal, N.

Habachi, Labib
1979 “Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif,” Biblical Archaeologist 42 no.4: 237-38. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)

Hafford, W. B.
2003 “Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial,” Archaeology vol.56 no.3: 40-44. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)

Harrel, James A. and Bown, Thomas M.

Hart, G.

Hawass, Zahi (ed.)

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Z. A.

Hayes, W. C.

Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
1986 “A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 175-87. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)

Hofmeier, James K.
Isler, Martin

Jenkins, Nancy

Johnson, Sally B.

Jordan, Paul

Josephson, Jack A.

Kadish, Gerald E.

Kadish, Gerald E.

Kadry, A.

Kamil, Jill

Kanawati, Naguib and Woods, Alexandra

Kanawati, N.

Kantor, Helene J.

Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.

Kemp, B. J.
Kemp, B. J.

Kessler, Dieter

Lacovara, Peter

Lally, Michael T.

Lauer, Jean-Philippe

Leclant, Jean

Lehner, M., (ed.)

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)

Lehner, Mark, Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark
Lehner, M.
1997 The Complete Pyramids. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.63 L4 1997 (double copy)

Leprohon, Ronald J.

Lesko, Leonard H.

Lichtheim, M.

Loprieno, Antonio

Malek, J.

Malek, J.
1986 In the Shadow of the Pyramids: Egypt During the Old Kingdom. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. Call no.: DT.61 M29 1986

Manlius, N.
2005 “Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 187-89. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

Matthiae, Paolo
1978 “Tell Mardikh: Ancient Ebla,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.82 no.4: 540-43. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).

Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.

Mills, A. J.

Miosi, Frank T.
2006 “Pharaonic transformations and identifications in the Pyramid Texts,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 33: 139-57. DT.57 S64

Miosi, Frank T.

Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
1988 “The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt’s West Delta: insights from the plant remains,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Moores, Jr., Robert G.
Müller-Römer, F.  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine  
2015  “Preliminary Findings at a Late Old Kingdom Fort in South Sinai, Including the Pottery, from the 2008 Season,” *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections* vol.7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula): 52-82.  
*Call no.:* DT57 .J687

Munch, H.-H.  
2000  “Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza,”  
*Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908.  
*Call no.:* CC1 A7 (periodicals)  
*Note:* Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby “queens” pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.

O’Connor, David  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.

O’Connor, David  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

O’Connor, David  
2003  “35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?,” pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson.  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.

O’Connor, David  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)

Parkinson, R. B.  
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., tax owed to state)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.

Picardo, Nicholas S.  
2007  “‘Semantic homicide’ and the so-called Reserve Heads: the theme of decapitation in Egyptian funerary religion and some implications for the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 221-52. (Pharaonic texts reveal decapitation as a major fear, thereby calling into question the concept of a “reserve head”);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57
Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)
**Call no.:** PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series (ANNEX circulating collection).

Quibell, J. E. and Petrie, W. M. F.
1898 *Hierakonpolis Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 4. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W.
1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Rampersad, Sabrina R.
2000 “Relationships of the Nubian A-Group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 127-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Raver, Wendy

Raver, Wendy

Raver, Wendy

Redford, Donald B.
**Note:** pp. 56-70 (chp.3): The Vile Asiatic (Old Kingdom to First Intermediate Period).

Redford, Donald B.
1986 “Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 125-43. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)

Reader, C.

Reeder, Greg
2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.

Reisner, George Andrew

Rzepka, Slawomir
Rice, M.
**Call no.:** DT.61 R493 2003eb (Electronic Book)

Richards, J.
2001  “Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a ‘true governor of Upper Egypt’,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)

Roe, Alan
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Romer, John
**Call no.:** DT.63 R66 2007

Roth, Ann Macy
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, Ann Macy
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, Ann Macy
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, Ann Macy
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Sakovitch, Anthony
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Satzinger, Helmut
**Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Shaw, Ian
**Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

5. “Abusir and Abu Ghurob c.2500-2345 B.C.,” pp.82-91 (chapter 5); 9. “South Sinai c.2680-1069 B.C.,” pp.127-35 (chapter 9);

Shaw, Ian
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

**Note:** The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.
Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
2001 “Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
**Note:** Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

Shaw, I.
1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.

Shaw, Ian
1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Silverman, David P.
1973 “An Old Kingdom statue in the Oriental Institute Museum,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 466-76. (Late Dyn.4 to Dyn.5 statue of Tjenntj) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Simpson, William Kelly

Smith, Martyn
2007 “Pyramids in the Medieval Islamic landscape: perceptions and narratives,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 1-14. (Old-Middle Kingdom pyramids) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Smith, W.S.

Sourouzian, Hourig

Sowada, Karin N.

Spence, Kate
**Note:** All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)

Spence, Kate
**Note:** Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Stadelmann, Rainer

Stadelmann, R.
Stager, Lawrence E. 

Stewart, Desmond 
**Call no.:** DT.61 S87 1971

Stocks, D. A. 
**Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Suggests Dyn.4 drilling along perimeter and interior.

Strudwick, Nigel 
**Call no.:** DT.85 S74 2005

Strudwick, Nigel 
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Styles, Joseph A. 
2005-6 “The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king’s celestial life [including later solarization]); 
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Tefnin, R. 
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh 
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Valloggia, Michel 
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom town)

Verner, Miroslav 
**Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V47 2002

Verner, M. 
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Verner, M. 
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean 
**Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Vischak, Deborah 
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Vogel, Carola 
**Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.) 2008  *Chronology and Archaeology in Ancient Egypt (The Third Millennium B.C.)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 C48 2008  **Note:** Mostly Old Kingdom; some ED & FIP


Wenke, R. J. et. al. 1988  “Kom el-Hisn:excavation of an Old Kingdom settlement in the Egyptian Delta,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 5-34. (OK-MK settlement; interdependence)  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, Toby A. H. 2007  *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007;  **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Willems, Harco 1991  “The end of Seankhenptah’s household (Letter to the Dead Cairo JdE 25975),”  *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.3: 183-92. (Prob. Dyn.6: written on linen)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64


**Old Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.284)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.349)

Cwiek, Andrzej.  *Relief Decoration in the Royal Funerary Complexes of the Old Kingdom.*  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.470)

Kanawati, N.; Hassan, A.  *The Teti Cemetery at Saqqara, Volume 1.*  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.949)

Lehmann, Katja.  *Der Serdab in den Privatgraebern des Alten Reiches - The Serdab within the private tombs of the Old Kingdom* HeiDok - Portale Book.  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1072)

Manuelian, Peter Der.  *Peter Der Manuelian Giza Digital Library Book.*  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1136)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1137)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1219)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1317)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1362)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1363)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1401)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1440)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1504)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 1: The Mastaba of Queen Mersyankh III.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1536)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1537)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1538)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1539)

Weeks, Kent R. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 5: Mastabas of Cemetery G 6000.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1700)

Old Kingdom; Dyn.3:
Booth, C.
Note: see pp. 21-32 on the life and career of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3)

Cintron, D.

Friedman, Florence D.

Goneim, M. Zakaria
1956 *The Lost Pyramid.* New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. Call no.: DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)

Kahl, J.

Lesko, Leonard H.

Old Kingdom; Dyn.4:
Arnold, D.
G.D. Mumford

Butler, Hadyn R.  
Call no.: DT.63 B8 1998

Hawass, Z.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hawass, Zahi  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hawass, Z.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Haynes, J.  
DT.57 S64

Jordan, Paul  
Call no.: DT.62 S7 J67 1998.

Patel, S. S.  
2008  “Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists ‘see’ inside ancient monuments,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.5: 30-35.  
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical)  
(Old Kingdom example from Dyn.4 pyramid of Khufu; e.g., air shafts, etc.)

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson  
Call no.: DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).

Stadelmann, R.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, R.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, Rainer  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, R.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Valloggia, Michel  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Dynasty 4: ELECTRONIC SOURCE** (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).  
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).  
Proctor, Richard A.  

Reisner, George A.; Smith, William Stevenson.  

Reisner, George A.  
Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1605)

**Old Kingdom; Dyn.5:**
Altenmüller, H.

Krejci, Jaromir

Landgrafova, Renata
2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Raneferef: Raneferef’s Substitute Decoration Programme*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.**: DT.73 A14 L36 2006

Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana

Thomas, Angela P.

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Vivienne G.

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav
1994 *Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids*. Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. **Call no.**: DT.73 A14 V46 1994

Vlckova, Petra
Old Kingdom: Dyn.6:
Altenmuller, H.
Booth, C.
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
**Note:** see pp. 33-44 on the reign and assassination of King Tety (Dynasty 6)
Callender, V. G.
2002 “Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.4: 267-74.(Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
El-Awady, Tarek
Fischer, H. G.
Kadish, Gerald E.
Kadish, Gerald E.
Leclant, J.
Leclant, Jean
Magee, D.
Shaw, Ian
**Note:** The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.
6. First Intermediate Period:
Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Albright, W. F. 1973  “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” Biblical Archaeologist 36 no.1: 5-33. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Note: See pp.122-28 (chapter 9): The First Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns.7-11).


Note: pp. 81-114 (chapters 3-6): The First Intermediate Period (i.e., Dynasties 7-11: culture).


Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999 (Mainly featuring Ankhtify at Mo‘alla: First Intermediate Period)

Baker, B. J. 2001  “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 47. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)


Brovarski, E.
1985 “The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years

Brovarski, Edward J.

Darnell, J. C.

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah
1997 “New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.56 no.4: 241-58. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Doret, Eric

Fischer, Henry George

Fischer, Henry G.

Franke, D.

Gilbert, G. P.
2004 “Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 73-79. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Shemai’s stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)

Goedicke, Hans
1991 “The prayers of Wakh-‘ankh-antef-‘aa,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.50 no.4: 235-53. (Dyn.11 stela from tomb of King Intef; Prayer to Hathor) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Grimal, N.
Hayes, W. C.  

Hayes, W.C.  

Holzl, Christian  
**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999 (ref)**

Janak, Jiri  
**Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Kamil, Jill  
1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom.* Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996**

Kemp, B. J.  
**Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; Note: pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns).**

Kemp, B. J.  

Kessler, Dieter  
**Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998**

Kessler, Dieter  
**Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998**

Morenz, Ludwig D.  
**Note: This so-called ‘Dark Age’ actually engendered major socio-cultural & political changes**

Nagee, Diana  
**Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)**

O'Connor, David  
1974 “Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. **Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.**
Raver, Wendy  
Redford, D. B.  
**Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).  
**Note:** pp. 56-70 (chp.3): The Vile Asiatic (Old Kingdom to First Intermediate Period).  
Seidlmayer, S.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000  
Shaw, Ian  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.  
Stager, Lawrence E.  
**Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor);  
**Note:** trade with Egypt.  
Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean  
**Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.  
Vogel, Carola  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhotep II; early Dyn.12?)  
Willems, Harco  
**Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.  
Wilkinson, Toby A. H.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007;  
**Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
7. Middle Kingdom:

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33. **Call no.**: BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
**Note:** See pp.129-41 (chapter 10): The Middle Kingdom (i.e., Dyns.11-13).

Andreu, Guillemette
1997 *Egypt in the Age of the Pyramids*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.**: DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).

Arnold, Dieter (and Allen, James P.),

Arnold, Dieter

Arnold, Dieter

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

Arnold, Dieter

Assmann, Jan
**Note:** pp. 117-93 (chapters 7-13): The Middle Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 11-13: cultural views).

Aufrere, S. H.

Badawy, Alexander
1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.**: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Baker, B. J.
2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.**: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)

Baker, Darrell
G.D. Mumford

Baligh, Randa

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 Note: see pp.168-206 (chapter 7): Middle Kingdom-2nd Int. Period.

Barta, Miroslav
2003 *Sinuhe, the Bible, and the Patriarchs*. Prague: Set Out.

Call no.: DT.87.38 B3713 2003

Basch, L.

Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)

Beit-Arie, Itzhak

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, B.
1975 “Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenemhat III.

Bietak, M.
1984 “Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Booth, C.

Note: see pp. 45-53 on the lives and careers of the brothers Khnumnakht & Nakhtankh (Dyn.12)

Bourriau, J.

Bradbury, Louise

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; Note: pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Bukkard, Gunter

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Callender, G.
Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Collier, Mark

Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, J. C.

Darnell, John Coleman
1997 “A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

David, Rosalie
2007 *The Two Brothers: Death and the Afterlife in Middle Kingdom Egypt.* Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D395 2007x

David, A. R.

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Delia, Robert D.

Derricourt, Robin M.
1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dunham, Dows
1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86
Espinel, A. D.
2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)

Fiore-Marochetti, E.
2000 “Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III’s Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)

Franke, Detlef

Edwards, I. E. S.

Faulkner, Raymond O.
1978 *The Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts (Spells 1-1185).* Warminster: Aris and Philips Ltd. Call no.: PJ.1554 C6313 2004

Fields, Nic

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

Foster, John L.

Foster, John L.
1986 “Texts of the Egyptian composition ‘The Instruction of a Man for his Son’ in the Oriental Institute Museum,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.3: 197-211. (MK text) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, John L.
1980 “Sinuhe: the ancient Egyptian genre of narrative verse,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.2: 89-117. (compares it to Hymn to Nile; Maxims of Ptahhotep) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Foster, John L.
1975 “Though couplets in Khety’s ‘Hymn to the Inundation’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.1: 1-29. (a MK/Dyn.12 hymn) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Franke, Detlef
2003 “The Middle Kingdom offering formulas – a challenge,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 39-57. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: ‘an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given …’ vs. gods becoming the recipients)

Franke, Detlef

Franke, D.
Freed, Rita E.

Frey, R. and Knudstad, J.
2007 “The re-examination of selected architectural remains at el-Lahun,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 23-82. DT.57 S64

Frey, R.A.

Garstang, John
1900 *El-Arhabah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 A16 G377 1989x

Gee, John

Goedicke, Hans

Goedicke, Hans
1984 “Sinuhe’s duel,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 197-202. (Middle Kingdom literature; international relations) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Goedicke, Hans
1984 “Abi-Sha(i)’s representation in Beni Hasan,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 203-10. (Middle Kingdom; Bedouin chief) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Goedicke, Hans
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Grajetzki, Wolfram

Grajetzki, Wolfram
2006 *The Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt*. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. Call no.: DT.85 G735 (two copies)

Grajetzki, Wolfram


Grimal, N.

Haldane, C.
1990 “Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note: concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.
Haldane, C. W.
1984 “(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.**: CC.1 A6; **Note**: 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Hansen, D. P.
1969 “Some remarks on the chronology and style of objects from Byblos,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.73 no.3: 281-84. **Call no.**: CC.1 A6; **Note**: Egyptian connections in MK.

Hawass, Zahi (ed.)

Hawass, Z. A.

Hayes, W. C.

Hayes, W.C.

Hoch, James E.

Hollenback, G. M.

Holzl, Christian

Holzl, Christian

Holzl, Christian

Holzl, Christian

Holzl, Christian
Holzl, Christian

Kamrin, Janice
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Kamrin, Janice

Kamrin, Janice

Kemp, B. J.
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; Note: pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns).

Kemp, B. J.

Kendall, Timothy

Kessler, Dieter

Kessler, Dieter
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Larkman, S.

Lehner, M.
1997 The Complete Pyramids. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.63 L4 1997 (double copy)

Leprohon, Ronald J.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Leprohon, Ronald J.
Lesko, Leonard H.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Lichtheim, M.

Lines, Daniel
2001 “A curious Middle Kingdom stela in Birmingham,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 43-54. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (small limestone stela typical of Abydos-type ones; crude stela of Hetepmontu, a majordomo [relatively low-ranking]; probably dating to Dynasty 13)

Maree, Marcel (ed.)

Metawi, Robert M.

Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.

Morenz, Ludwig D.
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals

Mourad, Anna-Latifa

Mueller, Dieter
1975 “Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Murray, Margaret A.
1904 Saqqara Mastabas Part I. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 10. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.10

Murray, Margaret A. and Sethe, Kurt
1905? Saqqara Mastabas Part II. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 11. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.11

Nibbi, A.
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

O’Connor, David
1986 “The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 27-50. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)
O'Connor, David
Call no.: DT.57 A57

O'Connor, David
1974 “Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.

Op de Beeck, Lies
2006 “Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 127-40. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)

Parkinson, R. B.
2004 “The discourse of the Fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a Fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)

Parkinson, R. B.

Parkinson, R. B.

Parkinson, R. B.

Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.

Peck, William H.

Peck, William H.

Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.

Pinch-Brock, L.
2006 “Picking over Petrie’s pottery dumps: some examples collected during the 1992 ROM Illahun expedition season,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 43-52. Call no.: DT.57 S64

Pirelli, Rosanna

Pirelli, Rosanna
Quirke, Stephen

Quirke, S.G.J.

Raver, Wendy

Raver, Wendy

Richards, Janet E.

Richards, Janet

Redford, D. B.
Note: pp.71-97 (chp.4): Trampling the foreign lands: Egypt and Asia during the Middle Kingdom

Ritner, Robert K.

Rose, Lynn E.
1994 “The astronomical evidence for dating the end of the Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt to the early Second Millennium: a reassessment,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.53 no.4: 237-61. (Sothic date of Senwosret III remains 1870 BC +/- 6 years) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Sabbahy, Lisa K.

Sadek, Ashraf I.

Sadek, Ashraf I.

Sayed, Abdel Monem A. H.
Shaw, I.

Shaw, Ian
Note: An enigmatic gradual political decline and Asiatic usurpation of power in the north/Delta

Shaw, I.

Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
2001 “Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

Shaw, I.
1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: OK-NK.

Shea, William H.
1981 “Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)

Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar

Simpson, W.K.

Simpson, W. K.
2001 “A landscape of empty tombs,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per)
(Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)

Smith, Stuart T.

Smith, Stuart Tyson

Smith, W. S.
1969 “Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Spanel, Donald B.
Stadelmann, Rainer
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Szpakowska, Kasia
Call no.: DT.61 S96 2008

Terrace, Edward
1968 Egyptian Paintings of the Middle Kingdom. New York: George Braziller. 
Call no.: DT.62 T6 T4 1968

Theriault, Carolyn A.
1993 “The Instruction of Amenemhet as propaganda,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.30 (1993): 151-60. (Middle Kingdom literature) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.
Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983

Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Vogel, Carola

Vogel, Carola
2003 “Brief communications: Fallen heroes? – Winlock’s ‘slain soldiers’ reconsidered,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 239-45. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhotep II; early Dyn.12?)

Werner, E.K.

Wegner, Josef (ed.)

Wegner, J. W.

Wegner, J.
2001 “Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 56-59. 
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)
Wegner, Josef

Wegner, Josef W.

Wegner, Josef W.
1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.32 (1995): 127-60. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Weinstein, James M.

Willems, Harco

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
2007 Lives of the Ancient Egyptians. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Worthington, M.
2004 “Question and answer in Middle Kingdom dialogues,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90: 113-21. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (MK literary styles for composing ideal replies to questions)

Middle Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brunton, Guy. Lahun I: The Treasure ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.290)

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. The Cairo Dahshur boats.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.450)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.577)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1305)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1306)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1307)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1308)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. Lahun II ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1320)
Winlock, Herbert E. *The Treasure of El Lahun.*

**Middle Kingdom reign studies:**
Gee, John 2004 “Overlooked evidence for Sesostris III’s foreign policy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 41:* 23-32. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**
Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs.* Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.**

8. Second Intermediate Period / Hyksos:

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt,” Biblical Archaeologist 36 no.2: 48-76. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.142-47 (chapter 11): The Second Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns.13-17).

Badawy, Alexander

Baker, Darrell

Bard, Kathryn

Bell, B.
1975 “Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenmehat III.

Bennett, Chris

Berg, David

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bietak, M.

Bietak, M.

Bietak, Manfred

Bietak, Manfred
Bietak, Manfred

Bietak, M.

Bietak, M.
1984 “Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Bonnet, Ch.

Booth, C.

Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)

Bourriau, J.

Bourriau, Janine

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, J. C.

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Dunham, Dows
1982 Excavations at Kerma, Part VI. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); Call no.: DT.159.9 K37 D86

2001 “Geophysical and palynological investigations of the Tell elDabaa archaeological site, Nile Delta, Egypt,” Antiquity vol.75 no.290 (Dec.): 735-44. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)
*Call no.:* CC.77 I58  
*Note:* MB Age Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.

*Call no.:* DT.57 E332  
*Call no.:* DT.57 E332 (2IP Coptos temple decree; legal precedent; crime & punishment)

*Call no.:* DT86 .G46 1995

*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 1992;  
*Note:* female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

*Call no.:* DT.61 L714 2007

*Call no.:* DT.83 G7513 1992;  
*Note:* pp. 182-95 (chp. 8): The invasion (Hyksos; 2nd Int. Period).

Harvey, S. P. 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.  
*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

*Call no.:* DT.61 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1959 copy)

*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

*Call no.:* DT.61 G57 1999

*Call no.:* DT.61 K44 2006;  
*Note:* pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration)

*Call no.:* DT.83 A656 1983

*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
Kendall, Timothy
**Call no.:** DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.

Lacovara, P.

Lacovara, Peter

Manning, S. W., Ramsey, C. R., Doumas, C., Marketon, T., Cadogan, G., and Pearson, C. L.
2002 “New evidence for an early date for the Aegean Late Bronze Age and Thera eruption,” *Antiquity* vol.76 no.293 (Sept.): 733-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)  
**Note:** early LM 1A now placed 1765-16/1689-80 BC; eruption now placed 1650-20 BC.

Maree, Marcel (ed.)

Moorey, P. R. S.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Popko, Lutz

Mourad, Anna-Latifah

Negbi, O.
1978 “Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiye Ware from Toumba tou Skourou,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC1 A6

O’Connor, David
**Note:** Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery

O’Connor, David

Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.
1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities.* British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT57 E5 1989 vol.12
Polz, D.C.

Porada, E.
198 “The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab’a,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

Quirke, S.G.J.

Quirke, S.G.J.

Redford, D. B.

Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.

Shaw, Ian

Shortland, Andrew J. (ed.)

Smith, Stuart T.

Smith, Stuart Tyson

Steel, Louise
2003 “37. Who were the Hyksos?” pp.162-65 in B. Manley (ed.), The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003 Note: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians

Stiebing, William H.

Taylor, J. H.

Vandersleyen, Claude A.P.
Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
Von Beckerath, Jurgen
Weinstein, James M.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Second Intermediate Period ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA/ABZU)
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1304)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1734)
9. New Kingdom (general-specific coverage):

Albright, W. F.
[Call no.]: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
[Note]: See pp.148-74 (chapter 12): The New Kingdom (i.e., Dyns.18-20).

Aldred, C.

Albright, W.F.

Artzy, M, Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.
(2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) [Call no.]: DT.57 S64

Assmann, Jan
[Note]: pp. 197-283 (chapters 14-20): The New Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 18-20: cultural views).

Astour, M. C.
1966 “Aegean place-names in an Egyptian inscription,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.70: 313-17. [Call no.]: CC.1 A6; [Note]: New Kingdom (Dyna 18).

Badawy, Alexander
1968 A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C. Berkeley: University of California Press. [Call no.]: NA.215 B32 1968

Baker, Darrell

Barber, E. J. W.
1982 “(Archaeological notes): New Kingdom Egyptian textiles: embroidery vs. weaving,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.86 no.3: 442-45. [Call no.]: CC.1 A6

Bard, Kathryn

Bass, G. F., Collon, D., and Weinstein, J.
1989 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun: 1986 campaign,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.93 no.1: 1-29. [Call no.]: CC.1 A6; [Note]: Egyptian finds, e.g., Nefertiti scarab

Bass, G. F.
1986 “A Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun (Kas): 1984 campaign,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.90 no.3: 269-96. [Call no.]: CC.1 A6; [Note]: LB wreck with Egyptian items.

1984 “A Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Kas, Turkey,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.13 no.4: 271-79. [Call no.]: CC.77 I58 Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck.
Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, Lanny
1985 “Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal Ka;” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Berg, David

Berg, David

Bianchi, Robert S.

Bianchi, Robert S.

Bierbrier, M. L.

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bleiberg, Edward
1988 “The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of B3kw(t),” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kw(t) = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kw from foreign lands & gives it to temple) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bleiberg, Edward
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bochi, Patricia A.
1998 “Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper’s Songs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57
Bohleke, Briant
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bourriau, J. D., Smith, M. V., and Nicholson, P. T.
Call no.: TN.943 E32 M463 2000

Bourriau, Janine
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; Note: pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.
2006  “The mystery of unknown Man E: was a mummy found in less-than-royal wrappings a disgraced prince who plotted to murder his father, Ramesses III?,”  *Archaeology* vol.59 no.2: 36-42.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK mummy from Deir el-Bahari cache; Ramesses III killer)

Brock, E. C.

Brovarski, E., Doll, S. K., and Freed, R. E. (eds.)
Call no.: DT.59 B6 F73 1981 (summary volume); NOTE: DT.58.9 E37 1982 (large catalogue)

Bryan, Betsy M.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Bryan, Betsy M.

Bryan, B.M.
Call no.: DT.83 O95 2000

Bryce, T.

Caminos, R. A.

Campbell, Jr., E. F.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)
Cerny, J.

Coenen, Marc

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
1979 “A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.6 no.2: 151-68. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Cuming, Barbara
1984 Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 2. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. Call no.: DT.87 U7413 fasc.2

Cuming, Barbara

Cuming, Barbara

Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, J. C.

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Davies, Benedict G.

Davies, Benedict G.

Davies, Benedict G.

Davies, Benedict G.
Davis, Theodore M.

Derricourt, Robin M.

Dijk, J. van

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Donohue, V. A.

Dziobek, Eberhard

Eaton, Katherine
2005-6 “A ‘mortuary liturgy’ from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)

Faulkner, R. O.,戈伊特, O., 和安德鲁斯, C.

Faulkner, R. O.,戈伊特, O., 和安德鲁斯, C.

Faulkner, R.O.

Fields, Nic
G.D. Mumford

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, John L.  
**Call no.:** PJ.1945 L68 1992

Foster, John L.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Fowler, Barbara H.  
**Call no.:** PJ.1945 L67 1994

Frood, Elizabeth  
**Call no.:** DT.87 F76 2007

Frood, Elizabeth  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)

Frost, H.  
**Call no.:** CC.77 I58  
**Note:** mentions Egyptian anchors, including one with a nefer-sign (hieroglyph).

Gillam, R.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Goelet, Ogden  

Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.  
**Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)

Grimal, N.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992;  
**Note:** pp. 199-308 (chps. 9-12): The New Kingdom (Dyns.18-20)

Goren, Y., Bunimovitz, S., Finkelstein, I. and Na’amant, N.  
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  
**Note:** chemical origin of Alashiya tablets = Kalavasos-Ayios Dhimitrios, or Alassa (Paliotaverna/Pano Manadilaris on Cyprus).
Hagen, Frederick

Haldane, C.
1993 “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Hansen, Kathy
1992 “Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hardwick, T.

Haring, B.

Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.
1973 *X-Raying the Pharaohs: The Most Important Breakthrough in Egyptology since the Discovery of Tutankhamun’s Tomb*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. **Call no.** DT.62 M7 H37

Hassan, El-Azab
2002 “The votive stela of Idini (MMA 12.182.2),” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 21-23 (Dynasty 18 stela of a wab-priest from Qaw el-kebir). **Call no.** DT.57 B8985x

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Zahi

Hayes, W. C.

Hayes, W.C.

Healy, Mark and McBride, Angus

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Herr, Larry G.
1983 “The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)
Higginbotham, Carolyn R.  

Hikade, Thomas  

Hoch, James E.  

Hodel-Hoenes, Sigrid  

Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L.  
2005 “A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32: 81-94. DT.57 S64

Hoffmeier, James K.  

Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.  

Hollis, Susan T.  

Hollis, Susan T.  

Hope, Colin A.  

Hornung, Erik  

Hulin, Linda  

Hummel, Rexine  

James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.  
James, T. G. H.
**Call no.:** DT.61 J35 2007

James, T.G.H.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (*use with more recent studies*)

Jansen-Winkeln, Karl
1993 “The career of the Egyptian High Priest Bakenkhons,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.3: 221-25. (Dyn.19: schooled 6-10/10-14; 70 years of priestly offices)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Janssen, R.
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Kadish, G.E.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
**Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Kelder, J. M.
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  
**Note:** Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

Keller, C. A.
**Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Keller, C. A.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kemp, B. J.
**Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006;  
**Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 247-301 (chp. 6): New Kingdom Egypt (various aspects); pp. 302-35 (chp. 7): Birth of economic man (NK economy).
Kendall, Timothy

Kessler, Dieter

Killebrew, Ann E.

Kitchen, K.A.

Kitchen, K.A.

Kochavi, Mosha
1981 “The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain,” Biblical Archaeologist 44 no.2: 75-86. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).

Koh, Andrew J.
2005-6 “Locating the htm n p3 hr of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Lacovara, Peter

Lacovara, Peter

Larkin, David B. and Van Siclen III, C. C.
1975 “Theban Tomb 293 and the Tomb of the scribe Huy,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.34 no.2: 129-34. (TT.293 attribution incorrect in PM) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Leblanc, Christian
Lesko, B. S.
1969 “Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.**: CC.1 A6; **Note**: focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).

Lesko, Leonhard H.

Lesko, Leonhard H.
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Lichtheim, M.

Lilyquist, Christine

Lilyquist, Christine

Linder, E.
1972 “A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.**: CC.77 I58

Lipinska, Jadwiga

Manniche, Lise
1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.**: DT.73 T3 M36 1987

Manley, B.
**Note**: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

Manley, B.
**Note**: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI

Martin, Geoffrey T.

McDowell, A. G.

McLeod, W. E.
Meltzer, Edmund S. 1974 “Egyptian parallels for an incident in Hesiod’s Theogony and an episode in the Kumbari Myth,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 154-57. (New Kingdom) *Call no.:* DT.57 S64


Meskell, Lynn 2000 “Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities,” *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.3: 423-41. *Call no.:* CC.1 W6 (periodicals); *Note:* Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.


Meskell, Lynn 1998 “Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit,” *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79. *Call no.:* CC.1 W6 (periodicals); *Note:* NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.


Mostafa, Doha Mahmoud
Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
Mumford, G.
2006 “Egypt’s New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 33: 159-203. DT.57 S64
Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.
2002 “Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai),” Antiquity vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: NK sites.
Murnane, W.J.
Murnane, William J.
Mysliwiec, Karol
Ockinga, B. G.
Ockinga, Boyo
O’Connor, David
Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery
O’Connor, David
1986 “The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 27-50. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)
O’Connor, D.
Oren, Eliezer D.
Parkinson, Richard

Partridge, Robert B.

Peck, William H.

Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.

Piccione, Peter A.
1990 “Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pinkowski, J.
2006 “Egypt’s ageless goddess: a modern pilgrim visits the temple of Mut,” *Archaeology* vol.59 no.5: 44-48. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)

Pino, Cristina
2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).

Pirelli, Rosanna

Pulak, Cemal
1988 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign,” *American Journal of Archaeology,* vol.92 no.1: 1-37. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.

Pusch, E.B.

Pusch, Edgar B.

Rainey, A. F.
1965 “The Kingdom of Ugarit,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 28 no.4: 102-25. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)

Redford, Donald B.

Redford, Donald B.
G.D. Mumford

Redford, Donald B.

Redford, D. B.
Note: pp. 125-91 (chp.6): Extending the frontiers of Egypt: the imperialist wars of 18th.-19th Dyns.
Note: pp. 192-213 (chp.7): The empire of the New Kingdom (Dyns.18-20).
Note: pp. 214-37 (chp.8): Asia in Egypt (New Kingdom: Dyns.18-20).

Redford, Donald B.

Reeves, C. Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.

Richardson, Seth
1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 149-64. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Richter, Barbara A.

Roehrig, Catherine H.

Romer, John

Romer, John

Ross, James F.
1967 “Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters,” Biblical Archaeologist 30 no.2: 62-70. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)

Rossi, Corinna
2001 “Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 73-80. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)

Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88: 121-39. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Roth, Ann Macy
Rothenberg, Beno

Sabbahy, Lisa and Fattah

Schneider, Hans

Schulman, Alan R.

Schulman, Alan R.

Schulz, Regine and Sourouzian, Hourig

Šefčakova, A., Hudec, J., Strouhal, E., and Thurzo, M.

Seidel, Matthias

Shaw, Ian
2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003 **Note:** provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.

Shaw, J. W.
1995 “Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)

Shaw, Ian
1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.

Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar and Seidel, Matthias
Shih, S.-Y.

Shortland, Andrew
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 Theban Tombs of Rekhmire and Menna portray glass vessels, which remain rarely depicted in Egyptian art: Syrian tribute scenes may suggest foreign import of the earliest securely attested human-produced glass in Egypt temp. Thutmose III).

Shubert, Steven Blake

Siliotti, Alberto
1996 Guide to the Valley of the Kings. New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom);
Call no.: DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x

Simpson, William Kelly

Smith, Stuart T.

Snape, S. and Wilson, P.
Call no.: DT60 S58 2007; notes: New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.

Spalinger, A. J.

Spalinger, Anthony

Stieglitz, Robert R.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C.
Call no.: DT.83 S84 1957

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Strudwick, Nigel
2001 “A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 133-40. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sweeney, E. J.
Call no.: DT.87 S93 2006eb (electronic book).

Sweeney, Deborah
Tazawa, Keiko  
**Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.

Thomas, Nancy  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Thompson, Henry O.  
**Call no.**: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)

Troy, L.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Vandersleyen, Claude A. P.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Van Siclen III, Charles Cornell,  
**Call no.**: DT.61 G57 1999

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean  
**Call no.**: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Vinson, Steve  
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Wachsmann, Shelley  
**Call no.**: NOT YET (later acquisition)

Weeks, Kent R.  
**Call no.**: G.2492 V3 A8 2003

Weeks, Kent  
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 (ref.) (New Kingdom)

Weeks, Kent  
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 (tomb of R.II’s sons)

Weeks, Kent R.  
1998 *The Lost Tomb*. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings);  
**Call no.**: DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Wegner, J. W.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 (ref.)
Wente, Edward F.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, Edward F.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

White, Donald  

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.  
1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)  
**Call no.:** DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wood, C.  
2003 “Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)  
**Note:** Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Yurco, Frank J.  

Yurco, Frank J.  

Zivie, Alain  
**Call no.:** DT.73 S3 Z5913 2007 **Note:** various periods; especially New Kingdom.
New Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Newman, Kimberly A. (Kimberly Ann). Social archaeology, social relations and archaeological materials: social power as depicted in the wall art in the tombs of the Pharaoh's tombbuilders, Deir el-Medina, Egypt, XVIII-XX dynasties. Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1232)

Williams, Caroline Ransom. The Decoration of the Tomb of Per-Neb: The Technique and the Color Conventions. On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1735)

9.a. Ahmose:


Gordon, Andrew H. 1982 “A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Harvey, S. P. 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 52-55. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)


9.b. Amenhotep I:
Baker, Darrell
Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.
Dodson, Aidan
Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.
Gordon, Andrew H.
1982 “A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) Call no.: DT.57 S64

9.c. Thutmose I:
Baker, Darrell
Bleiberg, E.
Geidicke, Hans

9.d. Hatshepsut:
Allen, James P.
Baker, Darrell
Booth, C.
Note: see pp. 68-84 on the reign of Queen Hatshepsut (Dyn.18), who later claimed the kingship.
Note: see pp. 85-94 on the life and career of Senenmut (Dyn.18), an official of Qn. Hatshepsut.
Davies, Vanessa
2004 “Hatshepsut’s use of Thutmosis III in her program of legitimation,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 41: 55-66. Call no.: DT.57 A57
Dorman, Peter
Dorman, Peter F.
Note: the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.
G.D. Mumford

Etz, Donald V.
_Call no.: DT.57 A57_

Lipinska, J.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
_Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely._

Pirelli, Rosanna

Roehrig, Catherine (ed.),
2006 _Hatshepsut from Queen to Pharaoh_. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
_Call no.: DT.87.15 H378 2005_

Schulman, Alan R.

Spence, Kate
_Note: Hatshepsut’s tomb & monuments were ruined at the end of Thutmose III’s reign; body?_

Tyldesley, J.
_Call no.: DT.87.15 T95 1996_

Wente, Edward F.
1984 “Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut,” _Journal of Near Eastern Studies_ vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) _Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)_

9.e. Thutmose III:
Allen, James P.

Baker, Darrell

Booth, C.
2006 _People of Ancient Egypt_. Stroud: Tempus. _Call no.: DT.61 B66 2006_
_Note: see pp. 95-103 on the Vizier Rekhmire (Dyn.18) under Thutmose III and Amenhotep II._

Brier, B.
2002 “Saga of Cleopatra’s needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat,” _Archaeology_ vol.55 no.6: 48-54. _Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per)_
(Dyn.18 Thutmose III’s obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)

Casperson, Lee W.
(T.III lunar dates aid in narrowing accession to 1504 BC vs. 1490 BC) _Call no.: DT.57 S64_
Cline, E. and O’Connor, D. (eds.)  
  Call no.: DT.87.2 T48 2006 (double copy).

Davies, Vanessa  
  Call no.: DT.57 A57

Dodson, Aidan  
2014  *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  
  Call no.: DT87.4 .D63 2014; notes: Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

Gabriel, Richard A.  
  Call no.: DT.87.2 G33 2009  Note: military specialist; non-Egyptologist.

Goedicke, Hans  
  Call no.: DT.87.2 G63 2000 (Thutmose III’s battle at Megiddo)

Lello, Glenn  
  (inaccuracy of dates in Annals in Battle of Megiddo)  
  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Lipinska, J.  
  Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lipinska, Jadwiga  
  Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999

Murnane, William J.  
  (Megiddo campaign)  
  Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pouls-Wegner, M.-A.  
  Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 ka-spirit chapel of T.-III)

Redford, Donald B.  
  Call no.: DT.87.2 R44 2003

Spalinger, Anthony  
  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wente, Edward F.  
  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

9.f.Amenhotep II:  
Baker, Darrell  
  Call no.: DT.58 B35 2008x

Dodson, Aidan  
2014  *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  
  Call no.: DT87.4 .D63 2014; notes: Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.
Sourouzian, Hourig
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Van Siclen, C.

**9.g. Thutmose IV:**

Baker, Darrell

Bryan, B.M.

Bryan, Betsy M.

Dodson, Aidan

**9.h. Amenhotep III:**

Baker, Darrell

Berman, L. W. (ed.),

Brock, E. C.

Bryan, B.M.

Cohen, Raymond and Westbrook, Raymond

Dodson, Aidan

Goedicke, Hans

Gordon, Andrew
1989 “Who was the southern vizier during the last part of the reign of Amenhotep III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.48 no.1: 15-23. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Koltsida, Aikaterini 2007 “A dark spot in Ancient Egyptian architecture: the temple of Malkata,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 43-57. (Form and space use in Amenhotep III’s palace temple at Malkata); Call no.: DT.57 A57


Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C. 1988 “The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note: (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

9.i Akhenaten (Nefertiti; Tiy; Kiya; Smenkhkare; and the Amarna period):


   **Call no.:** DT.57 A57


Bell, M. R. 1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard.

Booth, C. 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt.* Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
   **Note:** see pp. 105-26 on the reign of Akhenaten (Amenhotep IV) (Dyn.18: Amarna period)


   **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)


Cooney, John D. 1965 *Amarna Reliefs from Hermopolis in American Collections.* Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum **Call no.:** NB.75 C6 1965

David, Rosalie 1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt.* London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)


Devi, Savitri 1956 *Son of the Sun: The Life and Philosophy of Akhnaton, King of Egypt.* San Jose: Supreme Grand Lodge of AMORC (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.87.4 S28x
Der Manuelian, Peter  
**Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Dodson, Aidan  
2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  
**Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

Dodson, Aidan  
**Call no.:** DT.87.4 D637 2009x

Dodson, Aidan  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Eaton-Krauss, M.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Eaton-Krauss, M.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Eaton-Krauss, M.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ertman, E. L.  
2008 “Nefertiti’s eyes: did the queen’s distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.2: 28-32.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)  
(possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)

Ertman, Earl L.  
1994 “A royal fragment from Toronto,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Fazzini, Richard A.  
**Call no.:** N.5350 F325 1973x

Filer, Joyce  
2002 “Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton’s bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.22: 26-30.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)  
(Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/later N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)

Foster, J. L.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Freed, Rita E., Markowitz, Yvonne & D’Auria, Sue H. (eds)  
**Call no.:** NB.75 P485 1999

Friedman, Florence  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Akhenaten placed extra emphasis on Akh & his assoc. with Aten)
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

**Note:** use caution! (dated source).


Hornung, Erik 1992 “The rediscovery of Akhenaten and his place in religion,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57


Kemp, Barry 2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); **Notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.

Kemp, Barry 2006 “Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).

Kemp, B. et. al. 2005 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2005,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 15-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (housing; desert roads; statuary; cemetery; S. tombs; N. palace; temple)

Kemp, B. J. 2004 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2004,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 14-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ranefer house & environs; Desert quarry huts, roads, cemeteries; W. Bank survey of 70 Roman sites; N. Palace; statuary; Kom el-Nana Coptic plaster; faunal debris)

Kemp, B. J. 2003 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2003,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 10-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey by S. Tombs; house of Ranefer; N. Palace; Small Aten Temple; statuary; pottery study; Kom el-Nana Coptic painting)
Kemp, Barry
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (Desert survey; Ranefer’s house; fauna-flora health/disease; house dump; House repairs; statuary and other laboratory work; stone with hieratic inscriptions; late Dyn.18)

Kemp, Barry
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (Royal valley pottery; survey of nearby quarries; desert survey: altars; Great Palace environs; work at excavation house laboratories)

Kemp, Barry
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (Amarna buildings and Christian structures at Kom el-Nana; Central City, south of the Great Palace; Small Aten temple)

Kemp, B. J.
**Call no.**: CC1 A7 (periodicals);  
**Note**: several pictures of the model of late Dyn.18 city.

Kemp, Barry J. and Garfi, S.
**Call no.**: DT.73 T25 K46 1993

Kemp, B. J.
**Call no.**: CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
**Note**: suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.

Kozloff, A. P.
**Call no.**: CC.1 A6;  
**Note**: a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).

Krauss, Rolf
**Call no.**: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Liverani, Mario
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Manniche, Lisa
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332

Montserrat, Dominic
**Call no.**: DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note**: Akhenaten’s reign and motives behind his radical policies & innovations remain debated.

Moran, W.L.
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Moran, W. L.
**Call no.**: PJ.3886 E5 M67 1992

Moran, W. L.
**Call no.**: PJ.3887 M67 2003
Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
Note: Although no Egy. evidence verifies Moses, his name derives from a popular NK name.
Murnane, William J.
Murnane, William J.
1995 Texts from the Amarna Period in Egypt. Atlanta: scholars Press. Call no.: DT.87.4 M87 (dbl)
Nicholson, P. T.
Nicholson, P. T.
Nicholson, P.
Nims, Charles F.
1973 “The transition from the traditional to the new style of wall relief under Amenhotep IV,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.32 nos.1-2: 181-87. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
O’Connor, David
Panagiotakopolu, E.
Note: 35 human fleas found in the workmen’s village.
Parcak, Sarah
Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.
Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: ‘Elder lady’ from the mummy cache in Amenhotep II’s tomb may be royal: Queen Tiy?
Redford, S.
2005 “A newly-discovered trial piece from the Assasif,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32: 159-61 (Amarna period ostracon sketch near Parennefer’s tomb). DT.57 S64
Redford, Donald B.
Redford, D. B.
1984 Akhenaten the Heretic King. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Call no.: DT.87.4 R42 (dbl)
Reeves, N.
2001 “An Amarna-period ostracon from the Valley of the Kings,” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals) **Note:** found near KV55 and Tutankhamun’s tomb.

Reeves, C. Nicholas
2001 *Akhenaten: Egypt’s False Prophet.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 R45 2001

Reeves, N.

Ross, James F.
1967 “Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)

Samson, Julia

Samson, Julia
1972 *Amarna: City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti. Key Pieces from the Petrie Collection.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)

Samuel, Delwen
1999 “Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen’s Village, Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Schlogl, H.A.

Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000 “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.

Shaw, I.

Shaw, I.

Silverman, David P., Wegner, Josef W., and Wegner, Jennifer H.
2006 *Akhenaten and Tutankhamun: Revolution and Restoration.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 S55

Spence, K.
2004 “The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 123-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna)

Stannish, S.
Stevens, Anna
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).

Szpakowska, Kasia
2003 “Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40: 113-122. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Thomas, A. P.
Call no.: DT.87.4 T42 1996

Thompson, Kristin

Tyldesley, J.

Uphill, Eric P.

Watterson, Barbara
Call no.: DT.87.4 W388 1999x

Williams, Elsbeth

Wilson, John A.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Carter, Howard
   **Call no.**: DT.87.5 C4 1977

Carter, Howard
1954  *The Tomb of Tutankhamun*. New York: Excalibur Books.  **Call no.**: DT.87.5 C4 1972a-d

Cerny, Jaroslav
1965  *Hieratic Inscriptions from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 2.  
   Oxford: Griffith Institute.  **Call no.**: DT.87.5 T8 no.2

Darnell, John C. and Manassa, Colleen
2007  *Tutankhamun’s Armies: Battle and Conquest during Ancient Egypt’s Late 18th Dynasty*.  
   Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  **Call no.**: DT.81 D36 2007

Desroches-Noblecourt, Christiane
   **Call no.**: DT.87.5 D4 1963 (duplicate copy).

Dodson, Aidan
2009  *Amarna Sunset: Nefertiti, Tutankhamun, Ay, Horemheb, and the Egyptian Counter-Reformation*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  **Call no.**: DT.87.4 D637 2009x

Dodson, Aidan

Eaton-Krauss, M.
   **Call no.**: DT.87.5 E28 2008

Eaton-Krauss, M.

Eaton-Krauss, M. and Graefe, E.

Edwards, I. E. S.
   **Note**: Edwards contests identification of ‘bustards’ vs. ‘ostriches’ (stylized; maybe= young); he contests a combined ibex-gazelle vs. Nubian gazelle; he agrees an Ibex = shown on model chair (admits error); he stands by his earlier identification of a leopard skin on a folding stool.

Edwards, I. E. S.
   **Call no.**: DT.87.5 E34

Hawass, Zahi A.
   **Call no.**: DT.58.9 H28 2005

Hoving, Thomas
1978  *Tutankhamun: The Untold Story*. New York: Simon and Schuster.  **Call no.**: DT.87.5 H68

James, T. G. H.

Jones, D.
1990  *Model Boats from Tut’Ankhamun’s Tomb*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 9. Oxford: Griffith Institute.  **Call no.**: DT.87.5 T8 no.9
Leek, Frank Filce. 1972 The Human Remains from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 5. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.5


Manniche, Lisa 1976 Musical Instruments from the Tomb of Tut’ankhamun. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 6. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.6

McLeod, W. 1982 Self Bows and Other Archery Tackle from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 4. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.4

McLeod, W. 1970 Composite Bows from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 3. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.3


Murnane, William J. 1995 Texts from the Amarna Period in Egypt. Atlanta: scholars Press. Call no.: DT.87.4 M87 (dbl)


Reeves, Nicholas 1990 The Complete Tutankhamun. The King, the Tomb, the Royal Treasure. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.87.5 R43 1990

G.D. Mumford

Romer, John and Romer, Elizabeth

Schorsch, Deborah
2001 “Precious-metal polychromy in Egypt in the time of Tutankhamun,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 55-71. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (the use of gold, silver, and electrum in producing jewellery, vessels, coffins in Predynastic & later; culmination in Tutankhamun’s reign)

Tait, W. J.
1982 *Game-Boxes and Accessories from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun.* Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 7. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.7

Teeter, E.
1981 “Enameling in Ancient Egypt?,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.3: 319, pl.55. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: pectoral in Tutankhamun’s tomb = not enameled (unlikely in Dyn.18)

Weatherhead, F. J.

Welsh, F.

Wente, Edward F.

Wynne, Barry
1973 *Behind the Mask of Tutankhamun.* New York: Taplinger. Call no.: DT.87.5 W9 1973

Tutankhamun: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Cairo. al-Mathaf al-Misri. (Corporate author). *A short description of the objects from the tomb of Tutankhamun now exhibited in the Cairo Museum.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.353)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Tutankhamen and the Discovery of his Tomb by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Mr. Howard Carter.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1553)

9.k. Ay:
Baker, Darrell

Schaden, Otto J.
1984 “Clearance of the tomb of King Ay (WV 23),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 39-64. Call no.: DT.57 A57

9.l Horemheb:
Baker, Darrell

Booth, Charlotte
Booth, C.  
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus.  **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006  
**Note:** see pp. 147-64 on the life and career of Horemheb, who became a king (late Dyn.18)

Dodson, Aidan  
2009 *Amarna Sunset: Nefertiti, Tutankhamun, Ay, Horemheb, and the Egyptian Counter-Reformation*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  **Call no.:** DT.87.4 D637 2009x

Martin, Geoffrey T.  
1979 “A block from the Memphite tomb of Horemheb in Chicago,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 33-35. (scene of a Window of Appearings; S. wall of court)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Schneider, H.D.  

Van Dijk, Jacobus  
2008 “New evidence on the length of the reign of Horemheb,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 193-200. (suggesting that Horemheb ruled 14 years, and was buried in early year 15);  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**9.m. Ramesses I:**

Baker, Darrell  

Cruz-UrIBE, Eugene  
1978 “The father of Ramses I: or 11456,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.3: 237-44. (father: troop commander Sety; R.I/Ramoussu rose to be general & vizier)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Rose, Mark  
2003 “Mystery mummy: a royal body may be that of Rameses I, but can we ever be sure?,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.2: 18-25.  **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (fits Dyn.19 royal style)

Winlock, Herbert E.  
1921 *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos. Papers Volume 1, Part I*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.  **Call no.:** NB.75 W53

**Ramesses I: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU),**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).  
Winlock, Herbert E. *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos.*  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1748)

**9.n. Sety I:**

Baker, Darrell  

Brand, Peter  

Caufield, A. St. G.  
1902 *The Temple of the Kings at Abydos (Sety I)*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 8. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint).  **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 C385 1989x
Garstang, John
1900 *El-Arabah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety.* British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 A16 G377 1989x

Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer

Hepper, F. Nigel

Murnane, W. J.

Murray, Margaret A.
1903 *The Osireion at Abydos.* British School of Archaeology in Egypt 9. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.9

Roberson, Joshua
2007 “An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 37:* 143-66. DT.57 A57

Shubert, Steven Blake

Stadelmann, R.

Stadelmann, Rainer

Sety I: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.205)

9.0. Ramesses II:
Allen, James P.


Booth, C. 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. Call no.: DT.61 B66 2006 Note: see pp. 165-82 on the reign of Ramesses II (“the Great”) (early Dyn.19)

Casperson, Lee W. 1988 “The lunar date of Ramesses II,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 181-84. (Prefers the 1279 BC astronomical date for Ramesses II accession) Call no.: DT.57 S64


Gomaa, Farouk

Healy, M.

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Jacq, Christian

James, T. G. H.

James, T. G. H.

Kitchen, K. A.

Kitchen, K. A.

Kitchen, K. A.

Kitchen, K. A.
1982 *Pharaoh Triumphant, the Life and Times of Ramesses II.* Mississauga: Benben Books. **Call no.: DT.88 K57 1985**

Kitchen, K. A.
1973 “A note on the Detroit relief of Ramesses II,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 483-84. (probably from Memphis from 1920) **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Lanoye, F. de.
1872 *Rameses the Great, or Egypt 3300 Years Ago.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong, and Co. **Call no.: DT.88 T93 (ETS); Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Manley, B.
2003 “57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?” pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003** **Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.**

McDonald, J. K.

MacQuitty, William
1965 *Abu Simbel.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. **Note: Cult temple of Ramesses II.** **Call no.: NA.216 A17 M2**
G.D. Mumford

Menu, Bernadette
1998 *Ramesses II: Greatest of the Pharaohs*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (NK; Ramesses II); **Call no.:** DT.88 M413 1999

Montet, Pierre

Morkot, Robert

Murnane, William J.

Murnane, W.J.

Murnane, William J.
1975 “The earlier reign of Ramesse II and his coregency with Sety I,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.3: 153-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section).

Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches

O’Connor, D.

Peck, William H.
1972 “A Ramesside ruler offers incense,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.31 no.1: 11-15. (possibly Ramesses II; see Kitchen, *JNES* 32/4: 483ff.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Quibell, J. E., Paget, R.F.E, Pirie, A.A.
1896 *The Ramesseum; The Tomb of Ptah-hetep*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 2. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Radwan, Ali

Sanchez, G.
2004 “Variations of representation in the direction of the battle of Kadesh,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 31*: 129-49. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Shaw, I.

Snape, S.
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

**Note:** discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
Spalinger, Anthony
1979 “Traces of the early career of Ramesses II,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.38 no.4: 271-85. (co-regency of Sety I and Ramesses II = over one year, in year 9+) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Weeks, K.

Weeks, Kent R.
1998 The Lost Tomb. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); Call no.: DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Yurco, Frank J.

Ramesses II: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Lanoye, F. de (Ferdinand), 1810-1870. Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Tr. from the French of F. de Lanoye. With thirty-nine wood cuts by Lancelot, Seller and Bayard. On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1046)

9.p Merenptah:
Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.
1985 “Merenptah’s Israel,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Baker, Darrell

Dodson, Aidan

Manassa, Colleen

O’Connor, David

Schulman, Alan R.

Sourouzian, H.
Sourouzian, Hourig

Yurco, Frank J.
1986 “Merenptah’s Canaanite campaign,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 189-215. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (proposes this campaign secured Palestine until R.III)

9.q. Amenmesse:
Baker, Darrell

Dodson, Aidan

Yurco, Frank J.

9.r Sety II:
Baker, Darrell

Dodson, Aidan

Vinson, S.

9.s. Siptah, Tawosret, and Setnakhte:
Dodson, Aidan

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

9.t Ramesses III:
Baker, Darrell
Note: see pp. 217-35 on the reign of Ramesses III (Dyn.20)

Brier, B. 2006 “The mystery of unknown Man E: was a mummy found in less-than-royal wrappings a disgraced prince who plotted to murder his father, Ramesses III?, ” Archaeology vol.59 no.2: 36-42.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK mummy from Deir el-Bahari cache; Ramesses III killer)


Lesko, B. S. 1969 “Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).


Call no.: DT.57 B8985x


Call no.: DT.73 T3 M87 1980


Ramesses III: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Hölscher, Uvo. The Excavation of Medinet Habu, Volume 1: General Plans and Views.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.874)

9.u. Ramesses IV:
Baker, Darrell
Peden, A.J.

9.v. Ramesses VI:
Baker, Darrell
Janssen, Jac. J.
Vinson, S.

9.w. Ramesses IX:
Amer, A. M. A.
1999 The Gateway of Ramesses IX in the Temple of Amun at Karnak. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (Karnak Temple; Ramesses IX); Call no.: DT.73 K4 A64 1999x
Baker, Darrell
Peden, A.J.

9.x. Ramesses XI:
Baker, Darrell
Dodson, Aidan
Note: Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship
Egberts, A.

Goelet, O.

Jackson, Howard M.
1995  “'The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you': once again Wenamun 2.46,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Roth, Ann Macy

9. v. Exodus Tradition (Late 13th cent. BCE):

Albright, W. F.
1973  “From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt,” Biblical Archaeologist 36 no.2: 48-76. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Bimson, John J.
Note: Little direct evidence supports the Exodus account, but it reflects broader circumstances

Boyle, Marjorie O.
2004  “'In the heart of the sea’: fathoming the Exodus,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.63 no.1: 17-27. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Coleman, S. and Elsner, J.

Dever, William G.

Dever, William G.

Dever, William G.

Frerichs, Ernest S.

Gorg, M.
Greenberg, Gary
*Call no.:* BS.1235.5 G738 2003

Groll, S. I.
*Call no.:* DT.61 G57 1999

Hoffmeier, James K.
*Call no:* BS.1245.52 H64 2005; *notes:* Religion; Bedu/Exodus

 Isserlin, B. S. J.  
*Call no.*: DS.121 I87 1998

Killebrew, Ann E.
*Call no.*: DS.112 K476 2005

Klopfenstein, Martin A.  
*Call no.*: DS.110.5 R6613 1979

Malamat, Abraham  
*Call no.*: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Na’aman, Nadav  
1986 “Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms)  
*Call no.*: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Redford, Donald B.  
*Call no.*: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Redford, D. B.  
*Call no.*: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).  
*Note:* pp.257-80 (chp.10): These are the Bene Yisra‘el: advent of Israel (i.e., exodus & conquest)  
*Note:* pp.395-429 (chp.14): four great origin traditions: creation; table of nations; sojourn; Exodus

Vaughn, Wally G.  
*Call no.*: BS.637.2 V38 1991 x

Ward, William A.  
*Call no.*: BS.680.E9 E96 1997
Weinstein, James
  **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Yurco, Frank J.
  **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

9.z. Sea Peoples (ca. 1200 BCE):
Barako, T. J.
2000  “The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.104 no.3: 513-30.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  **Note:** argues against “trade” theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Barnett, R.D.
  **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2  **(use with more recent studies)**

Bertman, Stephan

Cline, Eric H.

Cline, Eric H. and O'Connor, David (eds.)
2012  *Ramesses III: The Life and Times of Egypt's Last Hero.* Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press.  **Call no.**: DT.88.8 R36 2012.  **Note:** multiple articles on aspects of his reign.

David, Rosalie

Dothan, T. and Dothan, M.

Drews, Robert
2000  “Medinet Habu: ox-carts, ships, and migration theories,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.3: 161-90. (suggests families in ox-carts = semi-nomadic Shasu Bedouin or refugees)  **Call no.**: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Drews, R.

Egberts, A.

Killebrew, Ann E.
Kochavi, Mosha
1981 “The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.**: BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).

Leahy, A.

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

Redford, D. B.

Richardson, Seth
1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Sandars, N. K.

Steel, Louise

Wachsmann, S.

Wachsmann, S.

Wright, G. E.
1966 “Fresh evidence for the Philistine story,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 29 no.3: 70-86. **Call no.**: BS.620 A1 BS (Iron Age I, early Dynasty 20: Sea Peoples and Philistines)

Wright, G. E.
Yurco, Frank J.

Yurco, Frank J.

Sea Peoples: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
Woudhuizen, F. C. The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples / De etniciteit van de zeevolken.
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1760)
Woudhuizen, Frederik Christiaan. The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples.
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1761)
10. Third Intermediate Period:
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
**Note:** See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).
Assmann, Jan
**Note:** pp. 287-334 (chapters 21-22): The Third Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns 21-25: views).
Aston, David A.
Ayad, Mariam
2007 “The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Baer, Klaus
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Ballard, R. D. et. al.,
2002 “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.
Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.  
**Call no.:** DT.60 B373 2008  
**Note:** see pp. 264-88 (chapter 9): 3rd Int. Period to Late Period.
Bierbrier, M. L.
(Third Intermediate Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Bimson, John J.
**Note:** The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.
Bohleke, Briant
(New Kingdom versus Third Intermediate Period examples of the Book of the Dead)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Booth, C.
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006  
**Note:** see pp. 237-41 on the life and career of Natsefamun, a priest of Amun (late Dyn.20-3IP)  
**Note:** see pp. 243-48 on the life and career of Horemkenisi, a priest in the 3IP (Dyns.21-24)  
**Note:** see pp. 249-54 on the life and career of Asru, a chantress of Amun in Dyn.22 (3IP).
Bouvier, G., Demarée, R., and Van Heel, K. D.
Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 B68 1999;  
**Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)  
(Dynasties 21-22 Tanite royal cemetery, burials, and artifacts)

Broekman, G. P. F.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (he reascribes Text-3 [S-1] to Sheshonq IV/Shoshenq IVa)

Coenen, Marc  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])

Cohen, Rudolph  
**Call no:** BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)

Cooney, Kathlyn M.  
**Call no:** DT.57 A57

David, R.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)  
**Note:** pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).

David, Aidan  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Dodson, Aidan  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Dodson, A.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship

Edwards, I.E.S.  
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1
Egberts, A.

Goedicke, Hans

Goelet, Ogden

Green, Alberto R. W.

Grimal, N.

Hallmann, Aleksandra

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Høgenhaven, Jesper
1990 “The prophet Isaiah and Judaean foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Hope, Colin A.

Kahn, Dan’el
2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Kahn, D.

Kaufman, Ivan T.

Kemp, B. J.

Kessler, Dieter
Killebrew, Ann E.

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

Kitchen, K.A.

Kitchen, K. A.

Lohwasser, Angelika

Lohwasser, Angelika
2001 “Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 61-76. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Lull, José

Manley, B.

Manley, B.
2003 “69. Who was Solomon’s father-in-law?,” pp.286-88 in B. Manley (ed.), The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003 Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.

Morkot, Robert G.
Mysliwiec, Karol  

Naunton, Christopher  

O’Connor, D.  

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon  
**Note:** Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC.

Poole, Federico  
2005 “‘All that has been done to the shabtis’: some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhons and P. BM EA 10800,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 165-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman’s power vs. deity in making them effective).

Poole, Federico  

Porter, Robert M.  

Ray, John D.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor).

Redford, D. B.  
**Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 *(double copy).*  
**Note:** pp. 283-311 (chp.11): Egypt and the United Monarchy (Third Intermediate Period).  
**Note:** pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).

Redford, D. B.  

Russmann, Edna R.  

Schulman, Alan R.  
Shaw, I.  

Shaw, Ian  
2003  “63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?” pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Egypt’s 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Shaw, J. W.  
1989  “Phoenicians in southern Crete,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.2: 165-83.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  
**Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.

Sherrat, S. and Sherratt, A.  
1993  “The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78.  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
**Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Siebert, Elisabeth  

Stewart, H. M.  
2000  “Brief communications: Note on an enigmatic shabti form,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 166-167.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.21 shabtis sometimes include an odd form that has three arms: two arms crossing the chest; a third arm lying by the side; what initially was suggested to be a poorly made shabti, may be an attempt to combine a worker & overseer shabti)

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)  
**Call no.:** DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Taylor, J.  

Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean  
**Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007;  
**Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
11. Dynasty 25 / Kushites:
Albenda, Pauline

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).

Assmann, Jan
Note: pp. 335-64 (chapter 23): The Kushite-Saite periods (i.e., Dyns 25-26: cultural views).

Ayad, Mariam

Baer, Klaus
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bard, Kathryn

Bierbrier, M. L.

Bonnet, Charles and Valbelle, Domonique

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Brier, B.
2002 “The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless ‘tomb stones’ punctuate a remote desert landscape,” Archaeology vol.55 no.5: 54-58. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyms.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Cohen, Rudolph

Cooney, Kathlyn M.

David, R.

David, Rosalie
Derricourt, Robin M.
1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*  vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods)  **Call no.: DT.57 S64** (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan
2002 “The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God’s Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.  **Call no.: DT.57 E332** (Taharqa’s daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, ‘God’s Hand’, under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Goedicke, Hans
1998  *Pi(ankh)y in Egypt: A Study of the Pi(ankh)y Stela.* Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.  **Call no.: DT.89 G64 1998**

Grimal, N.

Hallmann, Aleksandra
2007 “The ‘Kushite Cloak’ of Pekartror and Iriketakanu: novelty or tradition?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks)  **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 “The horses of Kush,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area)  **Call no.: DT.57 S64** (periodicals section)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Huddleston, John R.

James, T.G.H.

Josephsn, Jack A.
1997 “Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods)  **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Kahn, D.

Kemp, B. J.

Kendall, Timothy
Kessler, Dieter

Kitchen, K.A.

Kitchen, K.A.

Leclant, Jean

Leclant, Jean

Lohwasser, Angelika

Lohwasser, Angelika
2001 “Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 61-76. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Mallory-Greenough, L.

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.

Morkot, Robert G.
Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20

Morkot, R. G.

Naunton, Christopher

O’Connor, D.
Pischikova, Elena
2008 “Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a ‘Lost’ Capital,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliiform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pischikova, E. V.
1994 “Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Porten, Bezalel et. el.

Porter, Robert M.

Redford, D. B.

Redford, D.B.

Redford, D. B.
Note: pp. 312-64 (chp.12): Egypt and Israel in the World of Assyria (Kushite-Saite periods).
Note: pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).

Redford, D. B.
1977 “Some observations on Egyptian chronology of the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 82-83. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.
1995 “The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat’s First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 1),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)

Russmann, Edna R.

Shaw, Ian
Note: Egypt’s 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?
G.D. Mumford

Siebert, Elisabeth
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Spalinger, A.J.

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Thomas, Nancy
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.
Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983

Van Heel, K. D.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Welsby, Derek A.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
Late Period:

Abdi, Kamyar  
**Call no.**: DT.57 S64

Albenda, Pauline  
**Call no.**: DT.57 B8985x

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.  
**Call no.**: DT.83 A65 1998  
**Note**: See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).

Assmann, Jan  
**Call no.**: DT.83 A8813 2002  
**Note**: pp. 335-64 (chapter 23): The Kushite-Saite periods (i.e., Dyns 25-26: cultural views).  
**Note**: pp. 367-433 (chapters 24-27): The Late Period to Ptolemaic Period (i.e., Dyns 27-30+).

Ayad Ayad, Boulos  
**Call no.**: DT.57 S64

Baines, J. and Riggs, C.  
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser’s statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)

Bard, Kathryn  
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.  
**Call no.**: DT.60 B373 2008  
**Note**: see pp. 264-88 (chapter 9): 3rd Int. Period to Late Period.

Berg, David  
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57 (agrees: Psamut’s text claiming building of magazine)

Braun, T.F.R.G.  
**Call no.**: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bresciani, Edda  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Bresciani, E.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.  
**Call no.**: DT.61 B68 1999;  
**Note**: pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.  
**Call no.**: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)
Casson, Lionel
**Call no.:** VM.16 C233 1995

Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)

Cauville, Sylvie
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)

Cohen, Rudolph
**Call no:** BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
1979 “A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. 
**Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Vinson, Steven
2005-6 “Two Demotic Ostraca from the Valley of the Kings,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 113-17. (LP texts noting delayed burial of persons) 
**Call no:** DT.57 A57

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Late Period temple)

David, R.
**Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) 
**Note:** pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).

David, Rosalie
**Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Depuydt, Leo
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Derricourt, Robin M.
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Taharqa’s daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, ‘God’s Hand’, under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Dodson, Aidan
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
Eigner, Dieter

Favard-Meeks, Christine

Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
1984 “Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.

Gammie, John G.
1986 “Herodotus on kings and tyrants: objective historiography or conventional portraiture?,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.45 no.3: 171-95. (5th cent. BC) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

Gozzoli, Roberto B.
2000 “The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II’s names,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 67-80. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)

Grimal, N.

Haeny, Gerhard

Haldane, Cheryl W.

Hallmann, Aleksandra

Halloway, R. R.
1986 “A Kouros-statuette from Egypt in the Field Museum,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt

Haynes, Joyce and Wilson, R. Jackson

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 “The horses of Kush,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)


Josephson, Jack A.
1997 “Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kemp, B. J.

Kendall, Timothy
Kendall, Timothy

Kraeling, Emil G.
1952 “New light on the Elephantine colony,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)

Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter

Leclant, Jean

Leclant, Jean

Leonard, Jr., Albert

Lichtheim, M.

Lloyd, A.B.

Lloyd, Alan B.

Lloyd, A.B.

Lloyd, A.B.

Lloyd, A.B.

158
Lloyd, A. B.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983

Meza, Alicia I.  
1995  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.  
1995  
*The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*.  
Princeton: Princeton University  
**Call no.:** DS.135 E4 M6413 1997

Moller, Astrid  
2000 *Naukratis: Trade in Archaic Greece*.  
New York: Oxford University Press.  
**Call no.:** DT.73 N3 M65 2000

Montserrat, Dominic  
2003  
“60. Did Necho send a fleet around Africa?” pp.254-55 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*.  
London: Thames and Hudson.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility

Morkot, Robert G.  
2003  
“33. Khababash, the guerrilla king,” pp.146-47 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*.  
London: Thames and Hudson.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia’s 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt

Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.  
2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*.  
Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  
**Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000

Muhs, Brian  
(Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis’ Great Mound is actually a “peripteral temple,’ or a ‘high temple’).  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Mysliwiec, K.  
New York: Oxford University Press.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Mysliwiec, K.  
2000 *The Twilight of Ancient Egypt: First Millennium B.C.E.*  
Translated by D. Lorton.  
Ithaca: Cornell University Press.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 M97 2000

O’Rourke, Paul F.  
2001  
New York: Oxford University Press.  
(Major official in Dyns. 26-27)  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

O’Rourke, Paul  
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Paice, Patricia  
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Parcak, S. H.  
**Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).
Perdu, Oliver

Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

Note: Although Herodotus’ visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians

Pischikova, E. V.
1994 “Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Poole, Federico

Porten, Bezalel et. al.

Call no.: PI.1680 E45 E45 1996

Note: mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)

Porten, Bezalel and Szubin, H. Z.

Porter, Robert M.

Ray, J. D.

Ray, J.D.

Ray, J.D.

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Ray, John D.

Ray, J. D.
1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” World Archaeology vol.10 no.2: 149-57. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Redford, Donald B.
Redford, Donald B.

Redford, D. B.
Note: pp. 312-64 (chp.12): Egypt and Israel in the World of Assyria (Kushite-Saite periods).
Note: pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).
Note: pp. 430-69 (chp.15): Egypt and the Fall of Judah (Saite period).

Redford, D. B.
1981 “Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Redford, D. B.
1977 “Some observations on Egyptian chronology of the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.,” American Journal of Archaeology vol.81 no.1: 82-83. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.
1997 “Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Robins, Gay

Rose, M.
2004 “Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life,” Archaeology vol.57 no.2: 30-35. Call no: GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.

Schuster, A. M. H.
2000 “Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris,” Archaeology vol.53 no.5: 30-33. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)

161
Siebert, Elisabeth
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Smolarikova, Kveta

Spalinger, A.J.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Spalinger, A.J.

Spencer, Neal A.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)

Steiner, Richard C.
2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel
1983 “Litigation concerning abandoned property at Elephantine (Kraeling 1),” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.42 no.4: 279-84. (Late Period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Thomas, Nancy
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Torok, Laszlo

Venit, M. S.
1985 “Laconian Black Figure in Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.  
Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan
1984 “Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)  
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Verner, Miroslav
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V47 2002

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
*Call no.:* DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996

*Call no.:* DT.57 E332 (Late Period Amun-Re cult at Meroe: seal reflects the institution versus an individual official from Meroe; crocodile assoc.)

(Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles);  
*Call no.:* GN.740 W46 1980

*Call no.:* DT.57 A57 (14th cent BC-present occupation; trade post)

*Call no.:* DT.83 W655 2007;  
*Note:* lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

*Note:* An assessment of a Late Period Osiris shrine (ca. 470-370 B.C.) in southern Kharga Oasis, with 370 Osiris statuettes.  
*Call no.:* NB75 .G54 2007.
13. Ptolemaic-Roman Period:

Adams, W. Y.
1974 “Sacred and secular polities in ancient Nubia,” *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 39-49(?)
   Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Meroitic/Roman period Nubia (1st-4th cent.AD).

Aleem, A. A.
1996 “A new record of a ship-wreck from the Graeco-Roman period on the west coast of Egypt,”
   *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.25 no.2: 140. Call no.: CC.77 I58

Alston, R.
   Call no.: HT.114 A53 2002eb (Electronic Book)

Alston, Richard
   Call no.: U.35 A47 1995 (also an electronic copy).

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

Ashton, Sally-Ann

Ashton, Sally-Ann
   Call no.: DT.92 A84 2003

Assmann, Jan
   Note: pp. 367-433 (chapters 24-27): The Late Period to Ptolemaic Period (i.e., Dyns 27-30+).

Bagnall, R. S. and Cribiore, R. (eds.)

Bagnall, Roger S. and Rathbone, Dominic W. (eds.)

Bagnall, R.S.

Bagnall, Roger S. and Sheridan, Jennifer A.

Bagnall, Roger S.
   Call no.: DT.93 B33 1993

Bailey, D. M.
2001 “Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos,”
   *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 119-33. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (33 lamps from this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).

Barich, Barbara E.
Bard, Kathryn  
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.  
**Call no.**: DT.60 B373 2008  
**Note**: see pp. 290-321 (chapter 10): The Greco-Roman Period.

Barnard, Hans  
2005-6 “Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period);  
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Bell, H. Idriss,  
**Call no.**: DT.92 B46 1977 (1946).

Bell, H. Idris  
1953 *Cults and Creeds in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Chicago: Ares Publishers Inc.  
**Call no.**: BL.2455 B4 1975 (2 copies)

Bianchi, Robert Steven  
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Bianchi, Robert Steven  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bianchi, Robert S.  
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman temple; MK-NK traces)

Bianchi, Robert S.  
**Call no.**: DT.88 I68 1987

Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)  
**Call no.**: N.7588 P67 1997

Bingen, Jean  
**Call no.**: DT.92 B54 2007

Booth, C.  
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus.  
**Call no.**: DT.61 B66 2006  
**Note**: see pp. 255-65 on the reign of Queen Cleopatra VII (the last Ptolemaic ruler)  
**Note**: see pp. 267-79 on the life of the Lady Taimhotep (who lived in Cleopatra VII’s reign)

Booth, C.  
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (a “grotesque”-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine’s features)

Bowman, A. K.  
1986 *Egypt after the Pharaohs 332 BC - AD 642*. Berkeley: California University Press.  
**Call no.**: DT.61 B69 1996t

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.  
**Call no.**: DT.61 B68 1999;  
**Note**: pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
Brier, B.  
2002 “Saga of Cleopatra’s needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.6: 48-54.  **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)  
(Dyn.18 Thutmose III’s obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)

Brier, B.  
2002 “The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless ‘tomb stones’ punctuate a remote desert landscape,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58.  **Call no.:** GN.700 A725  
(periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Brier, B.  
2001 “Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! … hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29.  **Call no.:** GN.700 A725  
(periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Burstein, Stanley M.  

Capponi, Livia  
**Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010

Casson, Lionel  
**Call no.:** VM.16 C233 1995

Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo  

Cauville, Sylvie  

Cheshire, Wendy A.  
2007 “Aphrodite Cleopatra,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91.  (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headdress);  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Clarysse, Willy  
**Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010

Coenen, Marc  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-31P and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [31P], and four papyri:  
*Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])

Cooney, John D. (ed.)  
**Call no.:** N.7381 B7 1969

Corbetti, J. A.  
**Call no.:** DT.62 T6 C68 2006
Corcoran, Lorelei H.
1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums.* Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
1979 “A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Cribiore, R.
2001 *Gymnastics of the Mind: Greek education in Hellenistic and Roman Egypt.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** LA.75 C75 2001

Cribiore, Raffaella
1996 *Writing, Teachers, and Students in Graeco-Roman Egypt.* American Studies in Papyrology no.36. Atlanta: Scholars Press. **Call no.:** P.211.3 E3 C75 1996.

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Nims, Charles F.
1990 “Troubles with debt: an Egyptian papyrus document,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 281-90. (mid-Ptolemaic period; probably from Fayum) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

David, R.

David, Rosalie

Davoli, Paola

Depuydt, Leo

Derricourt, Robin M.
1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

DeVries, Carl E.
Dodson, Aidan
2001 “Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara,” 
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Ellis, W.

Ellis, S. P.
**Call no.:** DT.83 E541 1992

Empereur, Jean-Yves

Empereur, Jean-Yves

Frankfurter, David

Frankfurter, David

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

Gabel, Creighton

Giammarusti, A.

Gomaa, Farouk

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

Green, Peter

Guiffra, V., Fornaciari, G. and Ciranni, R.
2006 “A new case of ancient restoration on an Egyptian mummy” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 274-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ptolemaic to early Roman mummy: wooden foot added).
Haas, Christopher
1997 *Alexandria in Late Antiquity: Topography and Social Conflict*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 A4 H36 1997 (also an **Electronic Book**).

Haeny, Gerhard

Hassan, Ali

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 “New evidence of early roads in Nubia,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Hinkel, F. W.

Hinkel, F. W.

Holbl, Gunther

Holbl, G.

Hollenback, G. M.

Holt, Frank

Hope, Colin A.

Hourani, George F.

Ikram, Salima
2003 “Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the ‘Fayum’ portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)

Jackson, Robert B.

Johnson, Janet H.
Josephsn, Jack A. 
1997  “Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Jouguet, P. 
**Call no.: DF.233 J65 1932; Note: use caution!** *(dated source)*

Juma, A. M. 
**Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)**  
**Note: 1st cent. AD – 7th cent. AD; also Somalia has 1st cent. BC – late Roman-Byzantine per.**

Kehoe, Dennis 
**Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.**

Kessler, Dieter 
**Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998**

Kockelmann, H. 
**Call no.: DT.57 E332**  
(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)

Kolataj, Wojciech 
**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999**

Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter 
**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999**

Kurth, Dieter 
**Call no.: DT.73.13 K8813 2004**

Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din 
**Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)**

Leonard, Jr., Albert 
**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** *(Late Period to Roman settlement & remains)*

Lewis, Naphtali 
**Call no.: PA.25 Y3 vol.28**

Lewis, Naphtali 
**Call no.: DT.61 L646 1983**

Lindsay, Jack  
**Call no.: QD.13 L54 1970**


Mayerson, Philip 1996 “The port of Clyisma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Muhs, Brian
1994 “The Great Temenos of Naukratis,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis’ Great Mound is actually a “peripteral temple,” or a ‘high temple’). Call no.: DT.57 A57

Negev, Avraham

O’Mara, Patrick F.
2003 “Censorinus, the Sothic Cycle, and calendar year one in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.1: 17-26. (Ptolemaic astronomy) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Ochsenschlager, Edward L.

Parcak, S. H.
2007 “Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tellab]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Parcak, Sarah

Peacock, D.

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

Peacock, D. P. S., Williams-Thorpe, O., Thorpe, R. S., and Tindle, A. G.
1994 “Mons Claudianus and the problem of the ‘granito del òoro’: a geological and geochemical approach,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.259 (June): 209-30. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Pearson, B. A.

Pierce, Richard Holton

Pollard, Nigel
G.D. Mumford

Porten, Bezalel et. el.
**Call no.:** PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)

Quaegenbeur, Jan
1971 “Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (periodicals section)

Ray, J. D.
2005 “An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)

Ray, John D.

Ray, J. D.
1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Redford, Donald B.

Redford, D. B.
1981 “Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.
1997 “Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period)  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Redmount, Carol A.
1995 “The Wadi Tumilat and the ‘Canal of the Pharaohs’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Riggs, C.

Riggs, C.
2002 “Facing the dead: recent research on the funerary art of Ptolemaic and Roman Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.1: 85-101.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Riggs, Christina
2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)

Rihill, T. E.

Ritner, Robert K.
1984 “A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

173
Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.
2002 “Emerald city: exploration in Egypt’s Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome’s elite with coveted stones,” Archaeology vol.55 no.3: 36-41. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt’s Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)

Rodrigo, Alicia D.

Roe, Alan

Rose, Pamela

Rowlandson, Jane

Rowlandson, Jane

Samson, J.

Samuel, Alan E.

Sergeant, P. W.
1909 Cleopatra of Egypt: Antiquity’s Queen of Romance. London: Hutchinson. Call no.: DT.92.7 S5 1909a (ETS)

Shaw, I.

Shaw, I.

Shaw, Ian

Shore, A.F.
1962 Portrait Painting from Roman Egypt. London: British Museum Press. Call no.: ND.1327 E3 S54

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.  
2002 “Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88 (2002): 187-225. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)

Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., Harrell, J. A., and Tomber, R. S.  

Sidebotham, Steven E.  

Sidebotham, Steven E.  

Sidebotham, Steven E.  

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.  

Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.  

Spencer, Neal A.  

Steiner, Richard C.  
2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) laissez-passer from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Stone, M. E.  

Swelim, Tarek  

Thomas, Thelma K.  

Thompson, D. L.  

Tomber, R.  
2000 “Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” Antiquity vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Torok, Laszlo  
Vandorne, Katelijn

Van t Dick, E. et. al.

Vasania, Phiroze

Venit, M. S.
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.

Venit, M. S.
1997 “The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Verbrugghe, Gerald P. and Wickersham, John M.

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

Volkmann, H.

Walker, Susan (ed.)

Walser, Gerold

Welsby, Derek A.

Wenke, Robert J.

Whitcomb, Donald

Whitehouse, Helen
Wiegall, Arthur
1924 *Life and Times of Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt*. New York: Garden City Publishing Co.
   Call no.: DT.92.7 W4 1924 (ETS)

Wilfong, Terry G.

Willeitner, Joachim
   Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
   Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wood, Susan

**Ptolemaic-Roman: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


14. Coptic-Islamic period:

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
**Note**: See pp.13-26 (chapter 1): The loss and recovery of pagan Egypt.

Call no. DT.83 A65 1998

Allam, Schafik
2008 “Islamic foundations (waqf) in Egypt (back into Pharaonic times),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 105-12. (Continuation of pharaonic culture into Islam)
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Alston, R.
**Call no.**: HT.114 A53 2002eb (Electronic Book)

Bagnall, Roger S. and Rathbone, Dominic W. (eds.)

Bagnall, Roger S.

Bassili, W. F.
1964 *Sinai, The Monastery of St. Catherines*. Publisher(?). **Call no.**: DS.110.5 B34 1964

Bataille, A.
1952 *Memnonia: Recherches de Papyrologie et d’Epigraphie Greques sur la Necropole de la Thebes de Egypte*. Cairo : IFAO. **Call no.**: DT.92 B3 (ETS)

Bell, H. Idriss,

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
**Call no.**: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note**: pp. 1-15 (chp.1): an Egyptian revival (rediscovery of Egypt).

Coleman, S. and Elsner, J.
1994 “The pilgrim’s progress: art, architecture and ritual movement at Sinai,” *World Archaeology* vol.26 no.1: 73-89. **Call no.**: CC.1 W6; **Note**: 6th cent. AD St. Catherine’s Monastery; Exodus.

Cooney, John D. (ed.)
1969 *Pagan and Christian Egypt: Egyptian Art from the First to the Tenth Century AD*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.**: N.7381 B7 1969

Cooperson, Michael

Hobbs, J. J.

Hourani, George F.
1989 *Bedouin Life in the Wilderness*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.**: DT.72 B4 H6 1989

Hobbs, J. J.
Huber, Paul  

Kelso, G. K. and Good, I. L.  

Labib, Pahor / Mathaf al-Qibti  

Lesko, Leonard H.  

Mayerson, Philip  
1996 “The port of Clyisma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region)  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Parcak, Sarah  

Redmount, Carol A.  

Rose, Pamela  

Smith, Martyn  

Thomas, Thelma K.  

Wachsmann, S.  
2002 “Sailing into Egypt’s past: does a celebration of Luxor’s patron saint echo ancient pharaonic traditions,” Archaeology vol.55 no.4: 36-39.  Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Luxor: Abu el-Haggag boat festival may be a survival of the new Kingdom Opet festival)

Walser, Gerold  

Weitzmann, K.  

Whitcomb, Donald S. and Johnson, Janet H.  
Wilfong, Terry G.
15. Travellers, Explorers, and the birth of Egyptological research:
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.13-26 (chapter 1): The loss and recovery of pagan Egypt.
Baikie, J.
Bednarski, Andrew
Bednarski, Andrew
Belzoni, G.B.
1820 Narrative of the Operations and Recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations of Egypt and Nubia. London: John Murray. Call no.: DT.60 B44 1820
Bratton, F. G.
1968 The History of Egyptian Archaeology. New York: Crowell. Call no.: DT.60 B7 1968
Breasted, J. H.
1933 The Oriental Institute. Chicago: the University of Chicago Press. Call no.: DS.41 O75 B7
Breasted, James Henry
Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
Brier, B.
2002 “Saga of Cleopatra’s needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat,” Archaeology vol.55 no.6: 48-54. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.18 Thutmose III’s obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)
Bruce, James
Budge, E. A. W.
1905 Nile: Notes for Travellers in Egypt. London: Thomas Cook and Sons, Ltd. Call no.: DT.45 B9 1905 (ETS); Note: use caution! (dated source).
Christopher, H. J.
Clayton, P. A.
Colla, Elliot
David, A. Rosalie
David, Rosalie
*Call no.:* PJ.1071 D38 2000eb (*Electronic book*).  

Dorman, Peter F.
*Call no.:* DT.60 E395 2008;  
*Note:* modern studies.  

Doyle, N. (ed.)
*Call no.:* DT57 J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).  

Edwards, A. A. B.
*Call no.:* DT.54 E26 1888b  

Gansicke, Susanne
*Call no.:* DT.60 E395 2008;  
*Note:* modern studies.  

Hobbs, J. J.
*Call no.:* DT.72 B4 H6 1989  

Humbert, J.-M., Pantazzi, M. and Ziegler, C.
*Call no.:* N6.351.2 E39 E38 1994b  

James, T. G. H.
*Call no.:* PJ.1064 C3 J3 2000 (*Electronic Book*)  

Jones, Michael
*Call no.:* DT.60 E395 2008;  
*Note:* modern studies.  

Kozloff, Arielle P.
*Call no.:* DT.60 E395 2008;  
*Note:* modern studies.  

Maugham, R.
*Call no.:* DS.154 S5 M3 1950a  

Nicholson, P. T. and Patterson, H. L.
*Call no.:* CC.1 W6;  
*Note:* modern Ballas Pottery project II (Deir el-Gharbi).  

Nicholson, P. and Patterson, H.
*Call no.:* CC.1 W6;  
*Note:* modern Deir el-Gharbi (Ballas Pottery Project I).  

Norden, F. L.
1757 *Travels in Egypt and Nubia*.  
*Call no.:* PR.1134 E54 recl.1711 no.11 Microfilm collection  

Parcak, Sarah
*Note:* some material on Egypt.  
*Call no.:* CC.76.4 P37 2009
G.D. Mumford

Parcak, Sarah H.

Polz, Daniel

Ray, J. D.

Redford, Donald B.

Reed, Donald M.
2002 *Whose Pharaohs? Archaeology, museums, and Egyptian national identity from Napoleon to World War I*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.: DT.56.9 R45 2002**

Riggs, Christina

Robinson, E.
1841 *Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petraea*. Boston: Crocker and Brewster. **Call no.: DS.107 R649 (ETS); Note: use caution! (dated source).**

Rothenberg, Beno

Schulz, Regine

Stanley, A. P.
1857 *Sinai and Palestine in Connection with their History*. London: J. Murray. **Call no.: DS.107 S787 1857 (ETS); Note: use caution! (dated source).**

Stewart, R. W.

Trumpour, Mark and Schultz, Teresa
2008 “The ‘Father of Egyptology’ in Canada,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 159-67. (diverse items in Canada from Petrie excavations in Egypt) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Tyndale, Waltar
1907 *Below the Cataracts*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. **Call no.: DT.55 T9 (ETS) Note: use caution! (dated source).**

Weeks, Kent R.
Wilkinson, Richard H.

Wilson, John A.

15a. Travellers in Egypt: LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):
Young, Thomas.
1823 An account of some recent discoveries in hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities: Including the author's original alphabet, as extended by Mr. Champollion, with a translation of five unpublished Greek and Egyptian manuscripts. London: J. Murray. Call no.: PJ 1095 Y87a 1823 (Lister Hill Library)

Travellers in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Baedeker, Karl. Egypt, handbook for travellers. Pt. 1. Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the peninsula of Sinai Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA).

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.157)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. By Nile and Tigris : a narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.299)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.300)


Edwards, Amelia B. A Thousand Miles up the Nile.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.584)

Edwards, Amelia B. Pharaohs Fellahs and Explorers.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.585)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1084)

Loftie, W. J. 1839-1911. (William John). A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on the present state and ancient history of the Nile Valley, and some account of the various ways of making the voyage out and home.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1100)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1157)

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1241)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1242)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders (William Matthew Flinders), Sir, 1853-1942. *Eastern exploration past and future, lectures at the Royal Institution*.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1318)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *Hand-book for travellers in Egypt; including descriptions of the course of the Nile to the second cataract, Alexandria, Cairo, the pyramids, and Thebes, the overland transit to India, the peninsula of Mount Sinai, the oases, &c. Being a new edition, corrected and condensed*, of Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1732)
(F). REGIONS / AREAS within Egypt and Outside Egypt:
Including the Nile River, geography and other aspects related to regions/areas in-outside Egypt.

(1). General works including discussions of floods, climate, various regions, sub-regions, etc.:
Note: See pp.27-55 (chapter 2): The ancient places (i.e., regions of Egypt and Nubia).
Bell, B. 1975 “Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenemhet III.
Note: pp. 57-81 (chp.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)
Janssen, Jac. J. 1987 “The day the inundation began,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.2: 129-36. (advent of the pharaonic inundation; pre-Aswan dam data) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

(2). Regions within Egypt / Nile Valley:
Gomaa, F.

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Zahi

Jeffreys, David

Kees, Hermann

Kessler, D.

Klemm, Rosemarie and Klemm, Dietrich D.

Patch, Diana Craig

Redmount, C.A.

Redmount, Carol A.

Rowland, Joanna and Wilson, Penelope

Spencer, Jeffrey

Spencer, Jeffrey

Weinstein, James M.

Wilson, Penelope

Wilson, P.
(3). **Egypt’s Western Desert, Libya, Fayum, and specific oases:**

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.

Breadnell, H.J.L.
1909 *Egyptian Oasis: An Account of the Oasis of Kharga in the Libyan Desert, with Special reference to its History, Physical Geography, and Water Supply.* London: (?). Call no.: DT.154 K6 B5

Butzer, Karl W.

Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, John C.

Darnell, J. C.

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah

El-Baz, F.
2001  “Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/“mud lions” may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

Fakhry, Ahmed

Fakhry, Ahmed

Habachi, Labib
1979  “Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)

Ikram, S.
2008  “A visual journey through Egypt’s frontier oasis,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.6: 36-41. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Prehistory-Roman West Desert; forts, etc.)

Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.
2004  “Brief communications: An Early Dynastic serekh from the Kharga Oasis,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 211-15. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyns.0-1 serekh of king ‘a’[?] in rock text)

Jackson, Robert B.
Kees, Hermann

Klemm, Rosemarie and Klemm, Dietrich D.
2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008  **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.

Kuper, Rudolph

Leahy, Anthony

Mills, A. J.

Mills, A.J.

Schild, R. and Wendorf, F.

Wasylikowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendorf, F., and Schild, R.
1997 “Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study,” *Antiquity* vol.71 no.274: 932-41. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.)

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Balanda, Stanley
2005-6 “The so-called ‘Mine of Punt’ and its location,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bradbury, Louise
1988 “Reflections on traveling to ‘God’s Land’ and Punt in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Hawass, Zahi
**Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 “The horses of Kush,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 “New evidence of early roads in Nubia,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Kendall, T.

Kitchen, K.A.

Morkot, Robert G.
**Note:** A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan

O’Connor, David
2003 “35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?,” pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 
**Note:** An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.

O’Connor, David
1986 “The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)

Seele, Keith C.

Takamiya, I. H.
2004 “Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)

Wegner, Josef W.
1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.32 (1995): 127-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Welsby, D.A.

(5). Egypt’s Eastern Desert and Red Sea:
Barnard, Hans
2005-6 “Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

190
Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.  
1984  “The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Butzer, Karl W.  

Darnell, John C.  

Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.  
2000  “An Early Dynastic quarry for stone vessels at Gebel Manzal el-Seyl, Eastern Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley).

Hikade, Thomas  
2006  “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Hibbs, J. J.  

Kees, Hermann  

Kessler, D.  

Klemm, Rosemarie and Klemm, Dietrich D.  
2008  *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QF.328 K5413 2008  **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.

Redford, Susan and Redford, Donald B.  
1989  *Bedouin Life in the Wilderness*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** DT.72 B4 H6 1989

Jackson, Robert B.  

Kees, Hermann  

Kessler, D.  

Redford, Susan and Redford, Donald B.  
1989  “Graffiti and petroglyphs old and new from the Eastern Desert,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 3-49. (Prehistory-Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.  
2002  “Emerald city: exploration in Egypt’s Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome’s elite with coveted stones,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt’s Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.  

Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.  
2002  “Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)
Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., Harrell, J. A., and Tomber, R. S.
2001 “The Roman quarry and installations in Wadi Umm Wikala and Wadi Semna,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 135-170. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (1st – 2nd cent. AD Roman gabbro quarry and facilities: ramps, huts, temple, administration building, texts, etc.)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
1991 “Survey of the ‘Abu Sha’ar-Nile road,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

Starkey, Janet, Starkey, Paul & Wilkinson, Tony (eds.)

(6). Sinai:
Danin, Avinoam

Garfunkel, Zvi

Greenwood, N. H.
1997 *Sinai: A Physical Geography*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** GB.332 G74 1997

Hoffmeier, James K.
2005 *Ancient Israel in Sinai: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Wilderness Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no:** BS.1245.52 H64 2005; **notes:** Religion; Bedu/Exodus

Mumford, G. D. (ed.)

Mumford, Gregory

Mumford, G.D.

Oren, Eliezer D.

Rothenberg, Beno
Rothenberg, Beno

Tchernov, Eitan

(7). Ancient Palestine and its environs: including Canaan, Israel, etc.
Hoffmeier, J.K.

Mumford, G.D.

Parcak, S. H.
2007 “Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.32 no.1: 65-82. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Weinstein, James M.

(8). Ancient Lebanon, Syria, and its environs:
Astour, Michael C.

Parcak, S. H.
2007 “Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.32 no.1: 65-82. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Weinstein, James M.

(9). Ancient Mesopotamia.
Feldman, Marian H.

Parcak, S. H.
2007 “Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.32 no.1: 65-82. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

(10). Ancient Greece and Anatolia:
Cline, Eric H.
Mumford, G.D.

Regions in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.75)
Verreth, Herbert. The northern Sinai from the 7th century BC till the 7th century AD. A guide to the sources.
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1675)
(G). ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES: Temples, Tombs, Cities, Towns, Other (secondary reports).
NOTE: These represent summaries of work conducted at Ancient Egyptian and Nubian sites.

1. General works mentioning various sites:

2. Abu Ghurob (north of Abu Sir; esp. Dyn.5):

3. Abu Rowash/Roash (north of Giza; esp. Dyn.4):

4. Abu Sha‘ar (late Roman fort):
[5. Abu Simbel (South of Aswan; esp. Ramesses II/Dyn.19):]
Goelet, Jr., Ogden
Heidorn, Lisa A.
MacQuitty, William
Morkot, Robert
Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches
O’Connor, D.
Shaw, I.

[6. Abusir / Abu Sir (north of Saqqara; esp. late Old Kingdom):]
Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)
2006 Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005). Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005
Coppens, Filip and Smolarikova, Kveta
Edwards, I. E. S.
El-Awady, Tarek
Krejci, Jaromir

Landgrafova, Renata

Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)

Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana

Shaw, I.

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Vivienne G.

Verner, Miroslav
2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V47 2002

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav

Verner, Miroslav
1994 *Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids*. Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 1994

Vlckova, Petra

7. Abusir el-Meleq (esp. late Predynastic cemetery):
Seeher, Jurgen
8. Abydos (pharaonic period):


Baker, B. J. 2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)


Caufield, A. St. G. 1902 *The Temple of the Kings at Abydos (Sety I)*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 8. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 A16 C385 1989x


Garstang, John 1900 *El-Araba: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 A16 G377 1989x

Harvey, S. P. 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)


Murray, Margaret A. 1903 *The Osireion at Abydos*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 9. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.9


O’Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D. 2001 “Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 42-49. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)
*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.1 fleet of 14 boats beside a valley enclosure at Abydos)

*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999

*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999 (OK-MK)

*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

*Call no.:* DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 *ka*-spirit chapel of T.-III)

Richards, J. 2001 “Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a ‘true governor of Upper Egypt’,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49.  
*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)

*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999

Roberson, Joshua 2007 “An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

*Call no.:* DT.61 S59 2003

*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999

*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (per) (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)

*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls 2007 “Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

*Call no.:* DT.85 W446 2007

199
Wegner, J. W.

Wegner, J.
2001 “Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 56-59. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)

Wegner, Josef

Wegner, Josef W.

Winlock, Herbert E.

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Winlock, Herbert E. Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos. On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1748)

9. el-Adaima (Predynastic sites):
Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

10. Akhmim (Delta):
Kanawati, Naguib

Kanawati, Naguib

11. el-Alamein, Marina (Roman period port):
Hassan, Ali

12. Alexandria (NW Delta; esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):
Empereur, Jean-Yves

Empereur, Jean-Yves
Haas, Christopher

Kolataj, Wojciech

McKenzie, J.

Pearson, B. A.

Shaw, I.

Venit, M. S.

Venit, M. S.

12.a: Amara West (Lower Nubia / northern Sudan):
Spencer, Patricia

13. Amarna, Tell el- (Akhetaten):
Bell, M. R.
1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard.

Bryan, B. M.

Davies, N. de Garis

Davies, N. de Garis

Davies, N. de Garis


Kemp, Barry 2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies);  **notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.

Kemp, Barry 2006 “Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).

Kemp, B. et. al. 2005 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2005,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 15-27.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (housing; desert roads; statuary; cemetery; S. tombs; N. palace; temple)

Kemp, B. J. 2004 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2004,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 14-26.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ranefer house & environs; Desert quarry huts, roads, cemeteries; W. Bank survey of 70 Roman sites; N. Palace; statuary; Kom el-Nana Coptic plaster; faunal debris)

Kemp, B. J. 2003 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2003,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 10-21.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey by S. Tombs; house of Ranefer; N. Palace; Small Aten Temple; statuary; pottery study; Kom el-Nana Coptic painting)

Kemp, Barry 2002 “Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2001-02,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 12-21.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey; Ranefer’s house; fauna-flora health/disease; house dump; House repairs; statuary and other laboratory work; stone with hieratic inscriptions; late Dyn.18)


Kemp, B. J. 1977 “The city of el-Amarna as a source for the study of urban society in ancient Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.9 no.2: 125-39.  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  **Note:** suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.
Nicholson, P. T.

Nicholson, P. T.

Nicholson, P.

O’Connor, David

Panagiotakopolu, E.
2001 “Fleas from pharaonic Amarna,” Antiquity vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 499-500. Note: 35 human fleas found in the workmen’s village.

Parcak, Sarah

Samuel, Delwen
1999 “Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen’s Village, Egypt,” World Archaeology vol.31 no.1: 121-44. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000 “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” Antiquity vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Amarna resin analysis.

Shaw, I.

Shaw, I.

Spence, K.
2004 “The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 123-52. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna)

Stevens, Anna

Szpakowska, Kasia
2003 “Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40: 113-122. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Uphill, Eric P.

Weatherhead, F. J.
Williams, Elsbeth

14. Aniba (Lower Nubia/N. Sudan):
Smith, Stuart T.

15. Antinopolis (esp. Roman period):
Swelim, Tarek

16. Apis (Zawiet Umm el-Rakham):
White, Donald

17. Areika (Lower Nubia; esp. Middle Kingdom):
Wegner, Josef W.
1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.32 (1995): 127-60. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

18. Armant (South of Thebes):
Bard, Kathryn A.
Werner, Edward K.

19. Askut (Lower Nubia; esp. Middle Kingdom – New Kingdom fort):
Smith, Stuart T.
Smith, Stuart Tyson

20. Asyut (Middle Egypt):
Patch, Diana Craig
Poole, Federico

21. Athribis (Egypt):
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1298)

22. El-Badari (Middle Egypt; Predynastic sites):
Holmes, D. L. 1988 “The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations,” World Archaeology vol.20 no.1: 70-86. Call no: CC.1 W6; Note: change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.
ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU). Brunton, Guy. Qau and Badari I ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.291)
Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near Badari ETANA Book.

23. Baharia Oasis (W. Desert; esp. Prehistoric period):

24. Balabish (Middle Egypt; MK & NK cemeteries):

25. Ballas:
Quibell, J. E. 1895 Ballas. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 1. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.1
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1310)

26. Bate’s Island and Mediterranean coastline (esp. New Kingdom ports):
White, Donald

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

27. Behbeit el-Hagar (Delta; esp. Late Period):
Favard-Meeks, Christine
Favard-Meeks, Christine

28. Bellim, Tell (Delta):
Spencer, Jeffrey

29. Beni Hasan (Middle Egypt; esp. Middle Kingdom):
Kamrin, Janice
Pirelli, Rosanna
Shaw, I.
Shea, William H.
1981 “Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics,” Biblical Archaeologist 44 no.4: 219-28. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)
Spanel, Donald B.

30. Berenike (E. Desert; esp. Roman-Byzantine port):
Sidebotham, Steven E.
31. Berenike Panchrysos (Nubia; esp. Dyn.30-Roman period):
Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo

32. Bersheh (Deir el-Barsha/Bersheh; esp. Middle Kingdom):
Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); Call no.: DT.57 A57
De Meyer, M., Van Neer, W., Peeters, C. and Willems, H.
2005-6 “The role of animals in the funerary rites at Dayr al-Barsha,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 45-71. (cattle, gazelle, and turtle remains at Middle-New Kingdom Deir el-Bersha/Dayr al-Barsha); Call no.: DT.57 A57
Kessler, Dieter
Op de Beeck, Lies
2006 “Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, vol. 92: 127-40. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)
Willems, Harco

33. Bir Umm Fawakhir (E. Desert; esp. Byzantine mining town):
Meyer, Carol et. al.,
2003 “Ancient gold extraction at Bir Umm Fawakhir,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40: 13-54. Call no.: DT.57 A57
Meyer, Carol

34. Borg, Tell el- (NW Sinai; esp. New Kingdom):
Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L.
2005 “A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32: 81-94. DT.57 S64
Hoffmeier, James K.
Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.
35. Bubastis: Tell Basta (NE Delta; esp. Third Intermediate Period-Late Period):
O’Rourke, Paul
Tietze, Christian
Van Siclen, Charles

36. Buhen: 2nd Cataract Fort, Lower Nubia (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom):
Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.

37. Busiris (Abu Sir Bana; Delta: esp. OK; MK; Late Period):
Gomaa, Farouk

38. Buto (NW Delta; esp. Predynastic-Old Kingdom; later):
Way, Thomas von der
Way, Thomas von der

39. Clysma (Port Suez):
Mayerson, Philip
1996 “The port of Clysma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

40. Dab’a, Tell ed- (Avaris; NE Delta; esp. Hyksos):
Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtkademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43
Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18
Bietak, M.
Bietak, Manfred

Bietak, M.

2001 “Geophysical and palynological investigations of the Tell elDabaa archaeological site, Nile Delta, Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.290 (Dec.): 735-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Porada, E.
198 “The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab’a,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

### 41. Dahshur (esp. Dyns.4 and 12):

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

Edwards, I. E. S.

Edwards, I. E. S.

Haldane, C. W.
1984 “(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Holzl, Christian

Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.

Stadelmann, Rainer

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/auth texts, author no.450)

### 42. Dakhla Oasis (W. Desert; esp. Predynastic to Roman periods):

Ecclleston, M. A. J.
Hope, Colin A.

Hope, Colin A.

Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.

Manlius, N.
2005 “Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

McDonald, Mary M. A.

Mills, A. J.

Mills, Anthony J.

Valloggia, Michel

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Hawkins, Alicia Louise. *Getting a handle on tangs: defining the Dakhleh Unit of the Aterian Technocomplex : a study in surface archaeology from Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.818)

43. Deir el-Ballas (esp. late Dyn.17-early Dyn.18):

Lacovara, Peter

Lacovara, Peter

44. Dendera (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Cauville, S.

Cauville, Sylvie
45. Dorginarti (3IP to Late Period fort):
Heidorn, Lisa A.

46. Edfu (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):
Cauville, Sylvie
Kurth, Dieter
Kurth, Dieter
Shaw, I.

47. Elephantine (Aswan; pharaonic):
Ayad Ayad, Boulos
Franke, Detlef
Goedicke, Hans
Kaiser, Werner
Kaiser, Werner
Kraeling, Emil G.
1952 “New light on the Elephantine colony,” Biblical Archaeologist 15 no.3: 50-68. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
Morkot, Robert
Porten, Bezalel et. el.
Seidlmayer, Stephan


48. el-Hibeh/el-Hiba (Middle Egypt):

49. el-Kab:


Quibell, J. E. 1897 El-Kab. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 3. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol. 3


50. Esna (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):


51. Farafra Oasis (Western Desert):

52. el-Farkha, Tell (East Delta):
Fattovich, Rodolfo

53. Fayum:
Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.
Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.
2002 “Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88 (2002): 23-36. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)
Corcoran, Lorelei H.
1995 Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56.
Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Call no.: ND.1327 E3 C67 1995
Wenke, Robert J.
Wilfong, Terry G.

54. Gebelein (Upper Egypt):
Roveri, Anna Maria Donadono
Roveri, A. M. Donadoni

55. Gebel el-Asr (Lower Nubia; mines):
Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
2001 “Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000),” Antiquity vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

56. Gebel el-Haridi (Upper Egypt):
Kirby, Christopher J.

57. Gebel el-Silsila (Upper Egypt):
Smith, Mark
58. Gebel Tjauti (Western Desert):

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.482)

Habachi, Labib


Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)

59. Gebel Zeit (Eastern Desert):

Castel, G., Soukiassian, and Pouit, G.


60. Giza (esp. Dyn. 4):

Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark


Der Manuelian, Peter


El-Baz, F.

2001 “Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per)

(W. Desert natural yardangs/“mud lions” may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

El-Baz, Farouk


Hafford, W. B.

2003 “Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.3: 40-44. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per)

(Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)

Hawass, Zahi


Hawass, Zahi


Hawass, Zahi


Jenkins, Nancy


Kadry, A.

Lacovara, Peter

Lally, Michael T.
1989 “Engineering a pyramid,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 207-18. (Old Kingdom; mainly pyramid of Khufu [Cheops]) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lehner, M., (ed.)

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark
2002 “The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Munch, H.-H.
2000 “Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby “queens” pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.

O’Connor, David

Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

Patel, S. S.
2008 “Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists ‘see’ inside ancient monuments,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.5: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)

(Old Kingdom example from Dyn.4 pyramid of Khufu; e.g., air shafts, etc.)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

Note: The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1504)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 1: The Mastaba of Queen Mersyankh III.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1536)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1537)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1538)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1539)

Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l’Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1605)

Weeks, Kent R. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 5: Mastabas of Cemetery G 6000.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1700)

61. Gurob (near Fayum):

Gorzo, Darlene

62. Harageh (near Lahun, and entry to Fayum):

Grajetzki, Wolfram

63. Hatnub (near Tell el-Amarna):

Shaw, Ian

64. Hawara (Fayum; Amenemhat III pyramid):

Fiore-Marchetti, E.
2000 “Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III’s Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)

Holzl, Christian

Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1315)
65. **Heliopolis (NE of Cairo/Memphis):**
Allen, James P.
Allen, James P.
Mortensen, Bodil
Ockinga, B. G.
2005 “An eighteenth dynasty h3.ty-.w of Heliopolis in Adelaide, South Australia,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 83-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A stela of a mayor of Heliopolis, Menkheper, and his family; temp. Amenhotep III; some background information)

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

66. **Helwan (East of Memphis):**
Jeffreys, David

67. **Hermopolis (el-Asmunein; Middle Egypt):**
Cooney, John D.
1965 *Amarna Reliefs from Hermopolis in American Collections*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum **Call no.:** NB.75 C6 1965
Kessler, Dieter
Spencer, A. J.

68. **Herakleopolis; Heracleopolis (Middle Egypt):**
Gomaa, Farouk
Mokhtar, Gamal
Spanel, D.B.
69. **el-Herr, Tell (NW Sinai; mostly Persian-Roman periods):**
Valbelle, Dominique

70. **Hierakonpolis (esp. Predynastic to Early Dynastic):**
Adams, Barbara
Adams, Barbara
1995 *Ancient Nekhen: Garstang in the City of Hierakonpolis.* Egyptian Studies Association Publication no.3. New Malden: SIA Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.73 K453 A32 1995

Friedman, R.
2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)

Friedman, R. F.

Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W.
1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II.* British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Shaw, I.

** ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
    **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1361)

71. **El-Hosh (Upper Egypt):**
Huyge, D., Watchman, A., Dapper, M. De., and Marchi, E.
2001 “Dating Egypt’s oldest ‘art’: AMS 14C age determination of rock varnishes covering petroglyphs at El-Hosh (Upper Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 68-72. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
72. **Hu/Hiw (Diospolis Parva):**
Bard, Katheryn A. and Swain, Sally

73. **Kafr Ghattati:**
Engles, Drew R.
1990 “An Early Dynastic cemetery at Kafr Ghattati,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 71-88. (ED poorer cemetery North of Giza) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

74. **Kafr Tarkhan; Kafr Ammar; Tarkhan (South of Giza):**
Ellis, C. J.

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

75. **Karanis (Fayum; esp. Roman-Byzantine):**
Pollard, Nigel

76. **Kawa (Nubia; esp. Dyn.25):**
Welsby, Derek A.

77. **Kerma (Upper Nubia; esp. Second Intermediate Period):**
Bonnet, C.
Bonnet, Ch.
1992 “Excavations at the Nubian royal town of Kerma: 1975-91,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 611-25. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Second Intermediate Period.
Dunham, Dows
1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom-SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86
Lacovara, Peter
Lacovara, Peter
1985 “An incised vase from Kerma,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16. (late ZIP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
O’Connor, David
78. Kharga Oasis (Western Desert):
Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.
2004 “Brief communications: An Early Dynastic serekh from the Kharga Oasis,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90: 211-15. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyns.0-1 serekh of king ‘a’[?] in rock text)
Roe, Alan
Wiseman, Marcia F.

79. Kom Abu Billo (West Delta):
Hawass, Zahi

80. Kom el-Hisn (West Delta; esp. Old Kingdom):
Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
1988 “The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt’s West Delta: insights from the plant remains,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn)
Call no.: DT.57 S64
Wenke, Robert J.
Wenke, R. J. et. al.
ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.349)

81. Kom Firin (West Delta; Ramesside fort).
Spencer, Neal
Spencer, Neal 2014 *Kom Firin II: The Urban Fabric and Landscape*. The British Museum Reseach Publication no.192. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.

82. **Kom Ombo (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):**

83. **El-Kurru (Upper Nubia; near Gebel Barkal):**

84. **Lahun/Kahun/Illahun (near el-Lisht; esp. Middle Kingdom):**

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. Lahun II ETANA Book. On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1320)


85. Lisht, el- (esp. Middle Kingdom):


Arnold, Dieter


Arnold, Dieter


Arnold, Dieter


Haldane, C.

1990 “Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note: concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.

Holzl, Christian


86. Maadi (SE of Cairo; esp. Predynastic):

Seeher, Jurgen

87. Mahasna and Bet-Khallaf (Middle Egypt; esp. Predynastic-Early Dynastic):
Garstang, John

88. Marea (west of Alexandria):
Gabel, Creighton

89. Marsa Matruh (see also Bate’s Island [above]):
White, Donald
White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 33*: 11-30. Call no.: DT.57 A57

90. Maskhuta, Tell el- (Wadi Tumilat; esp. Middle Kingdom-SIP; Late Period):
Holladay, Jr., John S.
Holladay, J. S.
Paice, Patricia

91. Mazghuna (South of Saqqara):
Holzl, Christian

92. Megiddo (Palestine/Canaan):
Weinstein, James M.

93. Meidum; Meydum (esp. Dyn. 4):
Arnold, D.
Edwards, I. E. S.
ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
94. Meir (Middle Egypt; esp. late Old Kingdom):
Porter, Barbara A.
Willems, Harco

95. Memphis (Mit Rahinah):
Gaballa, G. A.
Jeffreys, David and Nicholson, Paul T.
Jeffreys, D. and Bunbury, J.
Jeffreys, D.
Jeffreys, D.
Jeffreys, D. and Nicholson, P.
Jeffreys, D., Nicholson, P., Johnson, W. R., and Bourriau, J.
Jeffreys, D.G.
Jeffreys, D., Bourriau, J. and Johnson, W R.
Jeffreys, David
Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

Jones, Michael

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

Kitchen, K. A.

Leprohon, Ronald J.

Martin, Geoffrey T.

Mokhtar, Gamal

O’Connor, David

Patch, Diana Craig

Seidel, Matthias

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV) ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1313)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1309)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. The Palace of Apries (Memphis II) ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1316)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Mackay, Ernest ; Wainwright, Gerald. Meydum and Memphis (III) ETANA Book.
96. Mendes (Tell Ru‘aba; Delta):

Adams, Matthew J.
   **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.

de Rodrigo, Alicia D.

Hansen, Donald

Holt, Frank

Hummel, Rexine

Redford, Donald B.
2010 *City of the Ram-Man: The Story of Ancient Mendes.* Princeton: Princeton University Press.  **Call no.:** DT.73 M54 R43 2010  **Note:** history and excavations from Predynastic-Roman periods.

Redford, D. B.

Redford, Donald B.

Rodrigo, Alicia D.

Wenke, Robert J.

97. Merimde Beni-Salame (Delta; esp. Predynastic):

Eiwanger, Josef
98. Meroe (Upper Nubia; mostly Ptolemaic-Roman period):

Hinkel, F. W.

Hinkel, F. W.

Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din
1992 “Barbarians at the gates? The royal mounds of El-Hobagi and the end of Meroe,” Antiquity vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 626-35. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Torok, Laszlo

Welsh, Frances

99. Minshat Abu Omar (Delta; esp. Predynastic):

Kroeper, Karla

Kroeper, Karla

100. Mons Claudianus (Eastern Desert):

Peacock, D. P. S., Williams-Thorpe, O., Thorpe, R. S., and Tindle, A. G.
1994 “Mons Claudianus and the problem of the ‘granito del foro’: a geological and geochemical approach,” Antiquity vol.68 no.259 (June): 209-30. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Shaw, I.

101. Mons Porphyrites (Eastern Desert, Red Sea):

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
102. Muqdam, Tell el- (Delta; esp. Late Period):
Morgenstein, Maury E. and Redmount, Carol A.
1998 “Mudbrick typology, sources, and sedimentological composition: a case study from Tell el-
Call no.: DT.57 A57
Redmount, Carol
Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.
1997 “Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam,” Journal of the American
Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

103. Mutubis, Tell (esp. Roman-Byzantine):
Wilson, Penelope
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (large, late Roman tell, 4th–7th cent. AD: pottery and glass found)

104. Nag Hammadi (Middle Egypt; esp. Roman-Coptic):
Van Elderen, Bastiaan
1997 “Nag Hammadi (Egypt: Coptic site),” pp.87–89 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), The Oxford
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

105. Napata; Gebel Barkal (Upper Nubia; esp. Dyn.25+):
Kendall, Timothy
Kendall, Timothy

106. Naga Ed-Deir:
Brovarski, E.
1985 “The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der,” American Journal
of Archaeology, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite
nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years
Podzorski, Patricia V.
Podzorski, Patricia

107. Naqada; Nagada (Middle Egypt; esp. Predynastic):
Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth
Research Center in Egypt vol.18 (1981): 7-10. Call no.: DT.57 A57
Hassan, F.

Hassan, Fekri A.

Podzorski, Patricia V.

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1310)

108. Naukratis (West Delta; esp. Late Period-Ptolemaic-Roman):
Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
1979 “A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta,” Journal of Field Archaeology vol.6 no.2: 151-68. Call no.: CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Leonard, Jr., Albert and Coulson, William D. E.

Leonard, Jr., Albert

Moller, Astrid

Muhs, Brian
1994 “The Great Temenos of Naukratis,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis’ Great Mound is actually a ‘peripteral temple,’ or a ‘high temple’). Call no.: DT.57 A57

Venit, M. S.
1985 “Laconian Black Figure in Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.89 no.3: 391-98. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Sites in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1311)

109. Nuri (Upper Nubia; Late Period; royal cemetery):
Kendall, Timothy
110. el-Omari (Delta; mostly Predynastic):
Mortensen, Bodil

111. Oxyrhynchus (el-Bahnasa):
Gomaa, Farouk

Parsons, Peter

**ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Gardiner, Alan; Petrie, Hilda; Murray, M.A. *Tombs of the Courtiers and Oxyrhynchos* ETANA Book.

112. Philae (Lower Nubia; esp. Late Period - Roman):
Giammarusti, A.

Haeny, Gerhard

Lloyd, A.B.

MacQuitty, William

113. Pithom (Wadi Tumilat; esp. Late Period):
Holladay, J.S.

114. Qantir; Pi-Ramesses; Piramesse (NE Delta ; esp. New Kingdom):
Pusch, E.B.

Pusch, Edgar B. and Herold, Anja

Pusch, Edgar B.
115. Qasr Ibrim (Nubia; esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):
Horton, Mark
Rose, Pamela
Rose, P.
Rose, P.
Rose, P.
Rose, Pamela
Rose, Pamela

116. Qau el-Kebir (Antaeopolis; Middle Egypt):
D’Amicone, Elvira

117. Qedwa/Kedwa, Tell (NW Sinai; esp. Dyn.26):
Redford, Donald B.

118. Quft; Qift (Coptos; Koptos):
Gilbert, G. P.
2004 “Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 73-79. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Shemai’s stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)
Goebs, Katja
Herbert, Sharon

119. Qus (1 km south of Quft):
Makris, Demetra
120. Quseir el-Qadim (Red Sea port; mostly Roman):
Whitcomb, Donald

* Ras Budran (late Old Kingdom fort, South Sinai):
Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine

121. Sais (Sa el-Hagar; West Delta):
Gozzoli, Roberto B.
2000  “The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II’s names,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 67-80. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)
Mysliwiec, K.
Wilson, Penelope
Wilson, P.
Wilson, P.
2004  “Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2003-04,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 1-9. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (late NK-3IP housing; Ramesside kiln; Old Kingdom pottery; Saite well)
Wilson, Penelope
2002  “Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2001-02,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88 (2002): 2-6. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Neolithic; late OK; Dyn.18; 3IP; Dyn.26 & Ptolemaic remains)
Wilson, Penelope
Wilson, Penelope
2000  “Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 1999,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 1-5. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (topographical survey; drill core program; preliminary results show that a gezira may = the initial settlement area; the river moved westward; Sais may have been an island)

122. Samanud (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple):
Spencer, Neal A.

123. Sanam (Upper Nubia; 7 km south of Napata):
Kendall, Timothy
Lohwasser, Angelika
2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-600 BC.* Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:** Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.

124. Saqqara (west of Memphis):
Bailey, D. M.
2001 “Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 119-33. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (33 lamps from this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).
Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)
2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005).* Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 A283 2005
Chauvet, V.
Davies, Sue
Der Manuelian, Peter
Dodson, Aidan
Dorman, Peter F.
2002 “The biographical inscription of Ptahshepses from Saqqara: a newly identified fragment,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 95-110. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf’s daughter)
Friedman, Florence D.
1995 “The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)
Goneim, M. Zakaria
1956 *The Lost Pyramid.* New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)
Goudsmitt, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.
Hawass, Z.
Holzl, Christian

Jones, Michael

Lauer, Jean-Philippe

Lauer, Jean-Phillipe

Lawler, A.
2006 “City of the dead: the vast Egyptian necropolis of Saqqara is now emerging from the shadow of Giza and the Valley of the Kings,” Archaeology vol.59 no.3: 20-27. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic – Roman period cemetery near Memphis)

Leahy, A. and Mathieson, I.
2001 “The tomb of Nyankhnesut (re)discovered,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 33-42. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (location of a Dyn.6 official’s tomb at Saqqara: his reliefs = dispersed across globe in the early 1900s; this official bears the title ‘Greatest of seers of Helipolis’)

Leclant, Jean

Martin, Geoffrey T.

Murray, Margaret A.
1904 Saqqara Mastabas Part I. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 10. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.10

Murray, Margaret A. and Sethe, Kurt

Nicholson, Paul T.

Nicholson, P. T.

Ray, J. D.

Ray, John D.

Ray, J. D.
1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” World Archaeology vol.10 no.2: 149-57. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
Reeder, Greg
2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” World Archaeology vol.32 no.2: 193-208. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom (check Saqqara loc.).

Roth, Ann Macy

Schneider, Hans

Seidel, Matthias

Shaw, I.

Tavares, Ana

Zivie, Alain

ElectroniC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

125. Sedment:
Williams, Bruce
1982 “Notes on the Prehistoric cache fields of Lower Egyptian tradition at Sedment,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.41 no.3: 213-221. (LE culture → further south) Call no.: DT.57 S64

126. Seila; Silah (Upper Egypt):
Edwards, I. E. S.
Lesko, Leonard H.
127. Sinai, North (“The Ways of Horus”):
Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer
Hussein, Hesham and Alim, Elsayed Alim
Oren, Eliezer D.

128. Sinai, South:
Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
Mumford, Gregory
Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine
Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.
Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.
2002 “Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai),” Antiquity vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: NK sites.
Mumford, Gregory
Mumford, Gregory
Parcak, Sarah
Shaw, I.

129. Siwa Oasis (Western Desert):
Fakhry, Ahmed
Hassan, Fekri A.

Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter

130. Tanis (San el-Hagar; NE Delta):

Brier, B.
2005 “Treasures of Tanis: royal riches discovered during World War II rival those of Tutankhamun, but remain virtually unknown,” *Archaeology* vol.58 no.3: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)

Dodson, Aidan

*Note:* Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Graham, G.

Hope, Colin A.

Lull, José

Poole, Federico

Shaw, I.

131. Taposiris Magna (Abusir) (West of Alexandria):

Ochsen schlager, Edward L.

132. Taramsa Hill (Western Desert):

Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W.
1998 “A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.72 no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
133a. Thebes (Luxor) and environs:
Kozlowski, Janusz K.

Pillet, M.
Polz, D.C.

133b. Thebes: Deir el-Medineh:
Bierbrier, M. L.
1982 The Tomb Builders of the Pharaohs. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. Call no.: DT.73 D47 B53 1989; Note: Deir el-Medineh

Haring, Ben

Janssen, Jac. J.

Keller, C. A.

Koh, Andrew J.
2005-6 “Locating the htm n p3 hr of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Lesko, Leonard H. (ed.).

McDowell, A. G.

Meskell, Lynn
2000 “Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities,” World Archaeology vol.31 no.3: 423-41. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc. (Deir el-Medineh)

Meskell, Lynn

Meskell, Lynn
1998 “Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit,” World Archaeology vol.29 no.3: 363-79. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.
Romer, John
**Call no.:** DT.61 R54 1984; **Note:** Deir el-Medineh

Yurco, Frank J.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom village)

133c. Thebes: Karnak Temple and environs:

Amer, A. M. A.
1999 *The Gateway of Ramesses IX in the Temple of Amun at Karnak*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (Karnak Temple; Ramesses IX);  
**Call no.:** DT.73 K4 A64 1999x

Berg, David
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (agrees: Psamut’s text claiming building of magazine)

Blyth, Elizabeth
**Call no.:** DT.73 K4 B59 2006 (also an Electronic Book).

Broekman, G. P. F.
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (he reascribes Text-3 [S-1] to Sheshonq IV/Shoshenq IVa)

Cooney, Kathlyn M.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

De Lubicz, R. A. Schwaller
**Call no.:** DT.73 K4 S3913 1999. **Note:** Excellent photographs and plans; use text with caution!

Dorman, Peter F.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 temp. Hatshepsut)  
**Note:** the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.

Fazini, Richard A.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom to Roman remains)

Golvin, Jean-Claude
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom-Roman remains)

Kadish, G.E.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Michalowski, Kazimierz
**Call no.:** DT.73 K4 M5 1970

Pinkowski, J.
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)
Redford, Donald B.

Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.

Redford, Donald B.

Redford, D. B.
1981 “Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Rondot, Vincent and Gabolde, Luc

Roth, Ann Macy

Shaw, I.

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.547)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.886)

133d. Thebes: Luxor Temple:
Bell, Lanny
1985 “Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal Ka,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard

Murnane, W.J.

Murnane, William J.

Shaw, I.
ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.547)

133e. Thebes: Malkata (West Bank):
Kemp, B. and O’Connor, D.
Koltsida, Aikaterini
2007 “A dark spot in Ancient Egyptian architecture: the temple of Malkata,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 43-57. (Form and space use in Amenhotep III’s palace temple at Malkata); Call no.: DT.57 A57
Shubert, Steven Blake

133f. Thebes: Medamud (5 km NE of Karnak Temple):
Revez, Jean
Sambin, Chantal

133g. Thebes: Private tombs:
Ayad, Mariam
Davis, Theodore M.
Dorman, Peter F.
Dziobek, Eberhard
Goring, Elizabeth
Hawass, Zahi
**Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H385 2009. **Note:** Mostly NK, West Theban tombs of the nobles.  
Hodel-Hoenes, Sigrid
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike  
Manniche, Lise  
**Call no.:** DT.73 T3 M36 1987  
Parkinson, Richard  
2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British Museum.* Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008  
Peck, William H.  
Pinch-Brock, Lyla and Shaw, Roberta Lawrie  
Pischikova, Elena  
2008 “Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a ‘Lost’ Capital,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57  
Polz, Daniel C.  


Riggs, Christina 2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 121-144. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)


Strudwick, Nigel 2001 “A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 133-40. Call no.: DT.57 A57

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Davies, Norman de Garis. Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l’Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.487)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1410)

133h. Thebes: Royal mortuary temples:

Donohue, V. A. 1992 “The goddess of the Theban mountain,” Antiquity vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?


Lesko, B. S. 1969 “Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).

Lipinska, Jadwiga

Millet, N. B.

Murnane, William J.

Murnane, William J.

Murnane, William J.

Murnane, William J.

Pirelli, Rosanna

Pirelli, Rosanna

Quibell, J. E., Paget, R.F.E, Pirie, A.A.
1896 The Ramesseum; The Tomb of Ptah-hetep. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 2. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). Call no.: DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Shaw, I.

Stadelmann, Rainer

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.
1988 “The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. Call no.: CC.77 158 Note: (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

Yurco, Frank J.
ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

133i. Thebes: Royal tomb caches:
Roehrig, Catherine H.

133j. Thebes: Saff-tombs (Middle Kingdom) and el-Tarif:
Holzl, Christian
Taylor, J. H.

133k. Thebes: Valley of the Kings:
Note: See New Kingdom section on “Tutankhamun” (above) for other publications on his tomb.
Allen, James P.
Call no.: DT.57 A57
Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.
Carter, Howard
1977 The Discovery of Tutankhamun’s Tomb. Mineola: Dover Publications (reprint). Call no.: DT.87.5 C4 1977
Carter, Howard
1954 The Tomb of Tutankhamun. New York: Excalibur Books. Call no.: DT.87.5 C4 1972a-d
Dodson, Aidan
Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.
Dodson, Aidan
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.
Dodson, Aidan
Filer, Joyce
2002 “Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton’s bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties,” Archaeology vol.55 no.22: 26-30. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/later N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)
Hawass, Zahi

Hornung, Erik

Lesko, Leonard H.

Manley, B.

Reeves, N.
2001 “An Amarna-period ostracon from the Valley of the Kings,” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. *Call no.:* CC1 A7 (periodicals) *Note:* found near KV55 and Tutankhamun’s tomb.

Reeves, C. Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.

Romer, John

Rose, M.
2002 “Who’s in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt’s 18th Dynasty,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. *Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)

Rossi, Corinna
2001 “Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. *Call no.:* DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)

Seidel, Matthias

Shaw, I.

Siliotti, Alberto
1996 *Guide to the Valley of the Kings.* New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom); *Call no.:* DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x

Weeks, Kent R.


**133-l. Thebes: Valley of the Queens:**


**134. Thmuis (near Mendes; East Delta):**

135. Timna (Egyptian mining shrine, southern Arabah, Negev):
Rothenberg, Beno

136. Tod (South of Thebes; pharaonic-Roman periods):
Gomaa, Farouk
Pierrat-Bonnefois, Genevieve

137. Tukh el-Qaramus (Delta):
Quie, Sarah

138. Tuna el-Gebel:
Tyldesley, Joyce A.

139. Tura (East of Memphis):
Jeffreys, David
Note: OK-NK quarries; some MK-2IP burials; Late Period-Roman burials).
Mortensen, Bodil

140. Wadi Abu Had; Wadi Dib; (East Desert):
Bomann, Ann

141. Wadi el-Hudi (Near Aswan):
Espinel, A. D.
2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)
Sadek, Ashraf I.
Sadek, Ashraf I.

142. Wadi Garawi dam; Saddel-Kafara dam (East Desert):

143. Wadi Gasus; Wadi Gawasis (East Desert):


144. Wadi Hammamat (East Desert):
Hikade, Thomas 2006 “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).


Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A. 1991 “Survey of the ‘Abu Sha’ar-Nile road,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites. Steiner, Richard C. 2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

145. Wadi Kubbaniya (Western Desert):

146. Wadi Tumilat (East Delta):

Redmount, Carol A. 1995 “The Wadi Tumilat and the ‘Canal of the Pharaohs’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

147. Yahudiyeh, Tell el- (East Delta; especially Middle Kingdom to Roman periods):
Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.
1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.: DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12**

Weinstein, James

148. **Zawiyet el-Aryan (South of Giza):**
Dodson, Aidan

Edwards, I. E. S.

Snape, S.
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)**

**Note:** discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

**Sites in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1157)

149. **Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (West Delta/North coast):**
Snape, S. and Wilson, P.
2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.
(H). MATERIAL CULTURE & OTHER ASPECTS:

H.1. Architecture, Construction, Engineering:

Note: More on this topic will appear under stone-working/quarrying, workmen, ships, etc.

Arnold, D.

Arnold, Dieter

Arnold, D.


Butler, Hadyn R.

Clarke, Somers and Engelbach, R.

Cowan, H. J.

Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.

Fathy, Hassan
1969 Architecture for the Poor: An Experiment in Rural Egypt. Cairo: The American University in Cairo. Call no.: HN.790 Q7 F33 1973

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.

Hoffmeier, James K.

Isler, Martin
G.D. Mumford

Kemp, B.

Klemm, Rosemarie and Klemm, Dietrich D.

Lacovara, P.

Lally, Michael T.

Lehner, Mark

Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.

Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Magli, Giulio
2013 Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt. New York: Cambridge University Press. Note: Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; Call no.: NA215 .M33 2013.

Martin, Karl

McKenzie, J.

Morgenstein, Maury E. and Redmount, Carol A.

Moores, Jr., Robert G.

Müller-Römer, F.

253
Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)  
Note: See different raw materials for construction work.  
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Peck, William H.  
Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Phillips, J. Peter  
Call no.: NA.2860 P485 2002x

Rossi, C.  
Call no.: NA.215 R67 2004

Rossi, Corinna  
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)

Roth, A.M.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Silverman, D.P. (ed.),  
Call no.: DT.61 U55 1997

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.  
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition; 2nd floor reference)

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.  
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981

Spence, Kate  
Call no.: DT.61 E334 2007.

Stierlin, H.  
Call no.: NA.215 S75 1995

Tompkins, P.  
Call no.: DT.62 O2 T65  
Note: use extreme caution! (fringe source).

Wells, R.A.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)
H.2. Urbanization; cities; housing; settlements; other types of occupation:

Note: Specific examples will appear under sites (above), time periods (above), and elsewhere (below)

Adams, Matthew D.

Alston, R.

Arnold, D.

Arnold, Felix

Aruz., J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Baines, J.

Baker, B. J.
2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 47. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)

Barich, Barbara E.

Berg, David

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtaakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43

G.D. Mumford
**Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999**; **Note:** pp. 52-68 (chp.4); cities, towns, and villages; pp.125-46 (chp.9): homes for the people, pharaoh, and gods.

**Call no.: DT.61 B97** (pharaonic-Roman settlement patterns)

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom mining)

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)

**Call no.: DT.57 A57**

**Call no.: CC.1 A6**

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999**

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** (Dyn.12 settlement)

**Call no.: DT.83 D23** (ref.)  
**Note:** pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).  
**Call no.: DT.73 K28 D38** (1996); (also an electronic book).

**Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010**.

**Call no.: CC.1 W6**; **Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** (ref.)

**Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998**

**Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999** (ref.)
Fattovich, Rodolfo

Frey, R. and Knudstad, J.
2007 “The re-examination of selected architectural remains at el-Lahun,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 34: 23-82. DT.57 S64

Frey, R.A.

Gaballa, G. A.

Gabel, Creighton

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

Goelet, Jr., Ogden
1986 “The term Stp-s3 in the Old Kingdom and its later development,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 85-98. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (terms for royal palace)

Gomaa, Farouk

Hamza, M. and Kemp, B.

Hassan, F.

Hassan, Ali

Hassan, Fekri A.

Hawass, Zahi

Heidorn, Lisa A.
Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)  
Hoffman, Michael A.  
*Call no.:* DT.57 S64  
Hope, Colin A.  
*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 (Roman-Byz. town)  
Jones, Michael  
*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 (Dyn.22-Roman use)  
Kees, Hermann  
*Call no.:* DT.61 K413 1961  
Kemp, Barry  
*Call no.:* DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies);  
*Notes:* Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.  
Kemp, B. J.  
*Call no.:* DT.61 K44 2006;  
*Note:* pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns); pp. 247-301 (chp. 6): New Kingdom Egypt (various aspects).  
Kemp, Barry  
*Call no.:* DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).  
Kemp, B. J.  
*Call no.:* CC1 A7 (periodicals);  
*Note:* several pictures of the model of late Dyn.18 city.  
Kemp, B.  
*Call no.:* TA.402.5 E3 A53  
Kemp, B. J.  
*Call no.:* DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)  
Kemp, B. J.  
*Call no.:* CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
*Note:* suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.  
Kemp, B. and O’Connor, D.  
*Call no.:* CC.77 I58
Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kitchen, K. A.

Koh, Andrew J.
2005-6 “Locating the htm m p3 hr of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Kolataj, Wojciech

Kraeling, Emil G.
1952 “New light on the Elephantine colony,” Biblical Archaeologist 15 no.3: 50-68. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)

Krauss, Rolf

Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter

Kurth, Dieter

Lacovara, P.

Lacovara, Peter

Lacovara, Peter

Lehner, M., (ed.)

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)

Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.

Lehner, Mark

Leonard, Jr., Albert

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

McHugh, William P.

Meyer, Carol

Mills, A. J.

Moeller, Nadine

Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
1988 “The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt’s West Delta: insights from the plant remains,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Mokhtar, Gamal
G.D. Mumford

Mumford, Gregory D.

Mumford, Gregory

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
2000 Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Note: See clay (for brickworking), stone (for stoneworking), etc., in relation to construction. Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Nims, Charles F.
1950 “Bricks without straw,” Biblical Archaeologist 13 no.2: 22-28. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)

O’Connor, David

O’Connor, David

O’Connor, David

Parsons, Peter

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

Pino, Cristina
2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 95-105. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).

Pusch, Edgar B. and Herold, Anja

Pusch, Edgar B.

Quirke, Stephen

261
Romer, John
**Call no.:** DT.61 R54 1984

Samuel, Delwen
1999 “Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen’s Village, Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44.  
**Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
**Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Shaw, Ian
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SE Desert emerald mines; Ptolemaic+)

Shaw, Ian
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old to New Kingdom alabaster quarries)

Sidebotham, S. E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H. M.
**Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptolemaic)

Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)

Sidebotham, Steven E.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Roman fort)

Sidebotham, Steven E.
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine Red Sea port)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  
**Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.
( Abu Sha’ar Roman fort, etc.)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Smith, Mark
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric-Roman sandstone quarries)

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
**Call no.:** N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
**Call no.:** N.5350 S5 1981

Smolarikova, Kveta
**Call no.:** DT.90 S66 2008

Snape, S.
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20.  
**Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)  
**Note:** discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
Spence, K. 2004 “The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 123-52. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna).


Ward, William 1985 “Late Egyptian 'r.t: the so-called upper room,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) Call no.: DT.57 S64.
G.D. Mumford

Wegner, Josef

Wegner, Josef W.
1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Weinstein, J.M.

Wells, R.A.

Wenke, R. J. et. al.
1988 “Kom el-Hisn: excavation of an Old Kingdom settlement in the Egyptian Delta,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 5-34. (OK-MK settlement; interdependence) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Weinke, Robert J.

Wenzel, Gabriele

Whitcomb, Donald

White, Donald

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilfong, Terry G.

Wilson, Penelope
2006 “Prehistoric settlement in the Western Delta: a regional and local view from Sais (Sa el-Hagar),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 75-126. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Prehistoric period).

Yurco, Frank J.
H.3. Temples / Cultic / Mortuary / Royal / Chapels / (includes religion in domestic settings) Etc.,

Note: Further sources may appear under sites (above), religion, deities, and other categories.

Amer, A. A. M.
1996 “Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 26: 1-7. DT.57 S64

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

Arnold, Dieter

Arnold, D.

Assmann, Jan


Ayad, Mariam

Ayad, M.

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Bailey, D. M.

Baines, J.
Baines, John R.
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Barta, Miroslav
*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
*Call no.:* BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, Lanny
*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bestock, Laurel
*Call no.:* DT.62 T6 B47 2009

Bianchi, Robert S.
*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman temple; MK-NK traces)

Bleiberg, Edward
1988 “The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of B3kwt( ),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple)
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Blyth, Elizabeth
*Call no.:* DT.73 K4 B59 2006 (also an Electronic Book).

Boloshakov, A.O.
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.
*Call no.:* DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Brand, P.
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
*Call no.:* DT.61 B68 1999; *Note:* pp. 84-94 (chp.6): religion and religious practices; pp. 125-46 (chp.9): homes for the people, pharaoh, and gods.

Caminos, R. A.
*Call no.:* DT57 .E323 no. 33.

Cauville, Sylvie
*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)
Clarysse, Willy

Cooney, Kathlyn M.

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

David, Rosalie

David, R.

Davies, Sue

De Lubicz, R. A. Schwaller

Desroches-Noblecourt, C.

Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima

Donohue, V. A.
1992 “The goddess of the Theban mountain,” Antiquity vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?

Doxey, D.M.
Eaton, Katherine  
2005-6 “A ‘mortuary liturgy’ from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)  
**Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Eaton-Krauss, M.  

Englund, G.  

Espinel, A. D.  
2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)**

Favard-Meeks, Christine  

Fazzini, R.A.  

Fazzini, Richard A.  

Fiore-Marochetti, E.  
2000 “Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III’s Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)**

Galan, Jose M.  
2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival) **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.  

Gee, J.  

Giammarusti, A.  
1980 *File: storia e vita di un santuario egizio*. Nouvara: Istituto geografico de Agostini. **Call no.: DT.73 P5 G5 1980 (Ptolemaic-Roman sanctuary at Philae).**

Gillam, Robyn A.  

Goelet, Ogden  
Golvin, Jean-Claude  

Goelet, Jr., Ogden  


Grimal, N.  
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; Note: pp.293-308 (chp.12): The Domain of Amun (New Kingdom)

Gundlach, R.  

Habachi, Labib  

Haeny, Gerhard  

Harvey, S. P.  
2001  “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 52-55.  
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

Hassan, El-Azab  
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Hill, Marsha (ed.)  
Call no.: NB75 .G54 2007 (3rd floor); notes: Egyptian art, iconography, religion, etc.

Hill, Marsha  

Hinkel, F. W.  

Hoffmeier, James K.  

Holzl, R.  

Jansen-Winkeln, Karl 1993 “The career of the Egyptian High Priest Bakenkhons,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.52 no.3: 221-25. (Dyn.19: schooled 6-10/10-14; 70 years of priestly offices) Call no.: DT.57 S64


Kemp, Barry 2012 The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); notes: Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.


Lacovara, Peter  

Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.  

Lauer, Jean-Phillipe  
1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850.* London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.73 S3 L38 1976

Leprohon, R.J.  

Lesko, B.S.  

Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.  

MacQuitty, William  
1965 *Abu Simbel.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons. Note: Cult temple of Ramesses II. Call no.: NA.216 A17 M2

MacQuitty, William  

Magli, Giulio  
2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt.* New York: Cambridge University Press. Note: Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; Call no.: NA215 .M33 2013.

Manley, B.  
2003 “44. Was the king really a god?” pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003  
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god

Manley, B.  
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions

Martin, Karl  

Merzaban, R. Y.  

Michalowski, Kazimierz  
G.D. Mumford

Muhs, Brian
1994 “The Great Temenos of Naukratis,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis’ Great Mound is actually a ‘peripteral temple,’ or a ‘high temple’). Call no.: DT.57 A57

Murnane, William J.
Note: see pp.820-21 for illustrations of the funerary temples of Thutmose II to Ramesses III.

Murnane, William J.

Murnane, William J.
1980 United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. Note: This is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III.

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches

Ockinga, B.

O’Connor, David

O’Connor, David
2001 “Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 42-49. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)

O’Connor, David

O’Connor, D.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

O’Connor, David

Olson, S.L.

Otto, Eberhard
O’Rourke, Paul
Peck, William H.
Pernigotti, S.
Pinkowski, J.
2006  “Egypt’s ageless goddess: a modern pilgrim visits the temple of Mut,” Archaeology vol.59 no.5: 44-48. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)
Pouls-Wegner, M.-A.
2001  “The chapel of Thutmose III: New Kingdom pilgrims and patrons at Abydos,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 58-59. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 ka-spirit chapel of T.-III)
Quirke, S. (ed.),
1997  The Temple in Ancient Egypt: New Discoveries and recent research. London: British Museum Press. Call no.: DT.68.8 T46
Radwan, Ali
Ray, J. D.
Ray, J.D.
Ray, J. D.
1978  “The world of North Saqqara,” World Archaeology vol.10 no.2: 149-57. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
Redford, D. B.
Redford, D.
Redford, Donald B.
Richards, Janet
Roberson, Joshua  
2007  “An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Rondot, Vincent and Gabolde, Luc  

Roth, Ann Macy  
2002  “The meaning of menial labor: ‘servant statues’ in Old Kingdom serdabs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Roth, Ann Macy  
1983  “Some new texts of Herihor and Ramesses IV in the Great Hypostyle Hall at Karnak,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.1: 43-53. (Dynasty 20) **Call no.: DT.57 S64** (periodicals)

Rothenberg, Beno  

Routledge, Carolyn  
2007  “The royal title nb irt-hrt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 193-220. (This title, “lord of doing things,” is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning); **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Sauneron, S.  

Schorsch, Deborah  

Schulz, Regine and Sourouzian, Hourig  

Shafer, Byron E. (ed.),  

Simpson, W. K.  
2001  “A landscape of empty tombs,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per)**  
(Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)

Smith, J. L.  
1956  *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.: N5333 S5**

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.  

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.  

Snape, S. and Wilson, P.  
2007  *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.
G.D. Mumford

Snape, S.
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. *Call no.:* CC1 A7 (periodicals)
*Note:* discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

Snape, S.

Spalinger, Anthony
1998 “The limitations of Ancient Egyptian religion,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.57 no.4: 241-60. (Egyptian temples = corporate bodies mostly for the elite) *Call no.:* DT.57 S64

Spalinger, Anthony

Spencer, Neal

Spencer, Jeffrey

Spencer, Neal

Spencer, Neal A.

Stadelmann, Rainer

Stevens, Anna

Strouhal, E.

Strudwick, N. and Strudwick, H.

Strudwick, Nigel
1990 “A well-known piece on Merseyside: Liverpool SAOS E 91,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 89-96. (Old Kingdom architrave of Akhethotep) *Call no.:* DT.57 A57
Teeter, Emily  

Teeter, E.  

Thompson, S.E.  

Thompson, Henry O.  
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)

Tompkins, P.  
Note: use extreme caution! (fringe source); it may have useful images and some general info.

Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.  

Van Den Boorn, G. P. F.  
1985 “Wd‘-rtyt and justice at the gate,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.1: 1-25. (MK-NK examples of justice at gateways) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Van Siclen, C.C.  

Van Siclen III, Charles Cornell,  

Verner, Miroslav  

Ward, William  
1985 “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Wegner, Josef (ed.)  

Wegner, J.W.  

Wegner, J.W.  

Wegner, J.  
2001 “Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris,” Archaeology vol.54 no.4: 56-59. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)
G.D. Mumford

Wegner, Josef W.
1996  “The nature and chronology of the Senwosret III-Amenemhat III regnal succession: some considerations based on new evidence from the mortuary temple of Senwosret III at Abydos,”  
 *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.4: 249-79. (3 options; he favours long coregency)  
Call no.: DT.57 S64

Weinstein, J.M.

Wells, R.A.

Wiebach-Koepke, S.

Wilkinson, R. H.
Call no.: NA.215 W55 2000

Williams, Bruce
1988  “Narmer and the Coptos colossi,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Williams, Elsbeth

Wilson, Penelope

Winlock, Herbert E.

Wright, G. E.
1944  “The significance of the temple in the Ancient Near East, Parts I-II,”  *Biblical Archaeologist* 7 no.3: 41-63. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Egyptian temples; Mesopotamian temples)

Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence

Yurco, Frank J.

Yurco, Frank J.

Yurco, Frank J.

277
**Temples:** ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Smythe, Emily Anne Beaufort. *Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1568)
H.4. Private Mastaba Tombs / Rock-cut Tombs / Graves:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

Altenmüller, Hartwig

Altenmüller, Hartwig

Anderson, Wendy

Arnold, Dieter (and Allen, James P.),

Assmann, Jan


Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Barta, Miroslav

Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)

Bolshakov, A.O.

Boloshakov, A.O.
**Call no.:** DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 147-68 (chp.10): quest for eternity (mortuary architecture).


Brovarski, Edward 1985 “The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv 2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Note:** A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Coppens, Filip and Smolarikova, Kveta 2009 *Abusir XX: Lesser Late Period Tombs at Abusir: The Tomb of Padihor and the Anonymous Tomb R3*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT73.A14 C6 2009; **notes:** Late Period mortuary customs and beliefs (Abusir).

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Vinson, Steven 2005-6 “Two Demotic Ostraca from the Valley of the Kings,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 113-17. (LP texts noting delayed burial of persons) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Note:** pp.137-61 (chp.5): funerary beliefs & customs (afterlife; funerary goods; mummification)  
**Note:** pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).

**Call no.:** DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)


Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Der Manuelian, Peter
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Desroches-Noblecourt, C.

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima

Dodson, Aidan
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards

Dodson, A.

Dodson, Aidan
2000 After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000

Dodson, A.

Donadoni, S.

Doxey, D.M.
G.D. Mumford

Dreyer, Gunter

Dunham, Dows
1982 Excavations at Kerma, Part VI. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); Call no.: DT.159.9 K37 D86

Dziobek, Eberhard

Eaton, Katherine
2005-6 “A ‘mortuary liturgy’ from the Book of the Dead with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Eigner, Dieter

El-Saddik, Wafaa

Engles, Drew R.

Englund, G.

Etz, Donald V.

Franke, Detlef

Friedman, F.D.

Friedman, R. and Hobbs, J. J.

Gilbert, G. P.
2004 “Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 73-79. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Shemai’s stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)

Goedicke, Hans

282
Gordon, Andrew H.
1996  “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* **33**: 31-36.  DT.57 A57

Goring, Elizabeth
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

Grajetzki, Wolfram

Grajetzki, Wolfram


Gray, Terence,  
1923  *And in the Tomb were found … ‘Plays and Portraits of Old Egypt’*.  New York: D. Appleton and Company.  Call no.: PR.6013 R37 A8 1923 (ETS)

Green, Lynda  

Habachi, Labib  
1979  “Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)

Hafford, W. B.  
2003  “Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.3: 40-44.  Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)

Hawass, Zahi  

Heidorn, Lisa A.  

Helck, Wolfgang  

Hinkel, F. W.  

Hodel-Hoenes, Sigrid  

Holzl, R.  
Janak, Jiri
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Jones, Michael

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

Kamrin, Janice

Kanawati, Naguib

Kemp, Barry

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy
Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Larkin, David B. and Van Siclen III, C. C.
1975 “Theban Tomb 293 and the Tomb of the scribe Huy,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.2: 129-34. (TT.293 attribution incorrect in PM) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Layler, A.
2006 “City of the dead: the vast Egyptian necropolis of Saqqara is now emerging from the shadow of Giza and the Valley of the Kings,” *Archaeology* vol.59 no.3: 20-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic – Roman period cemetery near Memphis)

Leahy, A. and Mathieson, I.
2001 “The tomb of Nyankhesut (re)discovered,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (location of a Dyn.6 official’s tomb at Saqqara: his reliefs = dispersed across globe in the early 1900s; this official bears the title ‘Greatest of seers of Heliopolis’)

Leclant, Jean

Leprohon, R.J.

Leprohon, Ronald J.
1994 “The Sixth Dynasty false door of the priestess of Hathor Irti,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 41-47. (unknown male tomb owner; female served in Memphite cult of Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Manley, B.

Manniche, L.

Manniche, Lise
1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 M36 1987

Martin, Geoffrey T.
1979 “A block from the Memphite tomb of Horemheb in Chicago,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 33-35. (scene of a Window of Appearings; S. wall of court) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Meskell, Lynn

Mostafa, Doha Mahmoud
Muller, Maya

Ockinga, Boyo

O’Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D.
2001 “Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 42-49. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)

Peck, William H.

Piccione, Peter

Pirelli, Rosanna

Pischikova, Elena
2008 “Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a ‘Lost’ Capital,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); Call no.: DT.57 A57
G.D. Mumford

Pischikova, E. V.
1994 “Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Raven, M. J.
2005 “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)

Ray, John D.

Ray, J. D.
1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Redford, Donald B.

Reeder, Greg
2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.

Reisner, George Andrew

Richards, Janet

Richards, J.
2001 “Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a ‘true governor of Upper Egypt’,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)

Richards, Janet

Riggs, C.

Riggs, C.

Ritner, Robert K.

Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
1994 “A painted fragment from the tomb of D‘w at Deir el-Gebrawi,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 21-32. (Late OK tombs; Dyns.5-11 system of guidelines; using a limited palette of colours; inaccuracies in Davies’ copy). Call no.: DT.57 A57
Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Roth, Ann Macy

Roth, A.M.

Roth, Ann Macy

Roth, Ann Macy

Russmann, Edna R.

Russmann, Edna R.
1995 “The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat’s First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 1),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)

Russmann, Edna R.

Schulman, Alan R.

Schuster, A. M. H.
2000 “Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris,” *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)

Seidel, Matthias

Seidlmayer, S.J.

Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar

Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar and Seidel, Matthias
Shih, S.-Y.

Silverman, D.P.

Simpson, William Kelly

Smith, J. L.
1956  *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*.  Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.  **Call no.: N533 S5**

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.

Stroud, E.

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

Strudwick, Nigel
2001  “A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40.  **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Swain, Sally

Tavares, Ana

Thomas, Nancy

Thomas, Thelma K.
2000  *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next*.  Princeton: Princeton University Press.  **Call no.: NB.75 T56 2000**
Venit, M. S. 1999 “The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.: CC.1 A6**  
**Note:** the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.

Venit, M. S. 1997 “The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.: CC.1 A6**


Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W. 1998 “A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.72 no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)**


Wente, Edward F 1982 “Mysticism in pharaonic Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 161-80. (NK: identifying oneself with king’s night voyage & transformation) **Call no.: DT.57 S64**


G.D. Mumford
Willems, Harco

Willems, Harco

Zivie, Alain
H.5. Royal pyramids, Early Dynastic royal mound tombs, and Sphinx(es):  
Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, construction, religion, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

Allen, James P.

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

Arnold, D.

Arnold, Dieter

Arnold, Dieter


Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Badawy, Alexander

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.
2002 “Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88 (2002): 23-36. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Bochi, P.A.

Bolshakov, A.O.
Boloshakov, A.O.

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Brier, B.
2002 “The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless ‘tomb stones’ punctuate a remote desert landscape,” Archaeology vol.55 no.5: 54-58. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Brovarski, Edward

Butler, Hadyn R.

David, R.
1998 Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt. New York: Facts on File, Inc. Call no.: DT.83 D23 (ref.) Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).

Davidovits, Joseph

Davis, Whitney M.
1977 “The ascension-myth in the Pyramid Texts,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.36 no.3: 161-79. (Late Old Kingdom) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan
Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 

Edwards, I. E. S. 
1993 *The Pyramids of Egypt (with New material).* Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd. (revised edition). **Call no.: DT.63 E3 1991; DT.63 E3 1961 (ETS); DT.63 E3 1961b (ETS).**

El-Awady, Tarek 
2009 *Abusir XVI Sahure - The Pyramid Causeway: History and Decoration Program in the Old Kingdom.* Excavations of the Supreme Council of Antiquities, Egypt. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.: DT.73 A14 E4 2009**

El-Baz, Farouk 

Englund, G. 

Fakhry, Ahmed 

Friedman, F.D. 

Friedman, Florence D. 
1995 “The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)**

Goneim, M. Zakaria 
1956 *The Lost Pyramid.* New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. **Call no.: DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)**

Gordon, Andrew H. 
1996 “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**
Grimal, N.
**Call no.**: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 102-36 (chp. 5): Funerary ideas (ED–Old Kingdom).

Haldane, C. W.
**Call no.**: CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Harvey, S. P.
2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.  
**Call no.**: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

Hawass, Zahi (ed.)
**Call no.**: DT.63 T69 2003

Hawass, Zahi
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999

Hawass, Zahi
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999

Hawass, Z. A.
**Call no.**: DT.63 H38 1990

Hoffmeier, James K.
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Holzl, R.
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999 (Amenemhat III pyramid)

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12)

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999 (pyramids of Amenemhat I & Senwosret I)

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999 (2 destroyed late Middle Kingdom pyramids)

Holzl, Christian
**Call no.**: DT.58 E53 1999
Isler, Martin

Kadry, A.

Kemp, B.

Krejci, Jaromir

Lacovara, Peter

Landgrafova, Renata

Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.

Lally, Michael T.

Lauer, Jean-Philippe

Lauer, Jean-Phillipe

Leclant, Jean

Lehner, Mark

Lehner, M.

Lepre, J.P.

Leprohon, R.J.


Munch, H.-H. 2000. “Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza,” Antiquity vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patel, S.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>“Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists ‘see’ inside ancient monuments,”</td>
<td><em>Archaeology</em> vol.61 no.5: 30-35. <strong>Call no.: GN.700 A725</strong> (periodical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Stevenson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G.D. Mumford

Sakovitch, Anthony
2005-6 “Explaining the shafts in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king’s revivification); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Seidlmayer, S.J.

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.

Spence, Kate
Note: All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)

Spence, Kate
Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Stadelmann, R.

Stadelmann, R.

Stadelmann, Rainer

Stadelmann, Rainer

Stadelmann, R.

Stewart, Desmond

Strouhal, E.

Styles, Joseph A.
2005-6 “The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king’s celestial life [including later solarization]); Call no.: DT.57 A57
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Call no.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Verner, Miroslav</td>
<td><em>Abusir Realm of Osiris</em>.</td>
<td>Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.</td>
<td>DT.73 A14 V47 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Verner, Miroslav</td>
<td><em>Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids</em>.</td>
<td>Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic.</td>
<td>DT.73 A14 V46 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Vischak, Deborah</td>
<td>“Common ground between Pyramid Texts and Old Kingdom tomb design: The case of Ankhmahor,”</td>
<td><em>Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt</em> 40: 133-58.</td>
<td>DT.57 A57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wilkinson, Toby

Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.
Royal Tombs: Valley of the Kings / Valley of the Queens / Other royal tombs

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, religion, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

Allen, James P.

Arnold, D.

Badawy, Alexander

Bochi, P.A.

Bolshakov, A.O.

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Brier, B.
2005 “Treasures of Tanis: royal riches discovered during World War II rival those of Tutankhamun, but remain virtually unknown,” Archaeology vol.58 no.3: 18-25. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasties 21-22 Tanite royal cemetery, burials, and artifacts)

Buckley, I. M., Bucklely, P. and Cooke, A.

Desroches-Noblecourt, C.

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima

Dodson, Aidan

Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.
Dodson, Aidan
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates

Dodson, Aidan

Friedman, F.D.

Getty Conservation Institute

Goelet, O.

Gordon, Andrew H.

Green, Lynda

Hawass, Zahi

Holzl, Christian

Hornung, Erik

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

Leblanc, Christian

Lilyquist, Christine
Lull, José

Manley, B.
**Note:** Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

McDonald, John K.

Mosjov, Bojana

Muller, Maya

Murnane, William J.
1980 *United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** This is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 M87 1980

Peck, William H.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
**Note:** Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.

Piccione, Peter

Pirelli, Rosanna

Poole, Federico

Redford, S.

Reeves, Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.
Richter, Barbara A.
2008 “The Amduat and its relationship to the architecture of early 18th Dynasty royal burial chambers,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 73-104. (the application of the new Thutmosid Amduat to royal tombs regarding architectural layout) **Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Romer, John
**Call no.**: DT.73 B44 R65 2001; DT.73 B44 R65 1994

Rose, M.
2002 “Who’s in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt’s 18th Dynasty,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. **Call no.**: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)

Rossi, Corinna
2001 “Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)

Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. **Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Roth, A.M.

Schaden, Otto J.
1984 “Clearance of the tomb of King Ay (WV 23),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 39-64. **Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Seidel, Matthias

Siliotti, Alberto
1996 *Guide to the Valley of the Kings*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom); **Call no.**: DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x

Silverman, D.P.

Weeks, K.R.

Weeks, Kent R.

Weeks, K.
Weeks, Kent

Weeks, Kent R.
1998 The Lost Tomb. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); Call no.: DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Wells, R.A.

Wente, Edward F.

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

Wilkinson, R. H.
H.7. General Religion:

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten), temples, religion and magic, deities, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

Allen, J.P.

Allen, J.P.

Allen, Thomas George

Amer, A. A. M. A.
1996 “Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 26*: 1-7. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

Assmann, Jan
2005 *Death and Salvation in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 E8 A8813 2005

Assmann, Jan
2001 *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 A8713 2001 (temples; religion; myth; deities).

Assmann, Jan.

Ayad, Mariam
2007 “The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Ayad, M.

Baines, John R.
1990 “Restricted knowledge, hierarchy, and decorum: modern perceptions and ancient institutions,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 1-24. (pharaonic-Roman) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Baines, John

Bell, H. Idris
1953 *Cults and Creeds in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Chicago: Ares Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** BL.2455 B4 1975 (2 copies)
G.D. Mumford

Bestock, Laurel

Bohleke, Briant

Bolshakov, A.O.

Bolshakov, A.O.

Breasted, James Henry

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Brock, Edwin C.

Budge, E. A. W.

Budge, E.A.W.

Burkard, Gunter

Cerny, Jaroslav
1952 Ancient Egyptian Religion. New York: Hutchinson's University Library. Call no.: BL.244.2 C47 1979

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersh, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Coenen, Marc
Clark, R. T. R.
   **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 C55 1978

Collier, Mark
   **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
   **Note:** A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Cotterell, M.
   **Call no.:** DT.87.5 C59 2001  
   **(CAUTION!!! –prob. Fringe work)**

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
   **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

David, Rosalie
2007  *The Two Brothers: Death and the Afterlife in Middle Kingdom Egypt*. Bolton: Rutherford Press.  
   **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D395 2007x

David, Rosalie
   **Call no.:** BL.2441.3 D38 2002.

David, A. Rosalie
   **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

David, A. Rosalie
   **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

David, R.
   **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)  
   **Note:** pp. 99-135 (chp. 4): religion of the living (i.e., deities; temples; priests; rituals; myths; etc.).  
   **Note:** pp.137-61 (chp.5): funerary beliefs & customs (afterlife; funerary goods; mummification)

David, R.
   **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 D32 1998.

Davies, Sue
   **Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C..  
   **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Davis, Whitney M.
   **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan
   **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
   **Note:** Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards
G.D. Mumford

Dodson, Aidan  
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa’s daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, ‘God’s Hand’, under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Dodson, Aidan  
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Dorman, Peter F.  
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Doxey, D.M.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Drioton, E. et. al.,  
Call no.: BL.1060 D713

Dunand, Françoise and Zivie-Coche, Christiane  
Call no.: BL.2441.3 D8613 2004

Eaton, Katherine  
2005-6  “A ‘mortuary liturgy’ from the  *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)  
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Eaton-Krauss, M.  
Call no.: DT.88 I68 1987

Etz, Donald V.  
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Fiore-Marochetti, E.  
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III’s Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)

Foster, J.L.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Foster, John L.  
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, John L.  
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Frandsen, Paul J.
2007 “The menstrual ‘taboo’ in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Frandsen, Paul John

Franke, Detlef
2003 “The Middle Kingdom offering formulas –a challenge,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 39-57. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: ‘an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given …’ vs. gods becoming the recipients)

Frankfort, Henri

Frankfort, Henri

Frankfurter, David

Frankfurter, David

Friedman, F.D.

Friedman, Florence
1986 “3h in the Amarna Period,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 99-106. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Akhenaten placed extra emphasis on Akh & his assoc. with Aten)

Frood, Elizabeth
2003 “Ritual function and priestly narrative: the stelae of the High Priest of Osiris, Nebwawy,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 59-81. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)

Gahlin, Lucia

Gahlin, Lucia

Galan, Jose M.

Gee, J.

Gillam, Robyn A.
G.D. Mumford

Gordon, Andrew H.

Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

Gorg, Manfred


Griffiths, J.G.

Hart, G.
1990 Egyptian Myths. Austin: University of Texas Press. Call no.: BL.2441.2 H38 1990

Hassan, El-Azab

Hill, Marsha (ed.)

Hill, Marsha

Hoffmeier, J.K.

Hollis, Susan

Hornung, E.

Hornung, Erik

Hornung, Erik
Huyge, Dirk

Ikram, Salima

Ions, Veronica
1968 Egyptian Mythology. New York: Peter Bedrick Books. Call no.: BL.2441.2 I55 1968 (double copy)

Kockelmann, H.

Kurth, Dieter

Leahy, Anthony

Leprohon, Ronald J.

Lesko, Leonard H.

Lesko, Leonard H.

Lesko, L.H.

Lesko, L.H.

Lesko, L.H.

Lesko, Leonard H.

Lesko, L. H.
Luft, U.H.

Luft, Ulrich

Lull, José

Magli, Giulio
2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. Note: Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; Call no.: NA215 .M33 2013

Manley, B.
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god

Manley, B.
Note: A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.

Manniche, L.

Manniche, Lise
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M36 1987

Meltzer, E. S.

Meltzer, E. S.

Miosi, Frank T.
2006 “Pharaonic transformations and identifications in the Pyramid Texts,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 139-57. Call no.: DT.57 S64

Morenz, Siegfried
Call no.: BL.2441.2 M613 1973

Muller, Maya

Muller, W. Max
1918 *Egyptian Mythology*. Boston: Marshall Jones. Call no.: BL.2421 M8 1918
Murnane, William J.

O’Connor, David

Otto, Eberhard

Parkinson, Richard

Peck, William H.
1972 “A Ramesside ruler offers incense,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.31 no.1: 11-15. (possibly Ramesses II; see Kitchen, JNES 32/4: 483ff.) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Petrie, W.M.F.

Petrie, W.M.F.
1898 Religion and Conscience in Ancient Egypt. London: Methuen. Note: dated source! Call no.: BL.2441 P38 (ETS)

Piccione, Peter A.

Piccione, Peter A.
1990 “Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pinch, G.

Poole, Federico
2005 “‘All that has been done to the shabtis’: some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhons and P. BM EA 10800,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 165-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman’s power vs. deity in making them effective)

Quirke, S.G.J.

Quirke, S.

Radwan, Ali
G.D. Mumford

Raven, M. J.
2005 “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)

Ray, J.
Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)

Ray, J. D.
Call no.: DT.61 R25 2000eb (Electronic Book)

Redford, Donald B. (ed.).
Call no.: BL.2428 A53 2002

Redford, Donald B.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Richter, Barbara A.

Ritner, Robert K.

Ritner, R.K.

Ritner, Robert K.

Roberson, Joshua
2007 “An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Roberts, Alison

Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Roth, Ann Macy

Roth, A.M.
Routledge, Carolyn
2007 “The royal title nb ḫrt-ht.” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 193-220. (This title, “lord of doing things,” is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sakovitch, Anthony
2005-6 “Explaining the shafts in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king’s revivification); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sauneron, S.

Schulman, Alan R.

Sellers, Ovid R.


Shih, S.-Y.

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

Snape, Steven

Note: Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC

Sousa, Rogério
2007 “The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Spalinger, Anthony
1998 “The limitations of Ancient Egyptian religion,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.57 no.4: 241-60. (Egyptian temples = coorporate bodies mostly for the elite) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Spalinger, Anthony

Spence, Lewis
1955 Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt. London: George Harrap and Co. Call no.: BL.2441 S7

Szpakowska, Kasia
G.D. Mumford

Stevens, Anna
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).

Strouhal, E.

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)  
**Call no.:** DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Styles, Joseph A.
2005-6 “The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king’s celestial life [including later solarization]); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Szpakowska, Kasia  
**Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003

Szpakowska, Kasia  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Tazawa, Keiko  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.

Teeter, Emily  
**Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Teeter, Emily  
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Teeter, Emily  
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Teeter, Emily  
**Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Te Velde, H.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Thomas, A. P.  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T48 1986

Thompson, Stephen E.  
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
Tobin, V.A.

Tobin, V.A.

Tobin, V.A.

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

Tobin, Vincent Arieh
1988 “Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

Van Der Plas, D.

Van Dijk, J.

Van Dijk, Jacobus

Van Dijk, J.

Velde, H. te.

Verhoeven, Ursula

Vischak, Deborah
2003 “Common ground between Pyramid Texts and Old Kingdom tomb design: The case of Ankhmahor,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 133-58. DT.57 A57

Wachsmann, S.
2002 “Sailing into Egypt’s past: does a celebration of Luxor’s patron saint echo ancient pharaonic traditions,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.4: 36-39. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Luxor: Abu el-Haggag boat festival may be a survival of the new Kingdom Opet festival)

Ward, William A.
1978 “The Hiw-ass, the Hiw-serpent, and the god Seth,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.1: 23-34. (Middle Egyptian through Ptolemaic) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Wente, Edward F.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, Edward F.  

Wente, Edward F.  

Wilkinson, Toby  

Willeitner, Joachim  

Willems, Harco  

Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence  

General religion: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).  
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).  
Budge, E. A. Wallis. Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.  
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.301)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.302)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. Egyptian Magic The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.  
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.303)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. Legends of the Egyptian Gods The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.  
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.304)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.305)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.315)

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.316)

Dennis, James Teackle. The Burden of Isis The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.  
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.534)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.547)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.592)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.606)

Hellum, Jennifer Elisabeth, 1961-. *The presence of myth in the Pyramid texts* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.824)

Mackenzie, Donald A. *Egyptian Myth and Legend* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1124)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *The Osireion at Abydos* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1220)

Onstine, Suzanne Lynn. *The role of the chantress (_MaY&) in ancient Egypt* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1255)

Routledge, Carolyn Diane. *Ancient Egyptian ritual practice : ir-_ht and nt-t* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1448)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1522)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1522)

Note: Further sources appear under temples, deities, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

Borghini, J. F.

Borghouts, J. G.

Breasted, J. H.

Collier, Mark

David, Rosalie

Ghalioungi, Paul

Hollis, S. T.

Pinch, G.

Ritner, R.K.

Ritner, R.K.

Ritner, R.K.

Ritner, Robert K.
1993 *The Mechanics of Ancient Egyptian Magical Practice*. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Call no.: NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)

Ritner, Robert K.
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Sousa, Rogério 2007  “The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods);  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).

**Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57
H.9. Deities:

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten: Aten), temples, religion, religion and magic, deities, and elsewhere.

(a). General references to several through many Ancient Egyptian deities, their cults, etc.:

Assmann, Jan

Bonheme, M.-A.

Davies, Sue

Germond, Philippe
2001 *An Egyptian Bestiary: Animals in Life and Religion in the Land of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see divine animal manifestations; Call no.: N.7660 G4313 2001

Gorg, Manfred

Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. Including: Amun; Anubis; Apis; Apophis; Aten; Atum; Bastet; Bes; Geb; Hathor; Heket; Horus; Isis; Khnum; Khonsu; Maat; Meretseger; Min; Mnevis; Montu; Mut; Nefertum; Neith; Nephthys; Nun; Nut; Osiris; Ptah; Qadesh/Qudshu; Re; Reshep; Sarapis/Esorapis; Seth; Shu; Sobek; Sokar; Sons of Horus; Taweret; Tefnut; Thoth; Wadjet; Wepwawet; other deities. Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Hill, Marsha (ed.)

Hollis, Susan

Hornung, Erik.

Houlihan, Patrick F.
1996 *The Animal World of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see animal deities; Call no.: QL.85 H68 1996b

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

Ikram, Salima
Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)  

Lesko, Barbara  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book).  
**Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Lurker, Manfred  
**Call no.:** BL.2428 L8713 1980 (2nd floor reference)

Manniche, L.  
**DT.57 S64**

Meeks, D.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Meeks, Dimitri and Favard-Meeks, Christine  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 M4413 1996

Osborn, Dale J. and Osbornova, Jana.  
**Note:** may be useful for particular animals associated with deities (e.g., jackels; etc.);  
**Call no.:** QL.731 E3 O873 1998x

Schulz, Regine  
**Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Silverman, D.P.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Snape, Steven  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC

Stevens, Anna  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).

Tazawa, Keiko  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009

Tobin, Vincent Arieh  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Traunecker, Claude  
**Note:** general discussion; not by individual deity;  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T7313 2001 (2 copies)
(1). **Amun / Amun-Re** (Hidden/Wind deity; often syncretized with Re):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Dodson, Aidan


**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Taharqa’s daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, ‘God’s Hand’, under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Galan, Jose M.


(Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term)

**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Grimal, N.


**Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp.293-308 (chp.12): The Domain of Amun (New Kingdom)

Hart, G.


**Including:** Amun; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Kitchen, K. A.


**Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Otto, Eberhard


**Call no.:** DT.68.8 O83 1967

Tobin, V.A.


Tobin, Vincent Arieh

1988 “Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Welsh, Frances


Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note:** pages 136-147 entry on Amun.

Wilkinson, R. H.


**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(2). **Anubis (a canine deity; guardian of the dead; guide to the underworld; see Wepwawat):**

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*  

Doxey, D.M.  

Hart, G.  
Including: Anubis; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986  

Houlihan, Patrick F.  

Wegner, Mary Ann Poulis  
2007 “Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); Call no.: DT.57 A57  

Watterson, Barbara  
Note: pages 174-178 entry on Anubis.  

Wilkinson, R. H.  
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(3). **Apis Bull / Bull deities (Memphite bull-deity associated with Osiris, etc.; Mnevis Bull; etc.):**

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*  

Davies, Sue  
Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. Call no.: NB75 .G54 2007  

Depuydt, Leo  

Dodson, Aidan  
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards  

Dodson, Aidan  

Hart, G.  
Including: Apis; Mnevis; Sarapis/Osorapis; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986  

Ikram, Salima (ed.)  
Kessler, D.  

Ray, J. D.  

Ray, J. D.  
1978  “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Wilkinson, R. H.  
2003  *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*.  London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(4). **Apophis** (serpent deity; enemy of the sun-god, etc.; threatens existence; underworld):  
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR  
Hansen, N.B.  

Hart, G.  

Morenz, Ludwig D.  
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wilkinson, R. H.  
2003  *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*.  London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(5). **Aten / sun-disk** (a deity closely associated with Akhenaten; appearing in late Old Kingdom):  
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR; see also section on Akhenaten (above; in New Kingdom Egypt section) for discussion on Aten religion.  
Hart, G.  

Hornung, Erik  

Stevens, Anna  
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).

Watterson, Barbara  
**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(6). *Atum* (a major creator deity; Heliopolitan Ennead):  
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*  
**Including:** Atum; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003  
**Note:** pages 24-30 entry on Atum.

**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(7). *Bes* (household deity; protector against evil; fertility aspects; music; foreign affiliations; etc.):  
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*  
**Including:** Bes; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.

**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(8). *Feline deities* (e.g., *Bastet; Sekhmet*; etc.):  
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*  
**Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C..  
**Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

**Including:** Bastet; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

**Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005
De Jong, A.

Houlihan, P.F.

Lesko, Barbara

Malek, Jaromir,
1993  *The Cat in Ancient Egypt*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. Note: see index for feline deities, such as Bastet, Sekhmet, and others, versus pets; Call no.: DT.61 M288 1997

Spencer, Neal

Watterson, Barbara

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003  *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(9). Geb (deity of earth; paired with Nut [sky]; part of the Heliopolitan Ennead):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

Miosi, Frank T.

Simon, Catherine

Watterson, Barbara

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003  *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(10). Hathor (deity of love, music, dancing, etc.; associated with mining regions & foreign lands):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Espinel, A. D.
2005  “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’) Gillam, Robyn A.
Hart, G.
**Including:** Hathor; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Leprohon, Ronald J.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lesko, Barbara
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book).  
**Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Manniche, L.

Millet, N. B.
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Roberts, Alison
**Call no.:** BL.2450 H3 R63 1997

Vischak, D.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003  
**Note:** pages 113-128 entry on Hathor.

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity;  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(11). Heket (minor frog deity [fertility associations]):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Barta, Miroslav
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Hart, G.
**Including:** Heket;  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity;  
**Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(12). Horus (falcon-deity associated with kingship; including “Four Sons of Horus”):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Abdi, Kamyar
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64


Wilkinson, R. H. 2003 The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(13). Isis / Aphrodite (Aphrodite = Greek equivalent to Isis [mother of Horus]): See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR Cheshire, Wendy A. 2007 “Aphrodite Cleopatra,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headress); Call no.: DT.57 A57


Ikram, Salima 2003 “Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the ‘Fayum’ portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 247-251. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)


Manniche, L.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note**: pages 72-80 entry on Isis.

Witt, R. E.
**Call no.**: BL.2450 I7 W58 1997

Wood, Susan

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note**: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(14). Khnum (a creator deity; ram-headed form; major cult at Elephantine/Aswan):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Hart, G.
**Including**: Khnum; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

O’Rouke, P.F.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note**: pages 189-192 entry on Khnum.

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note**: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(15). Khonsu (Lunar deity, son of Amun and Mut, etc.):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

Hart, G.
**Including**: Khonsu; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Hawass, Z.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note**: pages 150-151 entry on Khonsu.

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note**: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
G.D. Mumford

(16). **Maat** (a female deity of “truth”, “justice”, etc.; also an abstract concept):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.
**Including**: Maat; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Teeter, E.

Tobin, Vincent Arieh
1988 “Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note**: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(17). **Meretseger** (serpent deity; also the Mistress of the Sacred Peak at West Thebes):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Donohue, V. A.
**Call no.**: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?

Hansen, N.B.

Hart, G.
**Including**: Meretseger; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Wilkinson, R. H.
**Note**: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(18). **Min** (fertility deity associated with Coptos/Koptos; Wadi Hammamat - Red Sea; see Qudshu):  
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.
**Including**: Min; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Isler, Martin
**Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Romanosky, E.

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

Wilkinson, Richard H.
**Call no.**: DT.57 B8985x
Williams, Bruce

Watterson, Barbara
   *Note*: pages 193-195 entry on Min.

Wilkinson, R. H.
   *Note*: see index for discussion of this deity; *Call no.*: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(19). Montu (falcon-headed deity; early patron of Thebes; war-god; Montu temple at Karnak; etc):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Hart, G.
   *Including*: Montu; *Call no.*: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Werner, E.K.

Werner, Edward K.

Watterson, Barbara
   *Note*: pages 196-200 entry on Montu.

Wilkinson, R. H.
   *Note*: see index for discussion of this deity; *Call no.*: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(20). Mut (Consort of Amun; protecress of king; associated with queens; etc.):
*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Hart, G.
   *Including*: Mut; *Call no.*: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Lesko, Barbara
   *Call no.*: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book). *Note*: Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, + Manniche, L.

Watterson, Barbara
   *Note*: pages 148-149 entry on Mut.

Wilkinson, R. H.
   *Note*: see index for discussion of this deity; *Call no.*: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(21). **Nefertum** (A deity associated with rebirth, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.


Including: Nefertum; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houser-Wegner, J.


Wilkinson, R. H.


Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(22). **Neith** (patron deity of Sais [West Delta]; creator deity; associated with weaponry; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.


Including: Neith; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Lesko, Barbara


Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book). Note: Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, + Manniche, L.


Simon, C.


Watterson, Barbara


Note: pages 179-181 entry on Neith.

Wilkinson, R. H.


Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(23). **Nephthys** (wife of Seth; sister of Isis; guardian of deceased, sarcophagus, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Doxey, D.M.


Hart, G.


Including: Nephthys; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Manniche, L.


Wilkinson, R. H.


Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(24). **Nun** (a creator deity; associated with primordial waters; waters of chaos; etc.):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.
   **Including:** Nun; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
McBride, D.R.
Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
   **Note:** pages 111-112 entry on Nephthys.
Wilkinson, R. H.
   **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(25). **Nut** (sky-deity paired with Geb [earth]; rebirth in royal sarcophagus, tomb ceiling scenes, +):  
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.
   **Including:** Nut; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
Lesko, L.H.
Lesko, Barbara
   **Call no.**: BL.2450 G58 L4 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +
Manniche, L.
2002 “Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 29:* 1-8. DT.57 S64
Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
   **Note:** pages 37-39 entry on Nut.
Wilkinson, R. H.
   **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.**: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(26). **Osiris** (underworld and fertility deity associated with deceased king, commoners, etc.):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Budge, E. A. W.
1973* *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection.* New York: Dover Publications (*reprint*).  
   **Call no.**: BL.2450 O7 B8 1973 **Note:** a dated source (use only with caution and recent sources)
Frood, Elizabeth
2003 “Ritual function and priestly narrative: the stelae of the High Priest of Osiris, Nebwawy,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 59-81. **Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)
Griffiths, J.G.


Lesko, B. S. 1969 “Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).

Manley, B. 2003 “45. Mummification and the passion of Osiris,” pp.196-200 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.

Mojsov, Bojana 2005 *Osiris: Death and Afterlife of a God.* Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. **Call no.:** BL.2450 O7 M65 2005


O’Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D. 2001 “Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 42-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)


Ray, J. D. 2005 “An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)


Schuster, A. M. H. 2000 “Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris,” *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)

Simpson, W. K. 2001 “A landscape of empty tombs,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh 1988 “Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Watterson, Barbara 1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003 **Note:** pages 54-71 entry on Osiris.
Ptah (a patron deity of craftsmen; major cult at Memphis): See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Van Dijk, J.

Schulman, Alan R.

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

Tazawa, Keiko

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Note: see index for discussion of this deity; Call no.: BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(29). **Rattawy** (less well-known deity):

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR.*


(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)

Wilkinson, R. H. 2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(30). **Re / Ra : Re-Horakhty** (solar deity; often syncretized with other deities [e.g., Amun-Re]):

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR.*

David, Rosalie 1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt.* London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)


Quirke, Stephen 2001 *The Cult of Ra: Sun-Worship in Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 R2 Q57 2001

Watterson, Barbara 1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003 **Note:** pages 40-50 entry on Re.

Wilkinson, R. H. 2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(31). **Reshep** (a Levantine deity in Egypt; especially New Kingdom):

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR.*


Wilkinson, R. H. 2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(32). **Seth** (canine?-type deity; deity of desert, chaos, storms, +; enemy of Horus; fights Apophis): See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

   **Including:** Seth; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Redford, Donald B.

   **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Schorsch, Deborah

   **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Velde, H. te


Ward, William A.

   **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
   **Note:** pages 100-110 entry on Seth.

Wilkinson, R. H.

   **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(33). **Shu** (a creator deity associated with “air”; part of the Heliopolitan Ennead): See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

   **Including:** Shu; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houser-Wegner, J.


Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
   **Note:** pages 31-33 entry on Shu.

Wilkinson, R. H.

   **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(34). **Sobek** (a crocodile deity; main cult in the Fayum):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Brunner-Traut, Emma
(35). **Sokar** (an important mortuary deity; Memphite mortuary cult):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR.

Graindorge, C.

Hart, G.

Houser-Wegner, J.

Manniche, L.

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. *Note:* see index for discussion of this deity; *Call no.:* BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(37). **Tefnut** (a creator deity; associated with moisture, spouse of Shu [air]; Heliopolitan Ennead):

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Hart, G.

**Including:** Tefnut; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Tobin, V. A.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note:** pages 34-35 entry on Tefnut.

Wilkinson, R. H.

**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(38). **Thoth** (a baboon and Ibis deity; major cult at Hermopolis/Ashmunein in Middle Egypt):

*See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR*

Davies, Sue

**Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Doxey, D.M.

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Hart, G.

**Including:** Thoth; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Ikram, Salima (ed.)
2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt.* Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005

Kessler, D.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt.* Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note:** pages 182-188 entry on Thoth.

Wilkinson, R. H.

**Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
(39). **Wadjet / Uadjet** (Cobra deity; royal uraeus; associated with Two Ladies title; Lower Egypt):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hansen, N.B.


Hart, G.

Johnson, Sally B.

Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

**Note:** pages 129-131 entry on Wadjet.

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(40). **Was-sceptre symbol** (a canine-headed scepter associated with power, kings, deities, etc.):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

(41). **Wepwawat** (a jackal deity; funerary deity; guide to the underworld; see Anubis):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. **Including:** Wepwawet (see also Anubis); **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houlihan, Patrick F.

Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls
2007 “Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003
**H.10. Astronomy / Astrology / Calendars / Science / Mathematics / etc.:**

**Note:** Further sources may appear under specific time periods (e.g., New Kingdom; Ptolemaic-Roman), sites (e.g., Dendera), pyramids, temples, religion, deities, and elsewhere.

Bochi, Patricia A. 1994 “Images of time in Ancient Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 55-62. (time is portrayed differently depending on whether the context is linear, cyclical, human, or divine; astronomy; etc.). **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Bomhard, A.S. Von, YoYotte, Jean, and Bomhard, Ludwig Von. 1999 *The Egyptian Calendar*. London: Periplus Publishing London Ltd. **Call no.: CE.29 B676**


Casperson, Lee W. 1988 “The lunar date of Ramesses II,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 181-84. (Prefers the 1279 BC astronomical date for Ramesses II accession) **Call no.: DT.57 S64**

Casperson, Lee W. 1986 “The lunar dates of Thutmose III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.2: 139-50. (T.III lunar dates aid in narrowing accession to 1504 BC vs. 1490 BC) **Call no.: DT.57 S64**


Depuydt, Leo 2000 “Sothic chronology and the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 167-86. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**


Griffiths, J.G.  

Hoffmann, F.  

Hollenback, G. M.  

Hollenback, G. M.  

Isler, Martin  

Isler, Martin  

Kadish, G.E.  

Kadish, Gerald E.  
1988  “Seasonality and the name of the Nile,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.25 (1988): 185-94. (Egyptian observations on time, seasons, etc.). Call no.: DT.57 A57

Kaper, O.E.  

Krupp, E. C. (ed.).  
Note: debunks bizarre theories on ancient astronomy; Call no.: QB.16 .15

Lockyer, N.  

Magli, Giulio  
2013  Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt. New York: Cambridge University Press. Note: Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; Call no.: NA215 .M33 2013.

O’Mara, Patrick F.  
2003  “Censorinus, the Sothic Cycle, and calendar year one in Ancient Egypt,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.62 no.1: 17-26. (Ptolemaic astronomy) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Raven, M. J.  
2005  “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 37-53. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)

Rihill, T. E.  
Robins, G.
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Rose, Lynn E.
1994 “The astronomical evidence for dating the end of the Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt to the early Second Millennium: a reassessment,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.4: 237-61. (Sothic date of Senwosret III remains 1870 BC +/- 6 years)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Rossi, Corinna
**Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Rossi, C.
**Call no.:** NA.215 R67 2004

Shute, Charles
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, Anthony
2002 “Review article: Ancient Egyptian calendars: how many were there?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 39*: 241-50.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Spalinger, Anthony
1995 “Some remarks on the epagomenal days in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.1: 33-47. (Pharaonic to Greco-Roman periods)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Spalinger, Anthony J.
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Spence, Kate
**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Spalinger, A.J.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, A.J.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, A.J.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, R.A.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, R.A.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, Ronald A.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
Wilkinson, R. H.
1994  “Symbolic location and alignment in New Kingdom royal tombs and their decoration,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 79-86. (Dyn.18 and Dyns.19-20 royal burial chambers and sarcophagi often display symbolic alignment: S. tomb entry; N burial chamber entry; Dyn.19 initiates preference for E-W axial alignment). *Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, Richard H.

*Astronomy: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).*

*Note:* Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


*On-line electronic book:* link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.408)


*On-line electronic book:* link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.409)
**H.11. Sarcophagi / Coffins / Etc.**

**Note:** Further sources appear under some time periods (Old Kingdom), pyramids, tombs, religion, mummification, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Allen, James P.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57


Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)

Brock, E. C.

Corcoran, Lorelei H.
1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, Aidan

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

Ikram, S. and Dodson, A.

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Lacovara, P., D’Auria, S. and O’Gorman, T.
2001 “New life for the dead: Atlanta’s Emory University unveils a unique collection of Egyptian mummies and decorated coffins,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ramesses I?; also Dyn.21 coffins; Dyn.25 coffins; other mummies and coffins)

Lapp, G. and Niwinski, A.

Lesko, L.H.
Mosjov, Bojana

**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Partridge, Robert B.

Piccione, Peter

Raven, M. J.
2005 “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)

Roth, Ann Macy

Stocks, D. A.
1999 “Stone sarcophagus manufacture in ancient Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 918-22. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Suggests Dyn.4 drilling along perimeter and interior.

Taylor, J. H.
2000 “Brief communications: Edward Stanley Poole’s drawings of two royal coffins of the Seventeenth Dynasty,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 155-158. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (SIP: early records on the 1848 and later collection and sale of two rishi-coffins for two Kings, Intef, reveal that they each held a mummy, whose whereabouts remain unknown: original? later?)

Taylor, J. H.

Wright, G. E.

**Sarcophagi & coffins: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1524)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1524)
H.12. Mummification and canopic equipment:

Note: Further sources appear under tombs, religion, museum collections, medicine, and elsewhere.


Brier, B. 2001 “Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! … hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)


Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv 2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); Call no.: DT.57 A57


David, Rosalie and Archbold, Rick

David, A. R. and Tapp, E. (eds.)

David, Rosalie and Tapp, Eddie (eds.)
1984 *Evidence Embalmed: Modern Medicine and the Mummies of Egypt*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); Call no.: DT.62 M7 E94 1984

David, A. Rosalie
1979 *The Manchester Museum Mummy Project: Multidisciplinary Research on Ancient Egyptian Mummified Remains*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); Call no.: DT.62 M7 M28 1979x

David, A. Rosalie

D'Auria, S., Lacovara, P. and Roehrig, C. H.

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards

Dodson, Aidan

Dodson, A.

Dodson, Aidan

Dunand, Francoise and Lichtenberg, Roger

Filer, Joyce
2002 “Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton’s bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.22: 26-30. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical)
(Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/later N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)

Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O'Connor, D., and Silverman, D.
(Predynastic-Roman periods; mortuary furnishings; human & animal mummies; health; etc.)

Friedman, R.
2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)
Germer, Renate

Gordon, Andrew H.

Guiffra, V., Fornaciari, G. and Ciranni, R.

Harris, James E.

Harris, James E.

Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.
1973  X-Raying the Pharaohs: The Most Important Breakthrough in Egyptology since the Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. Call no.: DT.62 M7 H37

Haynes, Joyce and Wilson, R. Jackson

Hoving, Thomas

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

Ikram, Salima

Ikram, Salima
2003  “Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the ‘Fayum’ portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 247-251. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)

Ikram, Salima,

Ikram, S. and Dodson, A.

Jones, Michael

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.
Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

Kaup, Yoka et. al.,
2001  “The survival of enzymes in embalmed bones from pharaonic Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 115-32. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Lacovara, P., D’Auria, S. and O’Gorman, T.
2001  “New life for the dead: Atlanta's Emory University unveils a unique collection of Egyptian mummies and decorated coffins,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 22-27. **Call no.: GN.700 A725** (periodical) (Ramesses I?; also Dyn.21 coffins; Dyn.25 coffins; other mummies and coffins)

Lambert-Zazulak, P.
2000  “The international ancient Egyptian mummy tissue bank at the Manchester Museum,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 44-48. **Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: diseases, etc.**

Lilyquist, Christine

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Manley, B.

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
2000  *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** See natron, linen, etc., in relation to mummification. **Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000**

Partridge, Robert B.

Raven, M. J.
2005  “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.: DT.57 E332** (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)

Ray, J. D.
1978  “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.: CC.1 W6** (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson
G.D. Mumford

Riggs, Christina
2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 121-144. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)

Robins, Gay
1999 “Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Romano, J. F.

Rose, M.
2004 “Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life,” Archaeology vol.57 no.2: 30-35. Call no: GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)

Rose, Mark
2003 “Mystery mummy: a royal body may be that of Rameses I, but can we ever be sure?,” Archaeology vol.56 no.2: 18-25. Call no: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (fits Dyn.19 royal style)

Rose, M.
2002 “Who’s in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt’s 18th Dynasty,” Archaeology vol.55 no.2: 22-27. Call no: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)

Šefčáková, A., Hudec, J., Strouhal, E., and Thurzo, M.

Serpico, M. and White, R.

Spencer, A. J.

Taylor, John H.
2010 Egyptian Mummies. Austin: University of Austin Press. Call no.: DT.62 M7 T39 2010

Taylor, John H.

Taylor, J. H.

Walker, Susan (ed.)

Mummification: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU). Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Budge, E. A. Wallis Sir, (Ernest Alfred Wallis). The Mummy; chapters on Egyptian funereal archaeology.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.320)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.759)

Marsh-Letts, Glennda Susan. *Ancient Egyptian linen: the role of natron and other salts in the preservation and conservation of archaeological textiles; a pilot study* Australian Digital Theses Program Book

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1148)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1549)
H.13. Jewelry / Amulets / Crowns / etc.: 
Note: Further sources appear under some Kings and queens, textiles/clothing, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

Aldred, Cyril
1971 *Jewels of the Pharaohs: Egyptian Jewellery of the Dynastic Period.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.: NK.7388 A1 A72 1978**

Andrews, C.A.R.

Andrews, C.

Andrews, C.
1990 *Ancient Egyptian Jewelry.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.. **Call no.: NK.7388 A1 A74 1991**

Bell, M. R.
1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” *American Journal of Archaeology* vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note:** found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard.

Ben-Tor, Daphna
1989 *The Scarab: A Reflection of Ancient Egypt.* Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. **Call no.: NK.5561 B46 1989**

Bianchi, R.S.

David, R.
1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt.* New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.: DT.83 D23** (ref.) **Note:** pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Doxey, D.M.

Feucht, Erika

Goebel, K.

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.
1993 “Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Hardwick, T.

Hill, M.
Horn, Siegfried H.
1973 “Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem –III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice
2002 “Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Markowitz, Y.J.

Meltzer, Edmund S.

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  **Note:** See precious stones, etc., in relation to jewellery.  **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Petrie, W. M. F.
1917 *Scarabs and Cylinders with Names.* British School of Archaeology in Egypt 29. London: Bernard Quaritch Ltd. (reprinted in 1970s). (jewellery);  **Call no.:** DT.62 S3 P475 1974

Phillips, J.

Pittman, H.

Podzorski, Patricia V.

Porada, E.
198 “The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab’a,” *American Journal of Archaeology* vol.88 no.4: 485-88.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

Riggs, Christina
2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)
Ritner, Robert K.
1984 “A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.
2002 “Emerald city: exploration in Egypt’s Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome’s elite with coveted stones,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)

Romano, J. F.

Russmann, Edna R.

Shubert, S.B.

Sousa, Rogério
2007 “The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Spencer, Neal
2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press. **Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Stocks, Denys A.

Strouhal, E.
1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 77-89 (chp. 7); dress, adornment and body care.

Wilkinson, Richard H.

**Jewellery:** **ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1314)

Shubert, Steven Blake. *Dating by design: seal impressions from East Karnak* Canadian theses.
**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1533)

Teeter, Emily. *Scarabs, Scaraboids, Seals, and Seal Impressions from Medinet Habu*.
**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1622)
H.14. Art / Painting / Relief / Etc.:
Note: Further sources appear under sites, urbanization, tombs, temples, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Albenda, Pauline

Aldred, C.
1980 Egyptian Art (in the days of the pharaohs). London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: N.5350 A57 1985

Aldred, Cyril

Aldred, Cyril

Aldred, Cyril

Aldred, Cyril
1952 Development of Ancient Egyptian Art from 3200 to 1315 BC. London: A. Tiranti. Call no.: N.5350 A55

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

Ashton, S.-A. and Spangel, D.B.

Berman, Lawrence M.
1999 The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art. New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections); Call no.: N.5335 C63 C64 1999

Bianchi, R. S.

Bianchi, Robert S.

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtabakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bochi, Patricia A.
1994 “Images of time in Ancient Egyptian art,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 55-62. (time is portrayed differently depending on whether the context is linear, cyclical, human, or divine; astronomy; etc.). Call no.: DT.57 A57


Bryan, Betsy M. 1987 “Portrait sculpture of Thutmose IV,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 3-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Thutmose IV’s sculpture yields consistent identifying traits)


Davies, Nina M. 1954 *Egyptian Paintings*. London: Penguin. **Call no.:** ND.75 d32x


Fazzini, Richard A. 1973 *Art from the Age of Akhenaten*. Brooklyn: The Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N5350 F325 1973x
Fischer, Henry George

Freed, R.E.

Freed, R.E.

Freed, R.E.

Friedman, Florence D.

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H. A.

Gray, Terence.
1923 *And in the Tomb were found ... ‘Plays and Portraits of Old Egypt’*. New York: D. Appleton and Company. Call no.: PR.6013 R37 A8 1923 (ETS)

Helck, Wolfgang
Hendrickx, Stan and Forster, Frank  

Hill, Marsha (ed.)  
**Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007 (3rd floor); **notes:** Egyptian art, iconography, religion, etc.

Hollenback, G. M.  

Hornung, E. and Bryan, B. (eds.)  
**Call no.:** N.5350 Q47 2002

Humbert, J.-M., Pantazzi, M. and Ziegler, C.  
**Call no.:** N6.351.2 E39 E38 1994b

Huyge, Dirk  

Huyge, D., Watchman, A., Dapper, M. De., and Marchi, E.  
**Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Iversen, Erik  
**Call no.:** N.5350 I9 1975

James, T. G. H.  

James, T. G. H.  
**Call no.:** N.5350 J36 1986

Josephson, J.A.  

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,  
1996 *Sexuality in Ancient Art: Near East, Egypt, Greece and Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5333 S425 1996

Kamrin, Janice  

Kamrin, Janice  
Kanawati, Naguib and Woods, Alexandra

Keller, C. A.

Keller, C. A.

Kemp, Barry J.
2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian*. London: Granta Books. **Call no.:** DT.61 K442 2005b

Kozloff, A. P.
1977 “A new interpretation of an Old Amarna enigma,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 101-3. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).

Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.

Lee, L. and Quirke, S.

Lepp, Jonathan Van

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Malek, Jaromir
2003 *Egypt: 4000 Years of Egyptian Art*. London. **Call no.:** N.5350 M243 2003

Malek, Jaromir
1999 *Egyptian Art* London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5350 M256 1999

Manlius, N.
2005 “Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

Martin, Geoffrey T.

Maspero, G.
1912 *Art in Egypt*. London: William Heinemann. **Call no.:** N.5350 M3 1912

**Note:** use caution! (dated source).

Maspero, G.
Meskell, Lynn
Call no.: CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+; A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.

Meza, Alicia

Michalowski, Kazimerz

Muller, M.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

Mysliwiec, Karol

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
Note: See pigments, etc. in relation to art. Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Nims, Charles F.
1973 “The transition from the traditional to the new style of wall relief under Amenhotep IV,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.32 nos.1-2: 181-87. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

O’Connor, David

Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions

Otto, Eberhard

Parkinson, Richard

Peck, William H.

Peck, William H.

Peck, William H.
Pischikova, Elena
2008 “Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a ‘Lost’ Capital,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pischikova, E. V.
1994 “Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Redford, S.
2005 “A newly-discovered trial piece from the Asasif,” Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32: 159-61 (Amarna period ostracon sketch near Parennefer’s tomb). DT.57 S64

Reeder, Greg
2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” World Archaeology vol.32 no.2: 193-208. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.

Reeves, N.
2001 “An Amarna-period ostracon from the Valley of the Kings,” Antiquity vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals) Note: found near KV55 and Tutankhamun’s tomb.

Riggs, C.

Robins, Gay

Robins, G.

Robins, G.

Robins, Gay
1999 “Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Robins, Gay

Robins, G.
Call no.: N.5350 R63 2000 and N.5350 R63 1997 (2 copies)

Robins, Gay
Call no.: N.5350 R65 1994

Robins, Gay
1991 “Composition and the artist’s squared grid,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.28 (1991): 41-54. (Middle Kingdom through Roman period) Call no.: DT.57 A57
Robins, Gay

Robins, G.

Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
1994 “A painted fragment from the tomb of D’w at Deir el-Gebrawi,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 21-32. (Late OK tombs; Dyns.5-11 system of guidelines; using a limited palette of colours; inaccuracies in Davies’ copy). **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Roth, Ann Macy
1999 “The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Russmann, Edna R.
1997 “Mentuemhat’s Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Russmann, Edna R.
1995 “The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat’s First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, I),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. **Call no.: DT.57 A57** (Dynasty 25/26)

Sanchez, G.

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. DT.57 A57

Schäfer, H.

Shea, William H.

Shore, A.F.
1962 *Portrait Painting from Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.: ND.1327 E3 S54**

Siebert, Elisabeth

Silverman, D.P. (ed.),
Smith, J. L.
1956 *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** N5333 S5
Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
Sousa, Rogério
2007 “The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Spanel, Donald
Spurr, S., Reeves, N., and Quirke, S.
1999 *Egyptian Art at Eton College: Selections from the Myers Museum.* New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N5336 M87 1987 (Predynastic to Roman period art and artifacts)
Strouhal, E.
Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
Strudwick, Nigel
2001 “A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Swain, Sally
Sweeney, Deborah
2004 “Forever young? The representation of older and ageing women in Ancient Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 67-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Terrace, Edward
1968 *Egyptian Paintings of the Middle Kingdom.* New York: George Braziller. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 T4 1968
Teeter, Emily
Thomas, Thelma K.
2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000
Thompson, D. L.
1981 “A lost patchwork ‘Fayum portrait’,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 491-92, pl.74. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Van Lepp, J.
1996 “Spatial relationships and arrangement in Egyptian art,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 93-120. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
Venit, M. S. 1999 “The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

*Note:* the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.

Venit, M. S. 1997 “The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6


Wente, Edward F. 1984 “Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)


Wilkinson, R. H. 1994 *Symbol and Magic in Egyptian Art.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** N.5350 W492 1999


Williams, B. and Logan, T. J. 1987 “The Metropolitan Museum knife handle and other aspects of pharaonic imagery before Narmer,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.4: 245-85. (Predyn.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64


Woldering, Imgard

Wolf, W.
1972 *The Origins of Western Art: Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. Call no.: N.5345 W613 1972

Yurco, Frank J.

**Art: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals.* On-line electronic book: http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1091)
H.15. Museum Collections / Exhibitions (Art; sculpture):

**Note:** Further sources appear under some time periods, sites, tombs, art, sculpture, faience, pottery, stone, metal, and elsewhere.

Adams, Barbara
1984 “The museum trail: The Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College Lonon,”  *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.4: 240-44. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-Roman period)

Andreu, G., Rutschowscaya, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.
**Call no.:** N5336.F8 P316 1997; **Note:** Museum catalogue; Prehistory to Roman periods.

Bienkowski, Piotr and Southworth, Edmund

Ben-Tor, Daphna
1997 *The Immortals of Ancient Egypt from the Abraham Guterman Collection of Ancient Egyptian Art.* Jerusalem: The Israel Museum.  **Call no.:** NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)

Berman, Lawrence M.
1999 *The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art.* New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections);  **Call no.:** N.5335 C63 C64 1999

Berman, Lawrence M. and Letellier, Bernadette
1996 *Pharaohs: Treasures of Egyptian Art from the Louvre.* Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art.  **Call no.:** NB.1296.2 B47 1996

Brooklyn Museum

Brovarski, E., Doll, S. K., and Freed, R. E. (eds.)
**Call no.:** DT.59 B6 F73 1981 (summary volume); **NOTE:** DT.58.9 E37 1982 (large catalogue)

Corteggiani, Jean-Pierre
**Call no.:** DT.59 C243 C6713 1987

Fazzini, Richard A., Bianchi, Robert S., Romano, James F., and Spanel, Donald B.
1989 *Ancient Egyptian Art in the Brooklyn Museum.* Brooklyn: The Brooklyn Museum and Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B762 1989

Fazzini, R. A., Romano, J. F., and Cody, M.E.
1999 *Art for Eternity: Masterworks from Ancient Egypt.* New York: Brooklyn Museum of Art, Scala Publishers Ltd. (museum collection; various periods);  **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B764 1999

Fazzini, Richard A.
1975 *Images for Eternity: Egyptian Art from Berekeley and Brooklyn.* San Francisco: The Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco and BMA.  **Call no.:** N.5350 F33x (double copy).

Hayes, W. C.
G.D. Mumford

Hayes, W. C.
*Call no.: DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1959 copy)*

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Maspero, G.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
1960 *Ancient Egypt as represented in the Museum of Fine Arts.*
*Call no.: N.5350 B66 1960b*

Moser, Stephanie

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

Patch, Diana Craig
*Call no.: DT.59 P583 C37 1990*

Phaidon Press,

Quibell, Annie A.
1919 *Some Notes on Egyptian History and Art with Reference to the Collections in the Cairo Museum*. Cairo: CMS Bookshop. *Call no.: DT.83 Q52x; Note: caution* (dated source).

Quirke, S. and Spencer, J.
*Call no.: DT.61 B69 1992*

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

Riggs, Christina

Robins, Gay (ed.)
1990 *Beyond The Pyramids: Egypt's regional Art from the Museo Egizio, Turin*. Atlanta: Emory University Museum of Art and Archaeology. *Call no.: N.5350 R635 1990x*

Royal Egyptian Embassy
1951 *Egyptian Antiquities in the Collection of the Royal Egyptian Embassy, Washington, D.C.* Washington: The Royal Egyptian Embassy. *Call no.: DT.57.5 E32 (ETS)*
Russmann, Edna R.  
**Call no.:** NB.1296.2 R87 1989

Sabbahy, Lisa and Fattah  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom statuary and art)

Salah, Mohammed and Sourouzian, Houring  
**Call no.:** DT.59 C243 S2513 1987

Scott III, Gerry D.  
**Call no.:** N.5350 S36 1986

Spencer, Neal  
London: British Museum Press.  
**Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process;  
**Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Spurr, S., Reeves, N., and Quirke, S.  
**Call no.:** N.5336 M87 1987 (Predynastic to Roman period art and artifacts)

Teeter, Emily (ed.)  
Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.  
**Call no.:** GN.865 E3 U65 2011

Teeter, Emily,  
2003 *Ancient Egypt: Treasures from the Collections of the Oriental Institute, University of Chicago.*  
Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.  
**Call no.:** DT.59 C658 U54 2003

Terrace, E. L. B. and Fischer, H. G.  
Boston: Boston Museum of Fine Arts.  
**Call no.:** N5350 T47

Tiradritti, Francesco (ed.).  
**Call no.:** N.5336 E3 C382 1999 (Oversized book; 3rd floor folio shelves)

Trumpour, Mark and Schultz, Teresa  
(diverse items in Canada from Petrie excavations in Egypt)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wernick, N.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Whitehouse, Helen  
**Call no.:** DT.61 W49 2009  
**Note:** Museum catalogue.
Museum collections: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.61)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.555)
**H.16. Sculpture / Statues / Statuettes / Figurines:**

**Note:** Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten), sites, temples, tombs, art, museum collections, funerary figurines, and elsewhere.

Amer, A. A. M. A.
1996 “Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 1-7. **Call no.: DT.57 S64**

Andreu, G., Rutschowscaya, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.

Ashton, Sally-Ann

Ashton, S.-A. and Spanel, D.B.


Baines, J. and Riggs, C.
2001 “Archaism and kingship: a late royal statue and its Early Dynastic model,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 103-118. **Call no.: DT.57 E332** (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser’s statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)

Berman, Lawrence M.
1999 *The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art*. New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections); **Call no.: N.5335 C63 C64 1999**

Bianchi, Robert Steven
2007 “The Nahman Alexander,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 29-42. (Hybrid Hellenistic-pharaonic styles in portrait sculpture of Alexander the Great); **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Bianchi, R. S.

Bianchi, Robert S.

Bryan, Betsy M.

Bryan, Betsy M.
1987 “Portrait sculpture of Thutmose IV,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 3-20. **Call no.: DT.57 A57** (Thutmose IV’s sculpture yields consistent identifying traits)

Bunsen, C. K. J.
1844 *Aegyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte: Geschichtliche Untersuchung*. Hamberg: Perthes. **Call no.: DT.83 B956 1844x**
Cheshire, Wendy A.
2007 “Aphrodite Cleopatra,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headdress); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Delange, Elisabeth

Eaton-Krauss, M.

El-Baz, F.
2001 “Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/“mud lions” may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

Ertman, E. L.
2008 “Nefertiti’s eyes: did the queen’s distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.2: 28-32. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)

Ertman, Earl L.
1994 “A royal fragment from Toronto,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Fazzini, R. A., Romano, J. F., and Cody, M.E.
1999 *Art for Eternity: Masterworks from Ancient Egypt.* New York: Brooklyn Museum of Art, Scala Publishers Ltd. (museum collection; various periods); **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B764 1999

Fischer, Henry George
1993 “Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Freed, Rita E.

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

Gordon, Andrew H.
1996 “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 33:* 31-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Gozzoli, Roberto B.
2000 “The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II’s names,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)

Groenewegen-Frankort, H.A.
Halloway, R. R.  
1986  “A Kouros-statuette from Egypt in the Field Museum,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt
Harvey, J.  
Hill, Marsha  
Hill, Marsha  
Hill, Marsha  
Hill, Marsha  
James, T. G. H.  
James, T. G. H. and Davies, W. V.  
1983  *Egyptian Sculpture*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 B7 1983
Josephsn, Jack A.  
1997  “Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Kozloff, A.P.  


Picardo, Nicholas S. 2007 “‘Semantic homicide’ and the so-called Reserve Heads: the theme of decapitation in Egyptian funerary religion and some implications for the Old Kingdom,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 221-52. (Pharaonic texts reveal decapitation as a major fear, thereby calling into question the concept of a “reserve head”); Call no.: DT.57 A57


Russmann, Edna R.  
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Snaepe, S.  
2001  “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” Antiquity vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)  
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

Satzinger, Helmut  

Schorsch, Deborah  

Silverman, David P.  
1973  “An Old Kingdom statue in the Oriental Institute Museum,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.32 no.4: 466-76. (Late Dyn.4 to Dyn.5 statue of Tjenntj) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Sourouzian, Hourig  
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Sourouzian, Hourig  
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sourouzian, Hourig  

Spanel, D.B.  

Spencer, Neal  
Note: cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; Call no.: NB.75 S725 2007

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark  
Call no.: DT.61 E334 2007.

Stocks, D.A.  
Taylor, John H.
2007 “Figural surface decoration on bronze statuary of the Third Intermediate Period,” pp. 64-81 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of King Osorkon I, Amun, loop and metal statuary, a Kushite king, a female (God’s Wife of Amun?), Takushit, a roundel, a sphinx standard, Neith, and a priest. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Tefnin, R.

Tefnin, R.

Thomas, Thelma K.
2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000

Thompson, Kristin
2006 “A shattered granodiorite dyad of Akhenaten and Nefertiti from Tell el-Amarna’’ *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 141-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332

Tillmann, Andreas

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.
1988 “The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges,’’ *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

Wente, Edward F.

Williams, Bruce
1988 “Narmer and the Coptos colossi,’’ *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wood, Susan
1987 “Isis, eggheads, and Roman portraiture,’’ *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 123-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Some Egyptian influence in Roman sculpture)


380
H.17. Funerary figurines / Models / shabtis / Etc.:  
Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, sculpture, museum collections, and elsewhere. 
Booth, C.  
2005 “Brief communications: A Ptolemaic terracotta head in the Petrie Museum,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 197-200. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (a “grotesque”-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine’s features)  
Ertman, Earl L.  
1994 “A royal fragment from Toronto,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) Call no.: DT.57 A57  
Haynes, Joyce  
Hepper, F. Nigel  
Hill, M.  
Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)  
McHugh, William P.  
Poole, Federico  
2005 “‘All that has been done to the shabtis’: some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhons and P. BM EA 10800,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 165-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman’s power vs. deity in making them effective)  
Riefstahl, Elizabeth  
Spanel, D.B.  
Spanel, Donald B.  
Stewart, H. M.  
2000 “Brief communications: Note on an enigmatic shabti form,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.86 (2000): 166-167. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.21 shabtis sometimes include an odd form that has three arms: two arms crossing the chest; a third arm lying by the side; what initially was suggested to be a poorly made shabti, may be an attempt to combine a worker & overseer shabti)
**Call no.:** DT.62 U84 S84 1995

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** DT.62 M62 M66 1995
H.18. Furniture:

Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, art, flora, museum catalogues, and elsewhere.

Browarski, Edward


Eaton-Krauss, M.


Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.


Haring, B.


Killen, G.


Killen, G.


Killen, Geoffrey


Killen, Geoffrey


Killen, Geoffrey


Manuelian, Peter Der


Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)


Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson


Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

H.19. Textiles / Clothing / Linen / etc.
Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.
Barber, E. J.  
Call no.: GN.776.2 A1 B37 1991  
Barber, E. J. W.  
Bertman, Stephan  
Booth, Charlotte  
2001 “Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 171-175. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])  
Corcoran, L.H.  
David, R.  
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).  
Driel-Murray, Carol Van  
Fletcher, J.  
Green, L.  
Green, L.  
Hall, R.  
Hallmann, Aleksandra  
Janssen, R.  
Lacovara, Peter  
Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H. 
**Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Patch, Diana Craig 

Patch, Diana Craig 
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Riggs, Christina 
2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)

Rzepka, Slawomir 

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark 

Strouhal, E. 
**Call no.:** DT.61 S9251 1992; **Note:** pp. 77-89 (chp. 7): dress, adornment and body care.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, G.M. 

Vogelsang-Eastwood, G. 

Wenke, Robert J. 
**H.20. Cosmetics / Toiletries / Cosmetic equipment / Etc.**

Note: Further sources appear under sites, tombs, museum collections, faience, stone, metal, and elsewhere.

Ciałowicz, K.M.  

David, R.  
**Note:** pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Dayagi-Medels, M.  

De Rodrigo, Alicia D.  

Derriks, C.  

Filer, J.M.  

Fischer, Henry George  
1993 “Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Fletcher, J.  

Green, Lyn  

Green, L.  

Lilyquist, Christine  

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.  

Manniche, Lise  

Robins, Gay  
1999 “Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36*: 55-70. **Call no.: DT.57 A57**
Serpico, M. and White, R.
  Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
Serpico, M. and White, R.
  Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
Stocks, D. A.
1993 “Making stone vessels in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.67 no.256 (Sept): 596-603.  Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Strouhal, E.
  Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992;  Note: pp. 77-89 (chp. 7): dress, adornment and body care.
H.21. Medicine / Health / Disease:
Note: Further sources appear under tombs, museum collections, mummification, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

Allen, James P.

Avalos, H. I.

Baker, B. J.
2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)

Booth, C.
2005 “Brief communications: A Ptolemaic terracotta head in the Petrie Museum,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 197-200. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (a “grotesque”-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine’s features)

Breasted, James Henry

Burridge, A. L.

Bucaille, Maurice

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Cockburn, A., Cockburn, E. and Reyman, T. A.

David, R.

David, Rosalie and Archbold, Rick

David, A. R. and Tapp, E. (eds.)
David, Rosalie and Tapp, Eddie (eds.)
1984 Evidence Embalmed: Modern Medicine and the Mummies of Egypt. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); Call no.: DT.62 M7 E94 1984

David, A. Rosalie
1979 The Manchester Museum Mummy Project: Multidisciplinary Research on Ancient Egyptian Mummified Remains. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); Call no.: DT.62 M7 M28 1979x

David, R.
1998 Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt. New York: Facts on File, Inc. Call no.: DT.83 D23 (ref.) Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Dixon, D. M.

Ertman, E. L.
2008 “Nefertiti’s eyes: did the queen’s distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?,” Archaeology vol.61 no.2: 28-32. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)

Estes, J. Worth

Feucht, Erika

Filer, J.M.

Filer, J.

Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O'Connor, D., and Silverman, D.

Frandsen, Paul J.
2007 “The menstrual ‘taboo’ in Ancient Egypt,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Ghalioungi, Paul
1963 Magic and Medical Science in Ancient Egypt. London: Hodder and Stoughton. Call no.: R.135 G47

Haloua, Bruno and Ziskind, Bernard

Harris, J.E.

Harris, James E.
Harrison, R. K.
1953 “Disease, bible and spade,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 16 no.4: 88-92. **Call no.**: BS.620 A1 BS (Diseases in Egypt and Near East via textual-pictorial & archaeological record; veterinary texts)

Harer, Jr., W. Benson

Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.

**Call no.**: DT.62 M7 H37

Ikram, Salima
2003 “Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the ‘Fayum’ portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.**: DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)

Kaup, Yoka et. al.,
2001 “The survival of enzymes in embalmed bones from pharaonic Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 115-32. **Call no.**: DT.57 A57

Keita, S. O. Y.
2003 “A study of vault porosites in early Upper Egypt from the Badarian through Dynasty 1,” *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 210-22. **Call no.**: CC.1 W6; **Note:** increased iron deficiency may reflect a subsistence change and via greater exposure to schistosomiasis, hookworm, etc..

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

Lambert-Zazulak, P.
2000 “The international ancient Egyptian mummy tissue bank at the Manchester Museum,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 44-48. **Call no.**: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** diseases, etc.

Lambert-Zazulak, P. I., Rutherford, P., and David, R. A.
2003 “The International Ancient Egyptian Mummy Tissue Bank at the Manchester Museum as a resource for the palaeoepidemiological study of schistosomiasis,” *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 223-40. **Call no.**: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 5,000 BC year old Predynastic mummy.

Leigh, R.W.
1965 *Notes on Somatology and Pathology of Ancient Egypt.* Los Angeles: The University of California Press. **Call no.**: E.51 C15 vol.33-34 1965

Lindsay, Jack
1970 *Origins of Alchemy in Graeco-Roman Egypt.* New York: Barnes and Noble. **Call no.**: QD.13 L54 1970

Nunn, J.F.

Nunn, J. F.

Panagiotakopolu, E.
2001 “Fleas from pharaonic Amarna,” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 499-500. **Note:** 35 human fleas found in the workmen’s village.


Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H. 2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.88: 121-39. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Sanchez, Gonzalo M. 2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 37: 143-66. DT.57 A57


Steiner, Richard C. 2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) Call no.: DT.57 S64


Thorwald, Jurgen

Weeks, K.

Wilfong, Terry G.

**H.21a. LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):**
Cockburn, A., Cockburn, E. and Reyman, T. A.
1998 *Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Culture.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** QZ.11.5 M919 1998 (Lister Hill Library)

Dawson, Warren P.
1929 *Magician and Leech: a Study in the Beginnings of Medicine with Special Reference to Ancient Egypt.* London: Methuen. **Call no.:** WZ.51 D328m 1929 (Lister Hill Library)

Dunand, Francoise and Lichtenberg, Roger
2006 *Mummies and Death in Egypt.* Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** GN.293 D91m 2006 (Lister Hill Library)

Estes, J. Worth,
1989 *The Medical Skills of Ancient Egypt.* Canton: Science History Publications. **Call no.:** WZ.51 ES85m 1989 (Lister Hill Library)

Ghalioungi, Paul
1963 *Magic and Medical Science in Ancient Egypt.* London: Hodder and Stoughton. **Call no.:** WZ.51 G341m 1963 (Lister Hill Library)

Harris, James E. and Wente, Edward F. (eds.),

Hurry, Jamieson B.
1928 *Imhotep, the Vizier and Physician of King Zoser and Afterwards the Egyptian God of Medicine.* London: Oxford University Press (second revised edition). **Call no.:** WZ.100 IM3h 1928 (second edition). (Lister Hill Library)

Hurry, Jamieson B.

Leake, C. D.
1952 *The Old Egyptian Medical Papyri.* Kansas: University of Kansas Press. **Call no.:** WZ.51 L470o 1952 (Lister Hill Library)

Smith, G. Elliot
1930 *The Papyrus Ebers.* Translated by C. P. Bryan. London: G. Bles. **Call no.:** WZ.51 P199 1931 (Lister Hill Library)

Smith, G. Elliot
1931 *The Papyrus Ebers.* Translated by C. P. Bryan. New York: Appleton. **Call no.:** WZ.51 P199 1931 (Lister Hill Library)
Stetter, Cornelius,  
**Call no.:** WZ.70 HE3 ST46s 1993 (Lister Hill Library)  

Steuer, Robert O. and Saunders, J. B. de C. M.,  
**Call no.:** WZ.51 ST46a 1959 (Lister Hill Library)  

Von Staden, Heinrich,  
**Call no.:** WZ.51 V89h 1989 (Lister Hill Library)
H.22. Private Life / Villagers / Pharaoh’s Workmen:
Note: Further sources appear under sites, urbanization, tombs, social organization, and elsewhere.

Bierbrier, M. L.
1982 The Tomb Builders of the Pharaohs. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.  
Call no.: DT.73 D47 B53 1989

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; Note: pp. 69-83 (chp.5): the government and the governed.

Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

David, R.
Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).  
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Drenkhahn, R.

Frandsen, Paul J.
2007 “The menstrual ‘taboo’ in Ancient Egypt,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Frood, Elizabeth

Gahlin, Lucia

Galan, Jose M.
2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gee, John
Houlihan, Patrick F.
2001  *Wit and Humour in Ancient Egypt.*  London: The Rubicon Press.  **Call no.:** PJ.7578 H68 2001

Janak, Jiri
2003  “Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Janssen, Jac. J.

Janssen, R. M. and J. J.

Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
1990  *Growing up in Ancient Egypt.*  London: The Rubicon Press.  **Call no.:** DT.61 J37 1990

Kamil, Jill

Keller, C. A.

Kemp, Barry
2006  “Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology,* vol. 92: 21-56.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).

Koh, Andrew J.
2005-6  “Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village);  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kruchten, J.-M.

Lehner, Mark
2002  “The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 39:* 27-74.  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lesko, Leonard H. (ed.).

Mertz, Barbara

Meskell, L.

Meskell, Lynn
1999  *Archaeologies of Social Life: Age, Sex, Class et cetera in Ancient Egypt.*  Malden: Blackwell Publishers.  **Call no.:** DT.61 M57 1999
Meskell, Lynn
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+; A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.

Meskell, Lynn
**Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Mueller, Dieter
1975 “Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
**Note:** pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)

Pinch, G.

Romer, John

Roth, Ann Macy
2002 “The meaning of menial labor: ‘servant statues’ in Old Kingdom serdabs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 39*: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, A.M.

Samuel, Delwen
1999 “Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen’s Village, Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Shih, S.-Y.

Stadelmann, R.

Steiner, Richard C.
2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Strouhal, E.
Szpakowska, Kasia
**Call no.:** DT.61 S96 2008

Szpakowska, Kasia
**Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003

Szpakowska, Kasia
2003 “Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna,”  
*Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 113-122.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Valbelle, D.
**Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (double copy)

Van Heel, K. D.
2004 “A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906),”  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Wenzel, Gabriele
**Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
H.23. Social Stratification / People / Ethnicity / Family / Education:

Note: Further sources appear under kings and queens, workmen, administration, urbanization, tombs, and elsewhere.

Note: See pp.184-212 (chapter 14): Egyptian social groups (i.e., pharaonic overview).
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).


Note: See pp.184-212 (chapter 14): Egyptian social groups (i.e., pharaonic overview).
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Note: See pp.184-212 (chapter 14): Egyptian social groups (i.e., pharaonic overview).
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Note: See pp.184-212 (chapter 14): Egyptian social groups (i.e., pharaonic overview).
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Note: Afrocentric focus (origins of Egyptians, etc.).


Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Note: see pp. 21-32 on the lives and careers of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3); pp.45-53 on the brothers Khnumnakht & Nakhtankh (Dyn.12); pp.85-94 on Senenmut (Dyn.18); pp.95-103 on Vizier Rekhmire (Dyn.18); pp.183-92 on scribe Ramose (Dyn.19); pp.193-204 on a married couple Kenhirkhepshef & Naunakhte (Dyn.19); pp.205-16 on a village rogue Paneb at Deir el-Medineh (Dyn.19); pp.237-41 on Natsefanmun, a priest of Amun (late Dyn.20-3IP); pp.243-48 on Horemkenisi, a priest in the 3IP (Dyns.21-24); pp.249-54 on Asru, a chantress of Amun in Dyn.22 (3IP); pp.267-79 on the Lady Taimhotep (who lived in Cleopatra VII’s reign).


Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Cribiore, Raffaella 2006  Writing, Teachers, and Students in Graeco-Roman Egypt. American Studies in Papyrology no.36. Atlanta: Scholars Press. Call no.: P.211.3 E3 C75 1996.
Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

David, R.
Note: pp. 83-97 (chap. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).
Note: pp. 317-39 (chap. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Drews, Robert

Feucht, Erika

Feucht, Erika

Feucht, E..

Fischer-Elfert, H.-W.

Franke, D.

Frood, Elizabeth

Gee, John

Grajetzki, Wolfram

Hagen, Fredrick

‘Ibada al-Nubi, Sh.

Janssen, Jac. J.

Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
Kamil, Jill  
**Call no.:** DT.61 K33 1996

Katary, Sally L.D.  

Kemp, B. J.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006;  **Note:** pp. 19-59 (chp. 1): Who were the ancient Egyptians? (Identity)

Leahy, A.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Lesko, Barbara S.  

Loprien, A.  

Lorton, D.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Manley, B.  
2003  “22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?” pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.*  London: Thames and Hudson.  **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.

Mendelsohn, I.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)

Meskell, Lynn  
**Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  **Note:** Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.

Meskell, Lynn  
**Call no.:** DT.61 M57 1999

Morris, Ellen F.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Ockinga, B. G.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A stela of a mayor of Heliopolis, Menkheper, and his family; temp. Amenhotep III; some background information)

O'Connor, D.  
**Call no.:** HN.786 A8 O36 1999
Pernigotti, S.

Richards, J.
2001 “Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a ‘true governor of Upper Egypt’,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 48-49. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical)
(A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)

Robins, Gay
1999 “Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Roccati, A.

Romer, John

Roth, A.M.

Roth, Ann Macy

Roth, Ann Macy

Smith, Stuart Tyson

Smith, S.T.

Smith, S.T.

Strouhal, E.

Valbelle, D.

Valbelle, D.
Wilfong, Terry G.  

Wilfong, T.G.  

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.  
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; Note: lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wilkinson, Toby  
Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)

Wilkinson, T.A.H.  

**Social organization:** ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).  
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).  
Women’s Studies / Females / etc.

Note: Further sources appear under kings and queens, art, private lives/workmen, tombs, social organization, and elsewhere.

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

Ashton, Sally-Ann

Ayad, M.

Bagnall, R. S. and Cribiore, R. (eds.)

Berg, David

Bierbrier, M. L.

Bochi, Patricia A.
1998 “Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper’s Songs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brock, E. C.

Bryan, Betsy M.

Callender, V. G.
2002 “Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.61 no.4: 267-74.(Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Capel, Anne K. and Markoe, Glenn E. (eds.),

Dodson, Aidan

Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Nefrusobk, Hatshepsut

Dodson, Aidan

Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.
Dodson, Aidan
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa’s daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, ‘God’s Hand’, under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Dreyer, Gunter

Ebers, G.
Call no.: PT.1851 E5 A64 1880; Note: use caution! (dated source).

Feucht, Erika

Feucht, Erika

Feucht, E.

Fischer, Henry George

Frandsen, Paul J.
2007 “The menstrual ‘taboo’ in Ancient Egypt,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gee, John

Gillam, Robyn A.

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)

Green, Lyn

Haslauer, E.

Janssen, Jac. J.

Kamil, Jill
Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

Lesko, Barbara

Lesko, Barbara S.

Meskell, Lynn
2000 “Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities,” World Archaeology vol.31 no.3: 423-41. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.

Meskell, Lynn
1998 “Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit,” World Archaeology vol.29 no.3: 363-79. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Monsterrat, Dominic

Munch, H.-H.
2000 “Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza,” Antiquity vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Porter, Barbara

Quaegenbeur, Jan
1971 “Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70. (Ptolemaic period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
G.D. Mumford

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson

Ritner, Robert K.

Robins, G.

Robins, G.

Robins, G.

Robins, Gay
1999 “Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Robins, Gay

Robins, Gay

Robins, G.

Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Roth, Ann Macy

Russmann, Edna R.

Sabbahy, L.
2007 “Ancient Egyptian queens’ names,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 149-57. DT.57 S64

Sabbahy, Lisa K.

Schulman, Alan R.
Strouhal, E.

Sweeney, Deborah  
2004 “Forever young? The representation of older and ageing women in Ancient Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 67-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Sweeney, Deborah  
2002 “Gender and conversational tactics in The Contendings of Horus and Seth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 141-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (focusing on interactions between Isis and Neith and Pre-Harakhte, Seth, and Osiris: different tactics by different genders)

Teeter, Emily  

Tyldesley, J.  

Watterson, B.  
**Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 W37 1991; **Note:** see index (p.196) for data on Divine Wife of Amun.

Wilfong, T. G.  

Wilfong, Terry G.  
1999 “Menstrual synchrony and the place of women in Ancient Egypt (OIM 13512)” pp.419-34 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Wilfong, Terry G.  
1997 *Women and Gender in Ancient Egypt: From Prehistory to Late Antiquity*. Ann Arbor: Kelsey Museum of Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.61 W55 1997

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)  
2012 *Tausret: Forgotten Queen and Pharaoh of Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT87 .T38 2012; **notes:** Late Dynasty 19; royalty; decline of New Kingdom.  
**Women’s studies: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**  
**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt.*  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.628)
H.25. Sexuality / Scandals / Affairs / Gender / Etc.:  

Note: Further sources appear under women’s studies, law, and elsewhere.

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane  
*Call no.:* HQ.61 F48 1992

Booth, C.  
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt.* Stroud: Tempus.  
*Call no.:* DT.61 B66 2006  
*Note:* see pp. 33-44 on the reign and assassination of King Tety (Dynasty 6)

Brier, B.  
2001 “Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! … hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29.  
*Call no.:* GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Brier, Bob  
*Call no.:* DT.87.5 B667 2005  
*Please note:* The “murder” theory is disproven elsewhere.

Bryan, Betsy M.  
*Call no.:* DT.57 B8985x

Fowler, Barbara H.  
*Call no.:* PJ.1945 L67 1994

Haslauer, E.  
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

Houlihan, Patrick F.  
*Call no.:* PJ.7578 H68 2001

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,  
*Call no.:* N.5333 S425 1996

Manley, B.  
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.

Manniche, Lise  
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, L.  

Manniche, L.  
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, L.  
*Call no.:* HQ.13 M36 2002
Meskell, Lynn
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Mysliwiec, Karol
Call no.: BL.2443 M9713 2004

O’Connor, David
Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely.

Pound, Ezra
Call no.: PJ.1945 P59

Redford, Susan

Reeder, Greg
2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” World Archaeology vol.32 no.2: 193-208. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.

Ritner, Robert K.

Roberts, Alison
Call no.: BL.2450 H3 R63 1997

Robins, G.

Robins, Gay

Silverman, D.P.

Strouhal, E.

Sweeney, Deborah
Vernus, Pascal

Wente, Edward F.
1984  “Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Wilfong, T. G.

Wilfong, Terry G.

**Sexuality etc.: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Ebers, Georg. Uarda: *A Romance of Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg  [Release #5449 (April 2004)]. **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.579)
**H.26. Sports / Games / Recreation:**

**Note:** Further sources appear under tombs, art, drama/dance, and elsewhere.

Altenmuller, H.

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 *Taureau Scena in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamatakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Decker, W.

Decker, W.
1992 *Sports and Games of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by A. Guttmann. New Haven: Yale University Press. (various periods; recreation); **Call no.:** GV.573 D4213 1993

Hansen, Kathy
1992 “Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Houlihan, Patrick F.

Jackson, Howard M.
1995 “‘The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Kendall, T.

Piccione, Peter A.

Piccione, Peter A.
1990 “Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Rice, M.

Silverman, D.P.

Strouhal, E.

Tait, W. J.
1982 *Game-Boxes and Accessories from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 7. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.7
Tyldesley, Joyce

Wilfong, Terry G.
H.27. Drama / Theatre / Performance / Music / Etc.;

Note: Further sources appear under temples, religion, sports, and elsewhere.

Anderson, Robert
Anderson, R.
Bochi, Patricia A.
1998 “Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper’s Songs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57
Braun, Joachim
Bryan, Betsy M.
Duchesne-Guillemin, M.
Gillam, Robyn
2005 Performance and Drama in Ancient Egypt. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd. Call no.: DT.68 G553 2005x
Hubner, Ulrich
Lawergren, B.
Manniche, L.
Manniche, Lisa
Manniche, L.
Manniche, Lise.
1976 Musical Instruments from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 6. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.6
Meeks, D.
O’Rouke, P.F.  

Strouhal, E.  
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; Note: pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment.

**Drama, dance, etc.: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**  
Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).  
Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals.*  
H.28. Law / Crimes / Punishment / Code of Conduct / Morality Etc.:  

Note: Further sources appear under religion, private life, texts, and elsewhere.

Allam, Schafik

Allam, S.

Baker, B. J.
2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” Archaeology vol.54 no.3: 47. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)

Bontty, M.

Booth, C.

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Nims, Charles F.
1990 “Troubles with debt: an Egyptian papyrus document,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.49 no.3: 281-90. (mid-Ptolemaic period; probably from Fayum) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Collier, Mark

Der Manuelian, Peter

Foster, J.L.

Goobs, Katja

Haring, Ben
Ray, J. D.

Redford, Susan

Romer, M.

Rowlandson, Jane

Shupak, Nili

Steiner, Richard C.
2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel
1983 “Litigation concerning abandoned property at Elephantine (Kraeling 1),” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.4: 279-84. (Late Period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Theodorides, Aristide

Tyldesley, Joyce

Van Den Boorn, G. P. F.

VerSteeg, Russ,

Ward, William
1985 “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Westbrook, Raymond and Beckman, G. M. (eds.)

Wilfong, T.G.
Law: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Ferreira, Andriette. The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.628)
H.29. Administration / Economy / Markets / Trade / Etc.:  
**Note:** Further sources appear under time periods, urbanization, social organization, ships & elsewhere. Altenmuller, H.


Bard, Kathryn


Barnard, Hans

2005-6 “Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Berlev, O.


Bimson, John J.


Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Bleiberg, Edward


Bleiberg, E.


Bleiberg, E.


Bleiberg, Edward


Bleiberg, E.


Bleiberg, Edward

1988 “The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of B3kw(t),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kw = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kw from foreign lands & gives it to temple) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bleiberg, Edward


Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bradbury, Louise

1996 “Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 37-60. Call no.: DT.57 A57
Bradbury, Louise
  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
  **Call no.:** DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 69-83 (chp.5): the government and the governed.

Butzer, Karl W.

Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, J. C.

David, R.
  **Note:** pp. 83-97 (chp. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).
  **Note:** pp. 255-73 (chp. 9): foreign trade and transport (i.e., foreign contact; transport; trade; etc.).
  **Note:** pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Exell, Karen and Naunton, Christopher

Eyre, Christopher
  **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Galan, Jose M.
2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)
  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goedicke, Hans

Goelet, Ogden
  **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Gordon, Andrew
1989 “Who was the southern vizier during the last part of the reign of Amenhotep III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.48 no.1: 15-23.  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Grajetzki, Wolfram
2009 *Court Officials of the Egyptian Middle Kingdom.* Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.  **Call no.:** DT.85 G73 2009
Grandet, P.  

Gutgesell, Manfred  

Haldane, C.  
1993  “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” World Archaeology vol. 24 no. 3: 348–60. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Haring, Ben  

Haring, B.  

Heidorn, Lisa A.  

Herr, Larry G.  

Hikade, Thomas  

Hope, Colin A.  

Kahn, Dan’el  
2005–6  “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol. 42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Katary, Sally L. D.  

Katary, S.L.D.  

Kehoe, Dennis  

Kemp, B. J.  
Kitchen, K. A.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Kitchen, Keneth A.
Call no.: GN.861 A73 1995

Koh, Andrew J.
2005-6 “Locating the htm n p3 hr of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Leprohon, R. J.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Manning, Joseph Gilbert

Martin-Pardey, Eva

Matthiae, Paolo
1984 “New discoveries at Ebla: the excavation of the Western Palace and the Royal Necropolis of the Amorite period,” Biblical Archaeologist 47 no.1: 18-32. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)

Menu, B.M.

Menu, B.M.

Menu, B.M.

Menu, B.M.

Metawi, Robert M.

Mueller, Dieter
1975 “Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
O’Connor, David
1974 “Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.,” World Archaeology vol.6 no.1: 15-38. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.

Pardey, E.

Pardey, Eva

Piacentini, P.

Pino, Cristina
2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 95-105. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).

Poole, Federico
2005 “‘All that has been done to the shabtis’: some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhons and P. BM EA 10800,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 165-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman’s power vs. deity in making them effective)

Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)

Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana

Quirke, S.G.J.

Quirke, S.G.J.

Redford, D.

Richardson, Seth
1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 149-64. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Roccati, A.

Roe, Alan


Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A. 1993. "The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.


Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis
1984  “Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

Warburton, D.A.

Ward, William
1985  “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
1996  “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, T.A.H.

Wood, C.
2003  “Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)

**Note:** Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Zorn, Jeffrey
H.30. Ships / Boats / Shipping / etc.: 

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Sea Peoples), art, administration, and elsewhere.

Aleem, A. A. 1996  “A new record of a ship-wreck from the Graeco-Roman period on the west coast of Egypt,”  
International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.25 no.2: 140.  Call no.: CC.77 I58


Ballard, R. D. et. al., 2002  “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.106 no.2: 159-68.  Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa).


Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)


Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck.

Note: Dyn.26 slipways reported by Herodotus on Red Sea and in E. Delta garrison; Alexandria.
Blackmann, D. J.
1982  “Ancient harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 1,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.2: 79-104. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Literary sources NK Egypt, etc.

Bradbury, Louise
1996  “Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 33*: 37-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bukkard, Gunter

Casson, Lionel

David, R.

Fabre, David
2005  *Seafaring in Ancient Egypt*. London: Periplus. **Call no.:** VK.117 F33 2005

Frost, H.
1985  “Comment on ‘A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam’ (IJNA 14: 143-53),” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 65-77. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Galán, José M.
2000  “Brief communications:The Old Kingdom officials connected with boats,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 145-150. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (OK false doors with titles relating to officials’ duties regarding riverine-maritime shipping: kz-ships, wi3-ships; dpt-boats)

Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.
1994  “Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors using numeral methods: new finds from the Israeli coast,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.2: 93-107. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** MB Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.

Galili, E., Shmueli, N., and Artzy, M.
1986  “Bronze Age ship’s cargo of copper and tin,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 25-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** 14th cent.BC Egyptian depiction of copper ingots

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.
Haldane, Cheryl W.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Haldane, C.
1993 “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” World Archaeology vol.24 no.3: 348-60. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Haldane, C. W.
1990 “Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note: concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.

Haldane, C. W.
1984 “(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Jenkins, Nancy

Jones, D.

Jones, D.
1990 Model Boats from Tut’Ankhamun’s Tomb. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 9. Oxford: Griffith Institute. Call no.: DT.87.5 T8 no.9

Kadry, A.

Kemp, B. and O’Connor, D.

Kitchen, Keneth A.
Call no.: GN.861 A73 1995

Landstrom, Bjorn

Larkman, S.

Linder, E.

Mayerson, Philip
1996 “The port of Clyisma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Montserrat, Dominic
Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility
Morkot, Robert G.
**Note:** A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan

Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.

Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
1977 “The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)

Nibbi, A.
**Note:** Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

O’Connor, David and Adams, Matthew
**Note:** 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 “Western Mastaba”

O’Connor, D. and Adams, M.
2001 “Moored in the desert: digging an ancient armada,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 44-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.1 fleet of 14 boats beside a valley enclosure at Abydos)

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment.* University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.

Partridge, Robert B.

Partridge, R.

Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
**Note:** Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
**Note:** Egyptians navigated both the Nile and adjacent seas throughout the pharaonic period.

Potts, D. T.
Pulak, Cemal and Bass, George F.

Pulak, Cemal
1988 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.92 no.1: 1-37. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.

Raban, A.

Redmount, Carol A.

Schildt, Goran

Shaw, Ian

Shaw, J. W.
1995 “Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin,” International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note: LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.
1993 “The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” World Archaeology vol.24 no.3: 361-78. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Steel, Louise
2003 “39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?” pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003 Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is/is in Cyprus

Steel, Louise

Stiebing, William H.
1980 “The end of the Mycenaean Age,” Biblical Archaeologist 43 no.1: 7-21. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)

Stieglitz, Robert R.

Steiner, Richard C.
2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) laissez-passer from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
Strouhal, E.


Van Beek, Gus W.

1960 “Frankincense and myrrh,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. *Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS* (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)

Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.

*Call no.: DT.57 A57*

Vinson, S.


Vinson, Steve


Vinson, Steve


Wachsmann, Shelley


Wachsmann, Shelley and Haldane, Douglas


Wachsmann, Shelley


Wachsmann, S.


Wachsmann, S.


Wachsmann, S.


Ward, C.


Ward, C.


Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.

1988 “The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. *Call no.: CC.77 158 Note:* (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.
Werner, Edward K.
1986 “Montu and the ‘Falcon Ships’ of the Eighteenth Dynasty,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 107-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (protective figures of Montu, etc.)

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* **33:** 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wood, C.
2003 “Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
**Note:** Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

**Ships: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.450)

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun*.
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.882)

Vinson, Steve. *Boats of Egypt before the Old Kingdom* [1987 M.A. thesis].
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1682)

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University*.
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1096)
H.31. Fauna / Animals / Fish / etc.

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Prehistory), art, museum collections, and elsewhere. Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.


Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Altenmuller, H.


Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008

Note: see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, K.

2005 “Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 67-70. Call no.: DT.57 S64

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Österreische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Brewer, Douglas


Brewer, D.J.


Brewer, D.J.


Brewer, D.J.


Brewer, D.J.


Brewer, D.J.


Brewer, Douglas J.


Brewer, D. J., Redford, D. B., and Redford, S.


Brewer, D. J.

1991 “Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch,” *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.
Brewer, Douglas J. and Friedman, Renee F. 1989  *Fish and Fishing in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.  
**Call no.:** S.313 B74 1989

Brier, B. 2001 “Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! … hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29.  
**Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** DT.61 B97

**Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)  
**Note:** pp. 57-81 (chap.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)  
**Note:** pp. 317-39 (chap. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Davies, Sue 2007 “Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara,” pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.).  
**Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C..  
**Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Call no:** CC.1 W6;  
**Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman

**Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003  
**Note:** Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards

**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Edwards, I. E. S.  
Note: Edwards contests identification of ‘bustards’ vs. ‘ostriches’ (stylized; maybe = young); he contests a combined ibex-gazelle vs. Nubian gazelle; he agrees an Ibex = shown on model chair (admits error); he stands by his earlier identification of a leopard skin on a folding stool.

Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O’Connor, D., and Silverman, D.  
(Predynastic-Roman periods; mortuary furnishings; human & animal mummies; health; etc.)

Frandsen, Paul John  

Gautier, Achilles  

Germond, Philippe  

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.  

Hansen, N.B.  

Hansen, Kathy  

Harrison, R. K.  
1953  “Disease, bible and spade,”  Biblical Archaeologist 16 no.4: 88-92.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS  
(Diseases in Egypt and Near East via textual-pictorial & archaeological record; veterinary texts)

Hassan, F.  

Heidorn, Lisa A.  
1997  “The horses of Kush,”  Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area)  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Houlihan, Patrick F.  

Houlihan, Patrick F.  

Houlihan, P.F.  
Houlihan, Patrick F.

Houlihan, P.F.

Houlihan, P.F.

Houlihan, P.F.

Houlihan, Patrick F.

Houlihan, Patrick F.

Hyland, Ann

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

Ikram, Salima

Janssen, R. M. and J. J.

Johnson, Sally B.

Kessler, D.

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.
1986 “The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
  **Note:** 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.

Malek, Jaromir,
  **Call no.:** DT.61 M288 1997

Mallory-Greenough, L.

Manlius, N.
2005 “Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
  (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

Meeks, Dimitri

Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Moorey, P. R. S.

Osborn, Dale J. and Osbornova, Jana.
  **Call no.:** QL.731 E3 O873 1998x

Osburn, Dale J.
1985 “(Archaeological notes): A rebuttal of criticisms of identifications of animals portrayed in the tomb of Tutankhamun,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.1: 157-61, pls.31-32.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Parkinson, R. B.
2004 “The discourse of the Fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)

Ray, J. D.
1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57.  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Redford, Susan

Reed, C. A. and Osborn, D. J.
1978 “Taxonomic transgressions in Tutankhamun’s treasures,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.3: 273-83.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  **Note:** arguing Edwards misidentified some animals.

Rice, M.
Rose, M. 2004  “Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life,”  *Archaeology* vol.57 no.2: 30-35.  **Call no:** GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)


Spencer, Neal 2007  *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*.  British Museum Objects in Focus.  London: British Museum Press.  **Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process;  **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007


Van Heel, K. D. 2004  “A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906),”  *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)


Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls 2007  “Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape,”  *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50.  (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals);  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**H.32. Faunal-/Animal-Byproducts.**

**Note:** Further sources appear under museum collections, furniture, textiles/clothing, and elsewhere.

Bard, Kathryn

David, R.

**Note:** pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Driel-Murray, Carol Van

**Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Kryzyszkowska, O. and Morkot, R.

**Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

**Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Morkot, R.

Phillips, J.

**Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Stocks,
H.33. Agriculture / Flora / Plants / Food / Aromatics / Perfume / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Prehistory), sites, art, museum collections, furniture, international relations, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Baines, John (ed.)

Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 Note: see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, Kathryn

Bar-Ilan, M.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Bouvier, G., Demarée, R., and Van Heel, K. D.

Bradbury, Louise
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brewer, Douglas

Brewer, D. J.
1991 “Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch,” *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.

Butzer, K.W.

Butzer, K.W.

Butzer, Karl W.

Butzer, Karl W.

David, R. 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. Call no.: DT.83 D23 (ref.) Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).


Friedman, R. 2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mumification)

Galan, Jose M. 2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Guglielmi, Waltraud  

Haldane, C. 
1993 “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Harer, W. Benson  

Hassan, F.  

Hassan, F. A.  
Note: rise of civilization based on cultivating cereals in flood plain; low Niles affected economy; Delta land increasing after 3000 BC.

Hepper, F. Nigel.  
Call no.: CC.79.5 P5 H46 1990

Ikram, S.  

Ikram, S.  

Janssen, Jac. J.  

Janssen, Jac. J.  
1987 “The day the inundation began,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.2: 129-36. (advent of the pharaonic inundation; pre-Aswan dam data) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Kadish, Gerald E.  
1988 “Seasonality and the name of the Nile,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 185-94. (Egyptian observations on time, seasons, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Kelder, J. M.  
2009 “Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as ‘greeting gifts’ in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

Leach, Bridget and Tait, John  
Leach, B. and Tait, J.

Lepp, Jonathan Van

Lesko, Leonard H.

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Manniche, Lise

Manniche, Lise

McGovern, Patrick

Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
1988 “The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt’s West Delta: insights from the plant remains,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Murray, M.A.

Murray, M. A., Boulton, N., and Heron, C.

Murray, M. A.

Newman, R. and Serpico, M.

Parkinson, Richard and Quirke, Stephen
1995 *Papyrus*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. (flora; language); Call no.: TS.1125 P37 1995

Poo, Mu-Chou

Ray, John D.
Redford, D.
2005  “A statuette of an overseer of the department of food production of the house of Amun,”
Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32: 153-57.  DT.57 S64

Ryan, D.P.

Samuel, D.
Volume 1.  New York: Oxford University Press.  Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Samuel, D.
Materials and Technology.  Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Samuel, Delwen
1999  “Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen’s Village, Egypt,” World
Archaeology vol.31 no.1: 121-44.  Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  Note: village households
provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Serpico, M.T.
Egypt, Volume 2.  New York: Oxford University Press.  Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Serpico, M. and White, R.
Materials and Technology.  Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Serpico, M. and White, R.
Egyptian Materials and Technology.  Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000  “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” Antiquity
vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97.  Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals);  Note: Amarna resin analysis.

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.
1993  “The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” World
Archaeology vol.24 no.3: 361-78.  Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  Note: Red Sea exotica;
Egypt has mass-shipment during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Strauss-Seeber, Christine
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Strouhal, E.

Van Beek, Gus W.
1960  “Frankincense and myrrh,” Biblical Archaeologist 23 no.3: 70-95.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS
(Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)


Wood, C. 2003 “Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age,” World Archaeology vol.34 no.3: 529-41. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals) Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Food: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU). Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

H.34. Pottery / Ceramics:
Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Predynastic), sites, tombs, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Adams, William Y.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Aston, David

Bailey, D. M.

Baines, John (ed.)

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,
2002 “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Barnard, Hans
2005-6 “Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bourriau, J.D., Nicholson, P.T., and Rose, P.J.

Bourriau, J. D., Smith, M. V., and Nicholson, P. T.

Bourriau, Janine

Butzer, Karl W.
1974 “Modern Egyptian pottery clays and Predynastic Buff ware,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.33 no.4: 377-82. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Darnell, Deborah

DeVries, Carl E.

Eccleston, M. A. J.
Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth

Friedman, Renee

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.

Hancock, R., Aufreiter, S., and Elsokkary, I.

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Hope, Colin A.

Hope, Colin A.

Hope, C.

Hulin, Linda

Hummel, Rexine

Janak, Jiri

Juma, A. M.
1996 “The Swahili and the Mediterranean worlds: pottery of the late Roman period from Zanzibar,” Antiquity vol.70 no.267 (March): 148-54. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Kaplan, Julius D.

Kemp, Barry J.
Kroeper, Karla  

Lacovara, Peter  

Lacovara, Peter  
1985 “An incised vase from Kerma,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16.  (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences)  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Lesko, Leonard H.  

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.  

Negbi, O.  
1978 “Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Nicholson, P. T. and Patterson, H. L.  
1989 “Ceramic technology in Upper Egypt: a study of pottery firing,” *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.1: 71-86.  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6;  **Note:** modern Ballas Pottery project II (Deir el-Gharbi).

Nicholson, P. and Patterson, H.  
1985 “Pottery making in Upper Egypt: an ethnoarchaeological study,” *World Archaeology* vol.17 no.2: 222-32(?).  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6;  **Note:** modern Deir el-Gharbi (Ballas Pottery Project I).

Op de Beeck, Lies  
2006 “Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 127-40.  **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)

Paice, Patricia  

Pinch-Brock, L.  
2006 “Picking over Petrie’s pottery dumps: some examples collected during the 1992 ROM Illahun expedition season,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 33*: 43-52.  **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Porat, Naomi  

Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.  
1991 “East Karnak excavations, 1987-1989,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 75-106.  (Middle Kingdom through Late Period; SIP Pan Grave pottery)  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Redford, D. B.  
1981 “Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41.  (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln)  **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Redmount, C.A.  
Rodrigo, Alicia D.
*Call no.:* DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Spencer, Jeffrey

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Swain, Sally

Takamiya, I. H.

Tomber, R.
2000 “Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. *Call no.:* CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Venit, M. S.
1985 “Laconian Black Figure in Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98. *Call no.:* CC.1 A6; *Note:* Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan
1984 “Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)  
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57
H.35. Faience; Glass; glazing; Etc.:  
Note: Further sources appear under tombs, art, museum collections, international relations, and elsewhere.

David, R.  
**Note:** pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Freestone, Ian C.  

Friedman, Florence Dunn (ed.)  
1998 *Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Faience.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** NK.4305.5 E3 G54 1998

Gordon, Andrew H.  
1982 “A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.  
1993 “Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Landgrafova, Renata  

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.  

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice  
2002 “Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Nicholson, Paul  
**Note:** Glass-production appears elsewhere, but Egypt also produced glass esp. in New Kingdom

Nicholson, P.T.  

Nicholson, P.T. and Peltenburg, E.  

Nicholson, P.T. and Henderson, J.  

Nicholson, P.T.  
1993 *Egyptian Faience and Glass.* Shire Egyptology 18. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** NK.4305.5 E3 N5 1993
Noble, J. V.
Call no.: CC.1 A6

Peltenburg, Edgar

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

Schlick-Nolte, B.

Shortland, Andrew
2000 “Brief communications: Depictions of glass vessels in two Theban tombs and their role in the
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 Theban Tombs of Rekhmire and Menna portray glass vessels,
which remain rarely depicted in Egyptian art: Syrian tribute scenes may suggest foreign import of
the earliest securely attested human-produced glass in Egypt temp. Thutmose III).

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Stocks, D. A.
1997 “Derivation of ancient Egyptian faience core and glaze materials,” Antiquity vol.71 no.271
(March): 179-82. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Tite, M. S. and Bimson, M.
1989 “Glazed steatite: an investigation of the methods of glazing used in ancient Egypt,” World
Archaeology vol.21 no.1: 87-100. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: two methods used:
high copper-magnesium oxides versus low copper-magnesium oxides (Predynastic-Late Period)

Whitehouse, David
H.36. Industries Metals / Metal-working / Mines:

**Note:** Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

**Note:** See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
**Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008**

**Note:** See pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
**Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS** (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.
1984 “The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Booth, Charlotte
2001 “Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 171-175. **Call no.: DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])**

David, R.

**Note:** pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Dayton, J. E.
1973 “The problem of tin in the Ancient World: a reply to Dr. Muhly and Dr. Wertime,” *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 123-25. **Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals).**

Dayton, J. E.
**Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note:** mostly Near East and non-Egyptian.

Delange, Elisabeth

Dever, William G.

Galili, E., Shmueli, N., and Artzy, M.
1986 “Bronze Age ship’s cargo of copper and tin,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 25-37. **Call no.: CC.77 I58 Note:** 14th cent. BC Egyptian depiction of copper ingots

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.
1993 “Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Hassan, F.
Hikade, Thomas

Hill, Marsha

Hill, Marsha

Hill, Marsha

Hill, Marsha

Jackson, Robert B.

Klemm, D. D., Klemm, R. and Murr, A.

Lacovara, Peter

Lacovara, P. and Markowitz, Y.J.

Lacovara, P. and Markowitz, Y.J.

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Markowitz, Y.J. and Lacovara, P.
Markowitz, Y.J. and Lacovara, P.

Meyer, Carol et. al.,
2003 “Ancient gold extraction at Bir Umm Fawakhir,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40: 13-54. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Meyer, Carol

Muhly, James

Muhly, J. D.
1993 “Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.97 no.2: 239-54. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: tin sources await discovery in Anatolia; Egypt had tin sources, But made little use of bronze before 2000 BC.

Muhly, J. D.
1985 “Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.89 no.2: 275-91. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.

Muhly, J. D. and Wertime, J. A.
1973 “Evidence for the sources and use of tin during the Bronze Age of the Near East: a reply to J. E. Dayton,” World Archaeology vol.5 no.1: 111-22. Call no.: CC.1 W6; Note: 3rd-2nd mill. BC.

Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.

Ogden, J.

Ossian, C.R.

Roth, A.M.

Scheel, B.

Schorsch, Deborah
Schorsch, Deborah
2001 “Precious-metal polychromy in Egypt in the time of Tutankhamun,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 55-71. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (the use of gold, silver, and electrum in producing jewellery, vessels, coffins in Predynastic & later; culmination in Tutankhamun’s reign)

Shaw, Ian
2003 “63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?” pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
**Note:** Egypt’s 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Shaw, I.
1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.

Spencer, Neal
2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press. **Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Steel, Louise
**Note:** Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is/is in Cyprus

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Stocks, D.A.

Taylor, John H.
2007 “Figural surface decoration on bronze statuary of the Third Intermediate Period,” pp. 64-81 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of King Osorkon I, Amun, loop and metal statuary, a Kushite king, a female (God’s Wife of Amun?), Takushit, a roundel, a sphinx standard, Neith, and a priest. **Call no.:** NB75.G54 2007.

Teeter, E.
1981 “Enameling in Ancient Egypt?,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.3: 319, pl.55. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** pectoral in Tutankhamun’s tomb = not enameled (unlikely in Dyn.18)

Wells, R.A.

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.
1993 “Tin processing at Goltepe, an Early Bronze Age site in Anatolia,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 207-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin working in 3rd mill. BC Turkey

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.
1993 “Reply to J. D. Muhly, ‘Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus’,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 255-64. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** they contest Muhly’s notion that gold and tin = produced at Goltepe (disagree; no evidence).
H.37. Industries / Stone / Stone-working / Quarries / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).


Baines, John (ed.)
1993 *Stone Vessels, Pottery and Sealings from the Tomb of Tut’ankhamun*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. Call no.: DT.87.5 S76 1993: Note: see stone vessels.

Bard, Kathryn
2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 Note: see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, Kathryn

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.
2002 “Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Castel, G., Soukiasian, and Pouit, G.

Cruz-Uribe, E.

David, R.
Note: pp. 57-81 (chap.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)
Note: pp. 275-315 (chap. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Espinel, A. D.
2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)

Fischer, Henry George
1993 “Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) Call no.: DT.57 A57
Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Harrell, James A.

Harrell, J.A.

Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.
2000 “An Early Dynastic quarry for stone vessels at Gebel Manzal el-Seyl, Eastern Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley)

Harrell, James A. and Bown, Thomas M.

Hassan, F.

Hassan, F. A.
1988 “Prolegomena to a grammatical theory of lithic analysis,” *World Archaeology* vol.19 no.3: 281-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** flexible lithic designs in Prehistoric Egypt.

Hikade, Thomas
2006 “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Hoffmeier, James K.

Holmes, D. L.
1988 “The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations,” *World Archaeology* vol.20 no.1: 70-86. **Call no:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.

Jackson, Robert B.

Klemm, Rosmarie

Kessler, D.

Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.
2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt.* Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.
G.D. Mumford

Lilyquist, Christine

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

Mallory, L. M.

Mallory-Greenough, L. M.
2002 “The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 67-93. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & political components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)

Martin, Karl

Moores, Jr., Robert G.

Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.

Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.
2002 “Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai),” *Antiquity* vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: NK sites.

Mumford, Gregory

Mumford, Gregory

Ossian, C.R.

Osian, C.R.

Osian, C.R.

Ossian, Clair R.

Ossian, C.R.


Rossi, Corinna 2001 “Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 73-80. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)


Shaw, Ian

Shaw, I.
1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” Antiquity vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: OK-NK.

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.

Smith, Mark

Stocks, D.A.

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

Strouhal, E.

Tite, M. S. and Bimson, M. 1989  “Glazed steatite: an investigation of the methods of glazing used in ancient Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.1: 87-100.  **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  **Note:** two methods used: high copper-magnesium oxides versus low copper-magnesium oxides (Predynastic-Late Period)


Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C. 1988  “The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310.  **Call no.:** CC.77 I58  **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.


(I). EGYPTIAN MILITARY (and some general Ancient World):

Note: Further sources appear under time periods/reigns (e.g., Thutmose III), sites (Megiddo), art, museum collections (weaponry), metals, international relations, and elsewhere.

Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.
1985 “Merneptah’s Israel,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Allen, James P.

Alston, Richard

Anglim, Simon; Rice, Rob S.; Jestice, Phyllis; and Rusch, Scott

Baines, John

Basch, L.

Bimson, John J.

Bleiberg, Edward
1988 “The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of B3kw(t),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kw = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kw from foreign lands & gives it to temple) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Campbell, Duncan B.

Crouwel, J. H. and Littauer, Mary Aiken

Crouwel, J. H. and Littauer, Mary Aiken

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard
David, R.
1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 223-54 (chp. 8): the army and navy (i.e., expeditions; military; police; forts; equipment)

Delia, Robert D.

Edens, C.

Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.
1979 *The Fortress of Buhen: The Archaeological Report*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 49. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.B84 .E9; **notes:** The Middle Kingdom, 2IP, and New Kingdom architecture, pottery, small finds, and other aspects from the Egyptian fort at Buhen (fortifications; workshops [copper]; temple[s]; commandant’s quarters).

Fields, Nic

Foster, A.L.

Gabriel, Richard A.
2009 *Thutmose III: The military biography of Egypt’s greatest warrior king*. Washington: Potomac Books, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.87.2 G33 2009 **Note:** military specialist; non-Egyptologist.

Gee, John
2004 “Overlooked evidence for Sesostris III’s foreign policy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Gnirs, A.M.

Goedicke, Hans
2000 *The Battle of Megiddo*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.87.2 G63 2000 (Thutmose III’s battle at Megiddo)

Goedicke, Hans
1996 “The Thutmosis I inscription near Tomas,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goedicke, Hans

Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer
G.D. Mumford


Gozzoli, Roberto B. 2000 “The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II’s names,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)


Hansen, Kathy 1992 “Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Harvey, S. P. 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)


Heidorn, Lisa A. 1997 “The horses of Kush,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)


Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L. 2005 “A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 81-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64


Hoffmeier, James K.  

Hussein, Hesham and Alim, Elsayed Alim  

Hyland, Ann  
Call no.: SF.284 M628 H96 2003

‘Ibada al-Nubi, Sh.  

Ikram, S.  
2008  “A visual journey through Egypt’s frontier oasis,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.6: 36-41.  
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Prehistory-Roman West Desert; forts, etc.)

Jackson, Robert B.  

James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.  

Kahn, D.  

Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.  
Call no.: DT.137 W4 E35.

Kemp, B.  
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Kozloff, A. P.  
1977  “A new interpretation of an Old Amarna enigma,” *American Journal of Archaeology,* vol.81 no.1: 101-3.  Call no.: CC.1 A6;  Note: a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).

Larkman, S.  

Leahy, A.  

Lello, Glenn  
(inaccuracy of dates in Annals in Battle of Megiddo)  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.

1986 “The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.

Manassa, Colleen

Manley, B.
2003 “57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?” pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

Manley, B.
2003 “58. What became of Egypt’s Golden Empire?” pp.247-50 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI

McLeod, W.
1982 *Self Bows and Other Archery tackle from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun.* Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 4. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.4

McLeod, W.
1970 *Composite Bows from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun.* Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 3. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.3

McLeod, W. E.
1962 “Egyptian composite bows in New York,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66 no.1: 13-19, pls.11-12. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom.

Mendelsohn, I.
1946 “Slavery in the Ancient Near East,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)

Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.
1986 “Experimental approaches to ancient Near Eastern archery,” *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 178-95. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 3rd-2nd millennium BC Mesopotamia & Egypt.

Moorey, P. R. S.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
2003 “56. Did Egypt rule Palestine?” pp.239-42 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination

Morkot, Robert G.

Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.

Murnane, William J.
Murnane, William J.
*Call no.:* DT.57 A57

Nibbi, A.
*Note:* Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
*Call no.:* DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; *notes:* Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.

Partridge, Robert B.
*Call no.:* U.31 P.37 2002 (double copy).

Pollard, Nigel
*Call no.:* DT.60 C6345 2010.

Pu, Muzhou,
*Call no.:* DS.71 P89 2005 eb (electronic book)

Raban, A.

Redford, Donald B.

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. *DT.57 A57*
G.D. Mumford

Scheel, B.  

Schulman, Alan  

Schulman, A.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Schulman, Alan R.  
1987 “The Great Historical Inscription of Merneptah at Karnak: a partial reappraisal,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 21-34. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (std formulaic features: heading; praising king; emphasis of evil times; king’s appearance; actual narrative text)

Seidlmayer, S.J.  

Shaw, I.  

Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.  
2002 “Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.  
1991 “Survey of the ‘Abu Sha’ar-Nile road,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.  

Smith, S.T.  

Smith, Stuart Tyson  
1991 “Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Smith, W. S.  
1969 “Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Smolarikova, Kveta  

Snape, S. and Wilson, P.  
2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels.* Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.:** DT60 .S58 2007; **notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.

Snape, S.  
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)  
**Note:** discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
Spalinger, Anthony J.

Spalinger, Anthony

Spalinger, A. J.

Spalinger, Anthony

Spencer, Neal

Spencer, Neal

Steel, Louise
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath

Stefanovic, D.
2006 The Holders of Regular Military Titles in the Period of the Middle Kingdom: Dossiers. London: GHP. Call no.: PJ1439 .S64 2006 (3rd floor)

Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C.

Stiebing, William H.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)

Strouhal, E.

Sweeney, E. J.

Thompson, Henry O.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)

Vogel, Carola

Vogel, Carola
2003 “Brief communications: Fallen heroes? –Winlock’s ‘slain soldiers’ reconsidered,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 239-45. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhoëf II; early Dyn.12?)
Wachsmann, S.

Wachsmann, S.

Wegner, Josef W.
1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Wells, R.A.

Wernick, N.
2004 “A khepesh sword in the University of Liverpool Museum,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 151-55. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Williams, Bruce B.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Wright, G. E.

Yurco, Frank J.
1986 “Merenptah’s Canaanite campaign,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 189-215. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (proposes this campaign secured Palestine until R.III)

Zorn, Jeffrey
(J). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS:

Note: Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, sculpture, museum collections, specific foreign regions/peoples (e.g., Nubia; Syria-Palestine; Cyprus; Hittites; Greece), and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

Albenda, Pauline

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” Biblical Archaeologist 36 no.1: 5-33. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt,” Biblical Archaeologist 36 no.2: 48-76. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Allen, James P.

Assmann, Jan.

Ayad Ayad, Boulos

Bachhuber, C.
2006 “Aegean interest on the Uluburin Ship,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.110 no.3: 345-63. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Late Bronze Age (late Dyn.18, temp. Akhenaten).

Bakker, J. A., Kruk, J., Lanting, A. E., and Milisauskas, S.
1999 “The earliest evidence of wheeled vehicles in Europe and the Near East,” Antiquity vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 778-90. Call no.: CC1 A7 (per.); Note: ca.3500 BC Mesopotamia → Europe.

Balanda, Stanley
2005-6 “The so-called ‘Mine of Punt’ and its location,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,
2002 “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Barako, T. J.
2000 “The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.104 no.3: 513-30. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: argues against “trade” theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Barnard, Hans
2005-6 “Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); Call no.: DT.57 A57
Bass, G. F., Collon, D., and Weinstein, J.
1989 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun: 1986 campaign,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.93 no.1: 1-29. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Egyptian finds, e.g., Nefertiti scarab
Bass, G. F.
Beit-Arie, Itzhak
Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.
Bell, M. R.
1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard
Ben-Tor, A.
1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).
Bertman, Stephan
Bianchi, Robert Steven
Bietak, Manfred
Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
2007 Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab’a (Avaris) and Knossos. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtkademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Call no.: AS.142 A518 Bd.43
Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
Bietak, M.
1984 “Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. Call no.: CC.1 A6
Bimson, John J.
Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el
Bimson, John J.
2003 “70. Who was ‘King Shishak of Egypt?’,” pp.289-92 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.: DT.61 S47 2003**
**Note:** The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.

Blackman, D. J.
**Note:** Dyn.26 slipways reported by Herodotus on Red Sea and in E. Delta garrison; Alexandria.

Bleiberg, Edward
1996 *The Official Gift in Ancient Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.: HC.33 B57 1996; (also an Electronic Book)**

Boyle, Marjorie O.
2004 “In the heart of the sea”: fathoming the Exodus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)

Bradbury, Louise
1988 “Reflections on traveling to ‘God’s Land’ and Punt in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Braun, T.F.R.G.

Bresciani, E.

Bryce, T.

Campbell, Jr., E. F. and Wright, G. E.
1969 “Tribal league shrine in Amman and Shechem,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 32 no.4: 104-16. **Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age; New Kingdom trade/contact with Amman, Jordan)**
*Call no.:* BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)


*Call no.:* BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age temple; New Kingdom Egyptian alabaster vessels, jewellery)

*Call no.:* GN778.25 .C55 2014

*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

*Call no.:* DS.62.23 A43 2000

*Call no.:* BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)

*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003  
*Note:* A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale

*Call no.:* CC.1 A6

*Call no.:* DS.99 U35 C87 1985

*Call no.:* DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)

*Call no.:* DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

*Call no.:* DT.83 D23 (ref.)  
*Note:* pp. 255-73 (chp. 9): foreign trade and transport (i.e., foreign contact; transport; trade; etc.).

*Call no.:* CC.1 W6 (periodicals).

*Call no.:* CC.1 W6 (periodicals);  
*Note:* mostly Near East and non-Egyptian.
Delia, Robert D.
1993 “First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms)
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Delia, Robert D.
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Dever, William G.
**Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Drews, Robert
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Duchesne-Guillemin, M.
**Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** Pharaonic-Roman period types of musical instruments in Egypt.

Edens, C.

Edwards, David N.
**Call no.:** DT154.8 .E35 2004; **notes:** Overview of the archaeology & culture of Nubia.

Ehrich, R. W. (ed.)
**Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (2nd floor reference).

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
1984 “Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.

Frost, H.
1985 “Comment on ‘A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam’ (IJNA 14: 143-53’),” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 65-77. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
**Note:** mentions Egyptian anchors, including one with a nefer-sign (hieroglyph).

Galán, José M.
2000 “Brief communications:The Old Kingdom officials connected with boats,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 145-150. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (OK false doors with titles relating to officials’ duties regarding riverine-maritime shipping: kz-ships, wi3-ships; dpt-boats)

Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.


Goedicke, Hans 1984  “Sinuhe’s duel,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.21 (1984): 203-10. (Middle Kingdom; Bedouin chief) Call no.: DT.57 A57


Haldane, C. 1993  “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” World Archaeology vol.24 no.3: 348-60. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.
Halloway, R. R.
1986 “A Kouros-statuette from Egypt in the Field Museum,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt.

Hansen, D. P.
1969 “Some remarks on the chronology and style of objects from Byblos,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 281-84. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian connections in MK.

Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 “The horses of Kush,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn. 25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals).

Hepper, F. Nigel

Herr, Larry G.

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 “New evidence of early roads in Nubia,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Higginbotham, Carolyn R.

Hoch, James E.

Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.

Høgenhaven, Jesper
1990 “The prophet Isaiah and Judaean foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals).

Hollis, Susan T.

Horn, Siegfried H.
1973 “Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem – III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64.

Hourani, George F.

Huddleston, John R.
Hulin, Linda

Hyland, Ann

Jackson, Howard M.
1995 “‘The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.: DT.57 S64**

James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.

Johnson, Janet H.

Juma, A. M.
1996 “The Swahili and the Mediterranean worlds: pottery of the late Roman period from Zanzibar,” *Antiquity* vol.70 no.267 (March): 148-54. **Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)**

Kahn, Dan’el
2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Kahn, D.

Kantor, Helene J.

Kaplan, Haya Ritter
1979 “The problem of the dynastic position of Meryet-nit,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 23-27. (places Merneith’s reign pre-Djer & temp. EB IC in Palestine) **Call no.: DT.57 S64**

Kaufman, Ivan T.

Kelder, J. M.
2009 “Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as ‘greeting gifts’ in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52. **Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.**

Kemp, Barry J.

Kendall, Timothy
Kendall, Timothy  
**Call no.:** DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.

Killebrew, Ann E.  
**Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005.

Kochavi, Mosha  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).

Kraeling, Emil G.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)

Knapp, A. Bernard  
**Call no.:** DS62.2 .K56 1988.

Lacovara, Peter  
**Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990.

Lacovara, Peter  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64.

Larkman, S.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64.

Leahy, A.  
**Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Liebling, R. et. al.,  
**Call no.:** DT.60 T56 1978.

Linder, E.  
**Call no.:** CC.77 I58.

Liverani, Mario  
**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Malamat, Abraham  
**Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997.

Manassa, Colleen  
**Call no.:** DT.73 K4 M26 2003.
Manley, B.
**Note:** Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI

Manley, B.
**Note:** Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.
**Note:** Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Manning, S. W., Ramsey, C. R., Doumas, C., Marketon, T., Cadogan, G., and Pearson, C. L.
2002 “New evidence for an early date for the Aegean Late Bronze Age and Thera eruption,” *Antiquity* vol.76 no.293 (Sept.): 733-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
**Note:** early LM 1A now placed 1765-16/1689-80 BC; eruption now placed 1650-20 BC.

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice
2002 “Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Mark, Samuel

Matthiae, Paolo
1984 “New discoveries at Ebla: the excavation of the Western Palace and the Royal Necropolis of the Amorite period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 18-32. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)

Matthiae, Paolo
1978 “Tell Mardikh: Ancient Ebla,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.4: 540-43. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).

McGovern, Patrick

Mendelsohn, I.
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)

Merrillees, R. S.
1972 “Aegean Bronze Age relations with Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.76 no.3: 281-94. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Meza, Alicia
2000 “Egyptian art in Jordan,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 199-212. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Meza, Alicia I.

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.
Moller, Astrid

Montserrat, Dominic

Moor, P. R. S.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich

Morrison, A. D.

Mourad, Anna-Latifa

Muhly, J. D.
1985 “Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy,” *American Journal of Archaeology,* vol.89 no.2: 275-91. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
1977 “The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)

Muhly, J. D. and Wertime, J. A.
1973 “Evidence for the sources and use of tin during the Bronze Age of the Near East: a reply to J. E. Dayton,” *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 111-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** 3rd-2nd mill. BC.

Mumford, G.
2006 “Egypt’s New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 159-203. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.

Mumford, G.D.

Mumford, G.D.

Murane, William J.
1989 “Rhetorical history? The beginning of Thutmose III’s first campaign in Western Asia,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 183-89. (Megiddo campaign) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Na’aman, Nadav
1986 “‘Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Negbi, O.
1978 “Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Nibbi, A.
**Note:** Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

Nims, Charles F.
(studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)

Oller, G. H.

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).

Oren, Eliezer D.
1982 “Ziklag: a biblical city on the edge of the Negev,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.3: 155-66. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)

Partridge, Robert B.

Parkinson, R. B.
Parsons, Peter  

Peet, T. Eric  
**Call no.:** BS.1180 P37 1923 (ETS)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon  
**Note:** Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon  
**Note:** Although Herodotus’ visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians

Petrie, W.M.F.  
1911 *Egypt and Israel.* New York: SPCK (reprint). **Call no.:** DS.121.5 P4

Pino, Cristina  
2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).

Porada, E.  
198 “The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab’a,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

Porat, Naomi  

Porten, Bezalel et. el.  
**Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)

Pu, Muzhou,  
**Call no.:** DS.71 P89 2005 eb (electronic book)

Pulak, Cemal  
1988 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.92 no.1: 1-37. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.

Raban, A.  
**Note:** Both sides had modified forms of Aegean light galleys and LB Age mercantile ships; other ideas.

Rainey, A. F.  
1965 “The Kingdom of Ugarit,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 28 no.4: 102-25. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS  
(LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)

Rampersad, Sabrina R.  
2000 “Relationships of the Nubian A-Group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* **37:** 127-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
Ray, J. D.
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.

Redford, Donald B.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Redford, Donald B.
Call no.: DT.87.2 R44 2003

Redford, Donald B.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, Donald B.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy); Note: interrelations prehistory to Saite period.

Redford, Donald B.
1986 “Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 125-43. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)

Redmount, Carol A.

Richardson, Seth
1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 36: 149-64. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Robins, Gay

Roe, Alan
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Ross, James F.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)

Rothenberg, Beno

Russmann, Edna R.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Schulman, Alan R.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

484
Schulman, Alan R.  

Schulman, Alan R.  

Sellers, Ovid R.  

Serpico, M. and White, R.  
2000  “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” Antiquity vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Amarna resin analysis.

Shaw, I.  

Shaw, J. W.  
Note: LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)

Shaw, I.  
1994  “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” Antiquity vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: OK-NK.

Shea, William H.  
1981  “Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics,” Biblical Archaeologist 44 no.4: 219-28. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)

Shelmerdine, Cynthia W. (ed.)  

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.  
1993  “The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” World Archaeology vol.24 no.3: 361-78. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Shinnie, Peter L. (ed.)  

Shoemaker, Jamie S.  

Shortland, Andrew  

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.  
Smith, Stuart Tyson

Smith, Stuart Tyson

Smith, W. S.
1969 “Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Sowada, Karin N.

Stager, Lawrence E.

Steel, Louise

Steel, Louise
Note: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians

Steel, Louise
Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is/is in Cyprus

Steel, Louise
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath

Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)

Steiner, Richard C.
2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) laissez-passer from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Steiner, Richard C.
2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Steiner, Richard C.

Stiebing, William H.
1980 “The end of the Mycenaean Age,” Biblical Archaeologist 43 no.1: 7-21. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)
Stiebing, William H.

Stieglitz, Robert R.

Stocks, D. A.
1993 “Making stone vessels in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt,” Antiquity vol.67 no.256 (Sept.): 596-603. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Strudwick, Nigel
2001 “A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38: 133-40. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Sweeney, E. J.

Takamiya, I. H.

Tazawa, Keiko

Thompson, D. L.

Thompson, Henry O.

Thompson, Stephen E.
1994 “The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign]) Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

Tomber, R.
2000 “Indo–Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” Antiquity vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Van Beek, Gus W.
1960 “Frankincense and myrrh,” Biblical Archaeologist 23 no.3: 70-95. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)

Venit, M. S.

Venit, M. S.
1985 “Laconian Black Figure in Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.89 no.3: 391-98. Call no.: CC1 A6; Note: Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis
1984  “Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)  
**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

1984  “Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Call no.:** DE61.S43 W33 1998. **Notes:** Overview on textual-pictorial and archaeological data regarding maritime vessels, contacts, and related materials, facilities and other aspects.

**Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)


**Call no.:** CC.77 I58

**Call no.:** DT.85 W3. **Notes:** Dated ideas(!).

**Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

**Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

1996  “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Call no.:** DT.61 W49 2009  
**Note:** Museum catalogue.
Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)
1997 *Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile.* Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York: Flammarion. **Call no.:** DT154.8 .S94 1997; **Note:** International relations; Prehistory-Roman.

Wilkinson, Toby

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
2000 “What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer
Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Wood, C.
2003 “Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Wright, M.
1985 “Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 240-53. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

Wright, G. E.

Wright, G. E.

Yon, Marguerite

Yurco, Frank J.

Zorn, Jeffrey

International relations: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU). Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file). Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun.* On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.882)
Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1096)

Mumford, Gregory Duncan. *International relations between Egypt, Sinai, and Syria-Palestine during the Late Bronze Age to Early Persian period (dynasties 18-26: c.1550-525 B.C.) : a spatial and temporal analysis of the distribution and proportions of Egyptian(izing) artefacts and pottery in Sinai and selected sites in Syria-Palestine* Canadian theses.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1212)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1291)
(K). TEXTS / INSCRIPTIONS on Egypt and the Near East:
K.a. Texts in translation:
Allen, James P.
  Call no.: BL.2430 P9713 2005b

Allen, Thomas George

Bagnall, Roger S. and Sheridan, Jennifer A.

Breasted, J. H.
  Call no.: DT.57 B76 (1988 reprint); (double copy).

Bryce, T.

Budge, E. A. W.

Bunsen, C. K. J.
1844x *Aegyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte.* Hamburg: Perthes.
  Call no.: DT.83 B956 1844x

Chavalas, M. W.
  Call no.: DS.62.2 A63 2006

Cumming, Barbara

Cumming, Barbara
1984 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 2.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. Call no.: DT.87 U7413 fasc.2

Cumming, Barbara
1982 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 1.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. Call no.: DT.87 U7413 fasc.1

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah

Darnell, John Coleman
1997 “A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Davies, Benedict G.
1997 *Egyptian Historical Inscriptions of the Nineteenth Dynasty.* Jonsered: Paul Astroms forlag.
  Call no.: DT.87 D28 2007
Davies, Benedict G.
1995 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 6.* Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd.  Call no.: DT.87 U7413 fasc.6

Davies, Benedict G.

Davies, Benedict G.
1992 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 4.* Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd.  Call no.: DT.87 U7413 fasc.4

Edwards, I. E. S.

Erman, Adolf

Faulkner, Raymond O.
1978 *The Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts (Spells 788-1185).* Warminster: Aris and Philips Ltd.  Call no.: PJ.1554 C6313 2004

Faulkner, R. O.

Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.
1994 *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: The Book of Going Forth By Day.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books. (New Kingdom; religion; text translation);  Call no.: PJ.1555 E5 F38 1998

Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.

Fontaine, Carole R.

Foster, John L.

Foster, John L.

Fowler, Barbara H.

Frood, Elizabeth

Gardiner, A. H., Peet, T. E., and Cerny, J.

Gardiner, A. H., Peet, T. E., and Cerny, J.
1955 *The Inscriptions of Sinai, Part II: Translations and Commentary.* London: Egypt Exploration Society.  Call no.: PJ.1526 S5 G37x (ETS) Not in library
Hagen, Frederick

Haring, B.

Hart, G.
1990 Egyptian Myths. Austin: University of Texas Press. Call no.: BL.2441.2 H38 1990

Hollis, Susan T.

Jacobsen, Thorkild
1963 Most Ancient Verse. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Call no.: PJ.4083 J3

Janak, Jiri

Kaufman, Ivan T.

Lichtheim, M.

Lichtheim, M.

Lichtheim, M.

Manetho (Translated by W. G. Waddell)

Mayer, Josephine
1938 Never to Die: The Egyptians in their own words. New York: The Viking Press. Call no.: PJ.1943 M3

Moran, W. L.

Parkinson, R. B.
2004 “The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 81-111. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)

Parkinson, R. B.


Porten, Bezalel et. al. 1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill. **Call no.:** PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)


Ray, J. 2003 *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East*. London: Folio Society. **Call no.:** BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)


Rose, John 1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T. **Call no.:** DT.83 R67 1985


Spence, Lewis 1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt*. London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.:** BL.2441 S7


Strudwick, Nigel 2005 *Texts from the Pyramid Age*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DT.85 S74 2005

**Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)


**Texts / inscriptions:** ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.79)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.80)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume I: The first to seventeenth dynasties.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.207)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.208)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.209)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume IV: The twentieth to the twenty sixth dynasties* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.210)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.211)

Brown, Brian, ed. 1881-. *The wisdom of the Egyptians: The story of the Egyptians, the religion of the ancient Egyptians, the Ptahhotep and the Ke'gemini.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.287)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.306)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.307)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.308)

Budge, E.A.W. *The Papyrus of Ani (The Egyptian Book of the Dead)* Translated by E.A. Wallis Budge.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.572)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.311)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.312)


K.b. TEXTS: discussion of specific texts/various genres:

Allen, James P.

Allen, James P.

Allen, James P.

Allen, James P.

Artzy, M, Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.
1976 “Alasiya of the Amarna Letters,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.35 no.3: 171-82. (2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Assmann, Jan

Ayad Ayad, Boulos

Berg, David

Bochi, Patricia A.
1998 “Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper’s Songs,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Bohleke, Briant

Boyle, Marjorie O.
2004 “’In the heart of the sea’: fathoming the Exodus,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.63 no.1: 17-27. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bryce, T.

Cochavi-Rainey, Zipora
Coenen, Marc

Collier, Mark
**Note:** A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale

Collier, Mark
**Note:** A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah
1997 “New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.4: 241-58. **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Darnell, John Coleman
1997 “A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard

David, R.
**Note:** pp. 189-221 (chp. 7): written evidence (i.e., language; writing; scribes; education; texts).

Delia, Robert D.
1993 “First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms) **Call no.: DT.57 A57**

Der Manuelian, Peter

Der Manuelian, Peter

Dorman, Peter F.
(Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf’s daughter)

Enmarch, Roland
Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fontaine, Carole R.
1981 “A modern look at Ancient Wisdom: the Instruction of Ptahhotep revisited,” Biblical Archaeologist 44 no.3: 155-60. Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5 text; literature)

Foster, John L. and Foster, Ann L.

Foster, John L.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, J.L.

Foster, John L.

Foster, John L.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, J.L.

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

Foster, J. L.

Foster, John L.
1986 “Texts of the Egyptian composition ‘The Instruction of a Man for his Son’ in the Oriental Institute Museum,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.45 no.3: 197-211. (MK text)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, John L.
1980 “Sinuhe: the ancient Egyptian genre of narrative verse,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.39 no.2: 89-117. (compares it to Hymn to Nile; Maxims of Ptahhotep) Call no.: DT.57 S64
Foster, John L.
1975 “Thought couplets in Khety’s ‘Hymn to the Inundation’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.1: 1-29. (a MK/Dyn.12 hymn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, John L.
1973 “‘Hymn to the inundation’: four hieratic ostraca,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 301-10. (MK: New Kingdom religious ostraca) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Fowler, Barbara H.

Galan, Jose M.
1992 “EA.164 and the God Amun,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92. (Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gnirs, Andrea M.

Goedicke, Hans
1996 “The Thutmose I inscription near Tomas,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goedicke, Hans
1991 “The prayers of Wakh-‘ankh-antef-‘aa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.4: 235-53. (Dyn.11 stela from tomb of King Intef; Prayer to Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Goedicke, Hans
1986 “Three passages in the Story of Sinuhe,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 167-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (analysis of elements in Sinuhe; Middle Kingdom)

Goelet, Ogden

Goelet, Ogden

Griffiths, J. Gwyn

Hagen, Frederick

Hart, G.
1990 *Egyptian Myths.* Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 H38 1990

Hoch, James E.
Hollis, Susan T.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  

Hollis, S. T.  
**Call no.**: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)  

Hollis, Susan T.  
**Call no.**: GR.75 T93 H65 2008  

Jackson, Howard M.  
1995  “The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun)  
**Call no.**: DT.57 S64  

Jacobsen, Thorkild  
**Call no.**: PJ.4083 J3  

Janak, Jiri  
**Call no.**: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)  

Jasnow, Richard  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  

Kadish, Gerald E.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  

Kockelmann, H.  
**Call no.**: DT.57 E332  
(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)  

Leach, B. and Tait, J.  
**Call no.**: TA.402.5 E3 A53  

Leprohon, Ronald J.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  

Lesko, Leonard H.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  

Lesko, Leonard H.  
**Call no.**: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
Liverani, Mario

Lull, José

Manley, B.
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions

Manley, B.
Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.

Manning, J. G., Greig, Gary, and Uchida, Sugihiko

Meltzer, Edmund S.
1977 “‘Heart’: ’IB or ‘INB in Egyptian?,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.36 no.2: 149-51. Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Meltzer, Edmund S.
1974 “Egyptian parallels for an incident in Hesiod’s Theogony and an episode in the Kumbari Myth,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.33 no.1: 154-57. (New Kingdom) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Moers, Gerald

Morenz, Ludwig D.
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals

Morris, Ellen F.

Morrison, A. D.

Nagee, Diana

Parkinson, R. B.
2004 “The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90 (2004): 81-111. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)
Parkinson, R. B.
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Parkinson, R. B.
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Perdu, O.
*Call no.:* DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
*Call no.:* DT.61 S47 2003
*Note:* Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Pierce, Richard Holton
*Call no.:* PA.19 .S8 suppl. no. 24; *notes:* administration, law, and related matters.

Posener-Krieger, Paule and deCenivel, Jean Loui
1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections)*. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
*Call no.:* PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series

Raver, Wendy
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Raver, Wendy
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Raver, Wendy
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Raver, Wendy
*Call no.:* DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Ray, J.
*Call no.:* BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)

Ray, John D.
*Call no.:* DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Ray, J. D.
*Call no.:* CC1 W6
*Note:* assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
Redford, Donald B.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, Donald B.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, Donald B.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, D. B.  
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Rose, John  
1985 The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt. Croft: JR-T.  
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985

Ritner, Robert K.  

Ritner, Robert K.  
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Ryholt, Kim  
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
Schulman, Alan R.  
Seidlmayer, S.J.  
Shupak, Nili  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)  
Simpson, William Kelly  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)  
Spence, Lewis  
Steiner, Richard C.  
2004. "A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) laissez-passer from the Egyptian port of Berenike," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)  
Steiner, Richard C.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)  
Strouhal, E.  
**Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 235-41 (chp. 18): the scribes of the Houses of Life.  
Strudwick, Nigel  
**Call no.:** DT.85 S74 2005  
Sweeney, Deborah  
Sweeney, Deborah  
Theriault, Carolyn A.  
1993. "The Instruction of Amenemhet as propaganda," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 151-60. (Middle Kingdom literature) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57  
Thompson, Stephen E.  
**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)  
Tobin, Vincent Arieh  
G.D. Mumford

Van Dijk, J.

Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis

Wente, E.F.

Wente, Edward F.

Wente, Edward F.

Wente, Edward F.

Wente, E.

Wilkinson, Toby

Willems, Harco

Wimmer, Stephan

Worthington, M.
2004 “Question and answer in Middle Kingdom dialogues,” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.90: 113-21. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (MK literary styles for composing ideal replies to questions)
K.c. TEXTS: Other broad aspects of writings:
Cohen, Rudolph
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)
Collier, Mark
Note: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life
Cribiore, Raffaella
David, R.
Note: pp. 189-221 (chp. 7): written evidence (i.e., language; writing; scribes; education; texts).
Der Manuelian, Peter
Der Manuelian, Peter
Foster, John L. and Foster, Ann L.
Foster, J.L.
Foster, Karen P. and Rittner, Robert K.
Galan, Jose M.
Goelet, Ogden
Jackson, Howard M.
1995 “’The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) Call no.: DT.57 S64
Kemp, Barry J.
Leach, B. and Tait, J.
Manley, B.
**Note:** An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions.

Manley, B.
**Note:** A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.

Meltzer, Edmund S.
1977 “‘Heart’: ‘IB or ‘INB in Egyptian?,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.2: 149-51. **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Morenz, Ludwig D.
**Note:** Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals.

Morris, Ellen F.

Ray, John D.

Ray, J. D.
1986 “The emergence of writing in Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no:** CC1 W6
**Note:** assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.

Redford, D. B.

Redford, Donald B.

Rose, John
1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T. **Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985**

Spence, Lewis
1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt*. London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.: BL.2441 S7**

Thompson, Stephen E.
1994 “The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign]) **Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)**

Wente, E.

Wilkinson, Toby
**Note:** Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.
Wimmer, Stephan
(L). LANGUAGE / GRAMMARS / DICTIONARIES on Ancient Egypt:

Note: Mostly applicable to an Egyptian language course, but also helpful for broader research

Allen, James P.

Allen, James P.

Andrews, C.A.R.

Baines, John

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

Collier, M. and Manley, B.

Collier, M. and Manley, B.

Crum, W. E.
1939 *Coptic Dictionary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. (Coptic; language); Call no.: PJ.2181 C7

David, R.

Davies, Nina M.

Davies, W. V.

De Buck, A
1948 *Egyptian Readingbook: Exercises and Middle Egyptian Texts (selected and edited)*. Chicago: Ares Publishers. (Middle Egyptian language); Call no.: PJ.1141 E355 1982x

Depuydt, Leo

Englund, Gertie

Faulkner, Raymond O.

Fischer, Henry George


Gardiner, Alan H. 1959 *The Royal Canon of Turin.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. (King list; Ramesside text); **Call no.:** PJ.1681 T8 R695 1997x

Kemp, Barry J. 2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian.* London: Granta Books. **Call no.:** DT.61 K442 2005b

Lambdin, Thomas O. 1983 *Introduction to Sahidic Coptic.* Macon: Mercer University Press. (Coptic language); **Call no.:** PJ.2035 L3 1983


Lesko, Leonard H. and Lesko, Barbara 1982 *Dictionary of Late Egyptian, volumes 1-3.* Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** PJ.1425 D53 1982

Lewis, Naphtali 1985 *Papyrology.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** PA.25 Y3 vol.28


Loprieno, Antonio 1995 *Ancient Egyptian: A Linguistic Introduction.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (Ancient Egyptian language); **Call no.:** PJ.1111 L66 1995


Murray, M. A. 1908 *Elementary Egyptian Grammar.* London: B. Quaritch. **Note:** A bit dated! **Call no.:** PJ.1135 M8 1908 (ETS)

Parkinson, Richard. 1999 *Cracking Codes: The Rosetta Stone and Decipherment.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1531 R5 P37 1999

Parkinson, Richard and Quirke, Stephen 1995 *Papyrus.* Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. (flora; language); **Call no.:** TS.1125 P37 1995
Porten, Bezalel

Quirke, Stephen

Ray, J. D.

Rose, John
1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T. Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985

Scott, H. J.

Shennum, David
1977 *English-Egyptian Index of Faulkner's Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian*. Aids and Research Tools in Ancient Near Eastern Studies 1. Malibu: Undena Publications. (language; dictionary); Call no.: PJ.1425 S5 1977

Silverman, D. P.

Thompson, Stephen E.

Wente, E.

Wimmer, Stephan

T-a. LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):

Young, Thomas,
1823 *An account of some recent discoveries in hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities: Including the author's original alphabet, as extended by Mr. Champollion, with a translation of five unpublished Greek and Egyptian manuscripts*. London: J. Murray. Call no.: PJ.1095 Y87a 1823 (Lister Hill Library)

Grammar / dictionaries: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

*Causing His Name to Live: Studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and History in Memory of William J. Murnane.*

- On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.13)
- Berggren, Jenny. *The Ipwt in Papyrus Westcar (7,5-8; 9,1-5).*
  - On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.182)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.607)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.643)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1523)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1523)
G.D. Mumford

(M), NUBIA / KUSH / NAPATA (and military; and Punt):

Note: There are more sources on Nubia in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Nubia, Sudan, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Adams, W. Y.

Adams, William Y.

Adams, William
1984 Nubia: Corridor to Africa. London: Allen Lane. Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 A32 1984

Adams, W. Y.
1974 “Sacred and secular polities in ancient Nubia,” World Archaeology vol.6 no.1: 39-49(?). Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); Note: Meroitic/Roman period Nubia (1st-4th cent. AD).

Albenda, Pauline

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

Anderson, Wendy

Ayad, Mariam

Balanda, Stanley
2005-6 “The so-called ‘Mine of Punt’ and its location,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); Call no.: DT.57 A57

Basch, L.
Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)

Bianchi, Robert Steven

Bonnet, Charles and Valbelle, Domonique
2006 The Nubian Pharaohs: Black Kings on the Nile. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. Call no.: Call no.: DT.159.9 K37 B66313 2006

Bonnet, Ch.

Bonnet, Ch.
Bradbury, Louise
1996 “Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 33: 37-60. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brier, B.
2002 “The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless ‘tomb stones’ punctuate a remote desert landscape,” Archaeology vol.55 no.5: 54-58. Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Caminos, R. A.

Delia, Robert D.

DeVries, Carl E.

Dodson, Aidan

Dunham, Dows
1982 Excavations at Kerma, Part VI. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); Call no.: DT.159.9 K37 D86

Edwards, David N.

Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.

Ertman, Earl L.
1994 “A royal fragment from Toronto,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) Call no.: DT.57 A57

Fattovich, Rodolfo


Goedicke, Hans
Goedicke, Hans
   **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goring, Elizabeth
   **Note:** female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

Green, Alberto R. W.
1993 “The identity of King So of Egypt – an alternative interpretation,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.2: 99-108. (proposes Piankhy = So) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Hallmann, Aleksandra
2007 “The ‘Kushite Cloak’ of Pekarttor and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hawass, Zahi

Hawass, Z.

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 “The horses of Kush,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 “New evidence of early roads in Nubia,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Hollenback, G. M.

Josephsn, Jack A.
1997 “Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kahn, Dan’el
2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankh,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Keating, Rex
1963 *Nubian Twilight*. New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N83 K4 1963
Kemp, Barry J.

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, T.

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kendall, Timothy

Kitchen, K.A.

Kitchen, K.A.

Kitchen, Keneth A.

Lacovara, Peter

Lacovara, Peter
Lacovara, Peter  
(late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64  

Lawler, A.  
2006 “Damming Sudan: global apathy threatens a way of life and an unexpectedly rich heritage,”  
*Archaeology* vol.59 no.6: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)  
(Kerma culture to Roman period in 4th Cataract zone of Upper Nubia)  

Leclant, Jean  

Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din  
1992 “Barbarians at the gates? The royal mounds of El-Hobagi and the end of Meroe,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 626-35. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)  

Lobban, Jr., Richard A.  
**Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L63 2010  
Lobban, Jr., Richard A., Kramer, Robert S., and Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn  

Lohwasser, Angelika  
2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-600 BC*. Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:** Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.  

Mallory-Greenough, L.  

Marks, A. E., Mohammed-Ali, A., Peters, J., and Robertson, R.  
1985 “The Prehistory of the central Nile Valley as seen from its eastern hinterlands: excavations at Shaqadud, Sudan,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.12 no.3: 261-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69  

Morkot, Robert G.  
**Note:** Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20  
Morkot, Robert G.  
**Note:** A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia’s 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt  
Morkot, Robert G.  
**Note:** A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan  
Morkot, R. G.  
**Call no.:** DT.83 M67 2000  

Nibbi, A.  
**Note:** Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.
O’Connor, David

O’Connor, David
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

O’Connor, David
Call no.: DT.15 96 N83 O25 1993

O’Connor, David
1986 “The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications,” Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.23 (1986): 27-50. Call no.: DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)

O’Connor, David
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pino, Cristina
2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.91 (2005): 95-105. Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).

Rampersad, Sabrina R.

Redford, D. B.

Redford, D.B.

Reisner, George Andrew

Rose, P.

Rose, P.

Rose, P.
Rose, Pamela
*Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan [Dyn.25] period remains: pottery, flora, and artifacts)*

Rose, Pamela
*Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25-Roman periods: western terraces; Meroitic building: amulets)*

Russmann, Edna R.
*Call no.: DT.57 A57*

Seele, Keith C.

Spalinger, A.J.

Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000 “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. *Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Amarna resin analysis.*

Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
2001 “Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. *Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)*
*Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.*

Shinnie, Peter L. (ed.)

Spencer, Patricia

Taylor, J. H.

Trigger, B.
1965 *History and Settlement in Lower Nubia*. New Haven: Yale University Press. *Call no.: GN.2 Y3 no.69*
Van Beek, Gus W.
1960 “Frankincense and myrrh,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)

Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.

Vogel, Carola

Wegner, Josef W.
1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Welsby, D. A., Macklin, M. G. and Woodward, J. C.

Welsby, Derek

Welsby, D.A.

Welsby, Derek A.

Wendorf, F., Schld, R., and Haas, H.
1979 “A new radiocarbon chronology for Prehistoric sites in Nubia,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 219-223. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)

Wendorf, F. et. al.,
1965 *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*. Taos: Fort Burgwin Research Center. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N83 C66 1965

Whitehouse, Helen

Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)
1997 *Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*. Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York: Flammarion. **Call no.:** DT154.8 .S94 1997; **Note:** International relations; Prehistory-Roman.

Williams, Bruce B.

Williams, Bruce B.
Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce Beyer

Williams, Bruce
1987 “Forebears of Menes in Nubia: myth or reality?,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.1: 15-26. (countering Adams’ arguments against his A-Group Nubia origin of ED Egyptian kings) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Williams, Bruce Beyer
G.D. Mumford


Call no.: DT.57 A57

Nubia: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Anderson, Wendy R. M. (Wendy Rose Marie). *The significance of Middle Nubian C-group mortuary variability, ca. 2200 B.C. to ca. 1500 B.C.* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.98)

Judd, Margaret Ann. *Trauma and interpersonal violence in ancient Nubia during the Kerma Period (ca. 2500-1500 BC)* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.941)

Larson, John A. *Lost Nubia: A Centennial Exhibit of Photographs from the 1905-1907 Egyptian Expedition of the University of Chicago.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1048)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1370)
(N). LIBYANS:

Note: There may be more sources on Libya in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Libya, Sahara, North Africa, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Breadnell, H.J.L.
   Call no.: DT.154 K6 B5

Greene, Joseph A.

Leahy, Anthony

Richardson, Seth
1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. Call no.: DT.57 A57

Snape, S.
2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
There are more sources on Syria-Palestine in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Palestine, Syria, Bible, Canaan, Levant, Near East, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Adams, Russell B. (ed.)

Ahituv, Shmuel

Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.
1985 “Merneptah’s Israel,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific)  Call no.: DT.57 S64

Akkermans, P.M.M.G. and Schwarz, G.M.

Albright, W.F.

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Albright, W. F.
1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aruz,, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

Assmann, Jan.

Astour, Michael C.

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,
2002 “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68.  Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Barako, T. J.
2000 “The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.104 no.3: 513-30.  Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: argues against “trade” theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Beit-Arieh, Itzchak
Ben-Tor, Amnon (ed.)

Ben-Tor, A.
1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,” *American Journal of Archaeology,* vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).

Bertman, Stephan

Bietak, Manfred

Bietak, Manfred

Boyle, Marjorie O.
2004 “‘In the heart of the sea’: fathoming the Exodus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Braun, T.F.R.G.

Campbell, Duncan B.

Campbell, Jr., E. F. and Wright, G. E.
1969 “Tribal league shrine in Amman and Shechem,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 32 no.4: 104-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age; New Kingdom trade/contact with Amman, Jordan)

Campbell, Jr., E. F.
1960 “The Amarna letters and the Amarna period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.1: 2-22. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)

Clamer, Christi and Ussishkin, David
1977 “A Canaanite temple at Tell Lachish,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 40 no.2: 71-76. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age temple; New Kingdom Egyptian alabaster vessels, jewellery)

Cohen, Rudolph

Culican, W.
Curtis, Adrian  

Darnell, John C. and Manassa, Colleen  
2007  *Tutankhamun’s Armies: Battle and Conquest during Ancient Egypt’s Late 18th Dynasty*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  **Call no.:** DT.81 D36 2007

Dever, William G.  

Dever, William G.  
2000  *Biblical Archaeology: Death and Rebirth*. XXX.  **Call no.:** XX.448 H (reserve; circulation desk) (Electronic Book)

Dever, William G.  

Dever, William G.  
1990  *Recent Archaeological Discoveries and Biblical Research*. Seattle: University of Washington Press.  **Call no.:** DS.69.5 R63 1990

Dothan, T. and Dothan, M.  

Drower, M.S.  

Drower, M.S. and Bottero, J.  

During, B. S.  

Ehrlich, R. W. (ed.)  

Eissfeldt, O. and Franken, H.J.  

Eissfeldt, O.  
Healy, M.  

Herr, Larry G.  
1983 “The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)

Hoffmeier, James K.  
2005 *Ancient Israel in Sinai: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Wilderness Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1245.52 H64 2005; **notes:** Religion; Bedu/Exodus

Høgenhaven, Jesper  
1990 “The prophet Isaiah and Judaean foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Horn, Siegfried H.  
1973 “Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem –III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Isserlin, B. S. J.  

Jacq, Christian  

James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.  

Kaufman, Ivan T.  

Kelle, Brad  

Kenyon, K.M.  

Kenyon, K.M.  

Killebrew, Ann E.  
King, Philip J. and Stager, Lawrence E.

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

Knapp, A. Bernard

Kochavi, Mosha
1981 “The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).

Kraeling, Emil G.
1952 “New light on the Elephantine colony,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)

Levy, Thomas E. (ed.)

Levy, Thomas E. and Higgin, T. (eds.)

Leick, Gwendolyn

Linder, E.
1972 “A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.

MacDonald, Nathan

Manley, B.

Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

Manley, B.

Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.

Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Mark, Samuel
**Call no.:** DS.112 M333 1993

**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS  
(Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)

**Call no.:** CC.1 A6;  
**Note:** Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).

**Call no.:** DS.111 S77 2001

**Call no.:** BS.621 M39 1990

**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

**Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1
G.D. Mumford

Moran, W. L.
  Call no.: PJ.3887 M67 2003

Moran, W. L.
  Call no.: PJ.3886 E5 M67 1992

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
  Note: Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination

Morris, Ellen F.

Morris, Ellen Fowles,
  Call no.: DT.87 M65 2005

Moscati, Sabatino (ed.).
  Call no.: DS.81 F4613 1988b

Muhly, J. D.
1985 “Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy,” *American Journal of Archaeology*. vol.89 no.2: 275-91. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Mumford, G.
2006 “Egypt’s New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 33*: 159-203. DT.57 S64

Mumford, G.D.

Murnane, William J.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

Na’aman, Nadav
1986 “Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms)
  Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Negev, Avraham
  Call no.: DS.154.22 N45 1986

Nims, Charles F.
  (studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)
G.D. Mumford

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).  
**Call no.:** DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **Notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.

Oren, Eliezer D.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)

Porada, E.  
**Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

Porat, Naomi  
**Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Rainey, A. F.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)

Redford, Donald B.  
**Call no.:** DT.87.2 R44 2003

Redford, Donald B.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, D. B.  
**Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).

Robinson, E.  
1841 *Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petraea.* Boston: Crocker and Brewster.  
**Call no.:** DS.107 R649 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).

Rogerson, John.  
**Call no.:** BS.511.3 O94 2006eb (Electronic Book)

Rogerson, John.  
**Call no.:** BS.630 R6 1985

Ross, James F.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)

Rothenberg, Beno  
**Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **Notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.

Seidlmayer, S.J.  
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Sellers, Ovid R.  
**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Comparative religions: Hebrew, Egyptian, Babylonian, Canaanite, and Old Testament)


Smith, W. S. 1969 “Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.**: CC.1 A6


Steiner, Richard C. 1992 “Northwest Semitic incantations in an Egyptian medical papyrus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.3: 191-200. (London Medical Papyrus; Dyns.18/19-20: dated date) **Call no.**: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)


Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C. 1957 *When Egypt Ruled the East (second edition).* Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.**: DT.83 S84 1957


Stern, Ephraim. 1994 *Dor Ruler of the Seas: Twelve Years of Archaeological Excavations at the Israelite-Phoenician Harbor Town on the Carmel Coast.* Jerusalem: Israel Exploration Society. **Call no.**: DS.110 D67 S7413 1994


G.D. Mumford

Thompson, Henry O.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)

Tubb, Jonathan N.

Shaw, I.

Spalinger, A. J.

Vaux, Roland de

Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis
47 no.1: 6-16.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

Wachsmann, Shelley

Weinstein, James M.
Volume 1. New York: Oxford University Press.  Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Weinstein, James M.
Volume 2. New York: Oxford University Press.  Call no.: DT.58.094 (ref.)

Weinstein, James

Weiss, Harvey (ed.)
Call no.: N.5460 E35 1985

Wright, M.
1985  “Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period,” Biblical Archaeologist 48 no.4: 240-53.  Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

Wright, G. E.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Iron Age I, early Dynasty 20: Sea Peoples and Philistines)

Wright, G. E.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB–Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)

Wright, G. E.
Yon, Marguerite
   **Call no.:** DS.99 U35 Y6613 2006
Young, Gordon D. (ed.)
   **Call no.:** DS.99 U35 U35 1981
Zorn, Jeffrey
   **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

**Syria-Palestine: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

*Note:* Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Bierling, Neal. *Giving Goliath His Due: New Archaeological Light on the Philistines.*
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.175)
Fugitt, Stephen Mark. *Philistine burial practices in cultural context.*
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.677)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.812)
Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun.*
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.882)
Lamon, Robert S.; Shipton, Geoffrey M. *Megiddo 1. Seasons of 1925-34: Strata I-V.*
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1022)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1031)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1116)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1117)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1118)
MacKay, Donald Bruce. *Ethnicity and Israelite religion : the anthropology of social boundaries in judges* Canadian theses.
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1122)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1291)
   **On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1302)
(P). CYPRUS (and military):

Note: There are more sources on Cyprus in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Cyprus, and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Artzy, M., Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.
(2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Catling, H.W.

Catling, H.W.

Cline, Eric H.

Goren, Y., Bunimovitz, S., Finkelstein, I. and Na’aman, N.

Karageorghis, V.

Karageorghis, V.

Karageorghis, Vassos
1982 *Cyprus from the Stone Age to the Romans.* London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: possibly: DS.54.3 K27 1968

Karageorghis, Vassos
1975 *Cyprus Museum and Archaeological Sites of Cyprus.* Athens: Ekdotike Athenon. Call no.: N.2427 K3x

Karageorghis, Vassos

McClellan, Murray
Negbi, O.
1978  “Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49.  **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Steel, Louise

**Note:** Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is/is in Cyprus

Tatton-Brown, Veronica
**Call no.:** DS.54.3 T37 1988
(Q) HITTITES (and military) AND ANATOLIA: mostly comprehensive.

Note: There may be more sources on the Hittites in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Turkey, Anatolia, Asia Minor, Hittites, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Barnett, R. D.

Beckman, G. M., Bryce, T. R., and Cline, E. H.

Beckman, Gary

Bell, M. R.
1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard.

Braun, T. F. R. G.

Bryce, Trevor

Bryce, Trevor

Bryce, T.

Bryce, Trevor

Bryce, Trevor

Burney, Charles

Cline, E. H.

Collins, Billie Jean
Cook, J.M.
During, B. S.
Fields, Nic
Fields, Nic
Goetze, A., Drower, M.S., and Blegen, C.W.
Goetze, A.
Gurney, O.R.
Gurney, O.R. and Blegen, C.W.
Hodder, Ian
2006 The Leopard's Tale: Revealing the Mysteries of Catalhoyuk. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: GN.776.32 T9 H64 2006
Hoffner, Jr., Harry A.
Joukowsky, Martha Sharp
Lewy, H.

Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.
1986 “The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 18th cent. BC palace at Acenboyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.

MacQueen, J. G.
1986 *The Hittites and Their Contemporaries in Asia Minor*. New York: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DS.66 M23 1986 (2 copies); notes: Prehistory to LB Age. **Plus RESERVE SHELF**

Manley, B.

**Note:** In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

Masson, O.

Mellaart, J. and Blegen, C.W.

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (**use with more recent studies**)

Mellaart, J. and Blegen, C.W.

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (**use with more recent studies**)

Mellink, M.

**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Muhly, J. D.
1993 “Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 239-54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin sources await discovery in Anatolia; Egypt had tin sources, But made little use of bronze before 2000 BC.

Nossov, Konstantin S.

**Call no.:** UG.429 T9 N676 2008x

Osten, H. H.

**Call no.:** PJ.2 C5 (ETS)

Posener, G., Bottero, J., and Kenyon, K.M.
**Call no.:** KL.210 R68 1997

**Call no.:** DR431 .S238 2009; **Note:** Hittites; Aegean; international relations.


**Call no.:** DS.66 R34 2001

**Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin working in 3rd mill. BC Turkey

**Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** they contest Muhly’s notion that gold and tin = produced at Goltepe (disagree; no evidence).

**Anatolia & Hittites: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**

**Note:** Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Schliemann, Heinrich. *Ilios. The city and country of the Trojans: the results of researches and discoveries on the site of Troy and through the Troad in the years 1871-72-73-78-79; including an autobiography of the author*. By Dr. Henry Schliemann ... With a preface, appendices, and notes by Professor Rudolf Virchow, Max Muller, A.H. Sayce, J.P. Mahaffy, H. Brugsch-Bey [etc.].  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1473)

Thompson, R. Campbell. *A new decipherment of the Hittite Hieroglyphics*.  
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1635)
(R). AEGEAN / GREECE (and military): selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on Greece in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Greece, Aegean, Crete, Mycenaens, Minoans, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Adkins, Lesley and Adkins, Roy A.
  Call no.: DF.77 A35 1997

Anglim, Simon; Rice, Rob S.; Jestice, Phyllis; and Rusch, Scott


Astour, M. C.

Bachhuber, C.
2006 “Aegean interest on the Uluburin Ship,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.110 no.3: 345-63. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Late Bronze Age (late Dyn.18, temp. Akhenaten).

Beckman, G. M., Bryce, T. R., and Cline, E. H.

Bertman, Stephan

Betancourt, Philip P.
  Call no.: N.5640 B48 2007

Biers, William R.

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
  Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Blegen, C.W.
  Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Boardman, John
  Call no.: N.5630 B58 1996

Boardman, John
  Call no.: NB.94 B63 1995
Boardman, John
Call no.: NB.90 B62

Boardman, J.
Call no.: DF.251 B6 1964x

Braun, T.F.R.G.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bryce, T.
Call no.: DF.221 T8 B79 2006 (Electronic Book)

Burkert, Walter
Call no.: BL.782 B8313 1985

Cadogen, Gerald
Call no.: DF.221 C8 C31 1979

Caskey, J.L. and Matz, F.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Caskey, J.L.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Campbell, Duncan B.
Call no.: U.29 C36 2006

Campbell, Duncan B.
Call no.: UG.443 C36 2005x

Campbell, Duncan B.
Call no.: Call no.: U.873 C367 2003x

Campbell, Duncan B.
Call no.: U873 C367 2003x

Cartledge, Paul
Call no.: DF.234 C285 2004

Cassin-Scott, Jack
Call no.: DF.225 C377 2002x
Casson, Lionel
**Call no.:** G88 C34 1994

Casson, Lionel
**Call no.:** D.95 C35

Chadwick, J. and Kirk, G.S.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Cline, Eric H. (ed.)
**Call no.:** DF220 .O946 2010; **notes:** Articles on multiple aspects of the Aegean.

Cline, Eric H.
**Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Cook, J.M.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Crossland, R.A.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Daniel, G. and Evans, J.D.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Demand, Nancy
**Call no:** DF.77 D44 1996

Desborough, V.R.d’A. and Hammond, N.G.L.
**Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Dickinson, Oliver
**Call no.:** DF.220 D49 1994

Doumas, Christos G.
**Call no.:** DF.221 T38 D68 1983
Dow, S. and Chadwick, J.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Drews, Robert
Call no.: DF.220 D73 1988

Fields, Nic

Fields, Nic.
2007 Thermopylae 480 BC: Last Stand of the 300. Osprey Campaign Series 188. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. Call no.: DF.225.5 F54 2007

Fields, Nic.

Fields, Nic

Fields, Nic

Fitton, J. Lesley

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
1984 “Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.

Georgiou, Hara S.
1979 “Late Minoan incense burners,” American Journal of Archaeology, vol.83 no.4: 427-35, pls.61-64. Call no.: CC.1 A6

Graham, James Walter
Call no.: NA.279 C7 G7

Green, Peter

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.

Grguric, Nicolas
Guthrie, W.K.C.
*Call no.:* D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 *(use with more recent studies)*

Halloway, R. R.
1986 “A Kouros-statuette from Egypt in the Field Museum,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. *Call no.:* CC.1 A6; *Note:* 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt

Harding, A. F.

Heckel, Waldemar

Heckel, Waldemar and Jones, Ryan

Higgins, Reynold

Hood, Sinclair

Hurwit, Jeffrey M.

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,

Kelder, J. M.
2009 “Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as ‘greeting gifts’ in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52. *Call no.:* CC.1 A6; *Note:* Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

Lawrence, A. W. and Tomlinson, R. A.

Levi, Peter

Longrigg, James

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice
2002 “Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) *Call no.:* DT.57 S64

Marinatos, Nanno

Merrillees, R. S. 1972 “Aegean Bronze Age relations with Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.76 no.3: 281-94. Call no.: CC.1 A6


Sekunda, Nicholas and Warry, John  
*Call no.:* DF.234 S453 2004x

Sekunda, Nicholas  
*Call no.:* DF.225.4 S45 2002

Sekunda, Nicholas  
*Call no.:* U.33 S423 2000x

Sekunda, Nicholas  
*Call no.:* U.33 S465 1998x

Sekunda, Nicholas  
*Call no.:* U.33 S421 1994x

Sekunda, Nicholas and McBride, Angus  
*Call no.:* UC.485 G8 S45 2005

Shaw, J. W.  
1995 “Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin,”  
*Call no.:* CC.77 I58  
*Note:* LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)

Shaw, J. W.  
*Call no.:* CC.1 A6;  
*Note:* Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.

Shelmedine, C.W.  
*Call no.:* DF.220 C36 2008 (two copies)

Souza, Philip de, Heckel, Waldemar and Llewelly-Jones, Lloyd  
*Call no.:* DF.214 D44 2004x

Souza, Philip de  
*Call no.:* DF.229 D38 2003

Souza, Philip de  
*Call no.:* DF.229 D4 2002

Stampolidis, N. and Sotirakopoulo, P.  
*Call no.:* N.5899 C9 S73 2007

Steel, Louise  
*Call no.:* DT.61 E334 2007

Stiebing, William H.  
*Call no.:* BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)
Stubbings, F.H.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (*use with more recent studies*)

Stubbings, F.H.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (*use with more recent studies*)

Taylour, William
Call no.: DF.221 M9 T3 1999

Thompson, Michael

Venit, M. S.
1985 “Laconian Black Figure in Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note: Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan
1984 “Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Warry, John

Wachsmann, Shelley

Wolf, W.

**Greece & the Aegean: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU)**

*Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).*

Betancourt, Philip P.; Watrous, Livingston V.; Shaw, Joseph W.; Shaw, Maria C. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete.*

Cain, Candace Dawn. *The question of narrative in Aegean Bronze Age art* Canadian theses.


Debbo, Nicola Jane. *The role of the women in the frescoes from Akrotiri : an examination of the iconography of dress, hairstyle and jewellery* Canadian theses.

Durant, Will. *The life of Greece :being a history of Greek civilization from the beginnings, and of civilization in the Near East from the death of Alexander, to the Roman conquest.*
Evans, Arthur J. *The Palace of Minos.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.612)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.661)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.965)

Shaw, J. W. [and others]. *Proceedings of the Kommos Symposium held at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada on December 29, 1984* Scripta Mediterranea Volume VI, 1985, Special Issue.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1525)

Shaw, J. W.; A. Van de Moortel; P.M. Day; V. Kilikoglou. *A LM IA ceramic kiln in South-Central Crete: function and pottery production.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1526)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1527)

Westerman, W. L. *Slave Systems of Greek and Roman Antiquity.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1718)
(S). MESOPOTAMIA (and military): selected sources.
Note: There are more sources on Mesopotamia in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” Iraq, Syria, Iran, Near East, Middle East, Mesopotamia, etc., and look at search results for such things as Ancient, History, Civilization, …

Aaboe, A.

Abdi, Kamyar

Adams, R.

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

Baikie, J.

Bakker, J. A., Kruk, J., Lanting, A. E., and Milisauskas, S.
1999 “The earliest evidence of wheeled vehicles in Europe and the Near East,” Antiquity vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 778-90. Call no.: CC1 A7 (per.); Note: ca.3500 BC Mesopotamia → Europe.

Barnett, R.D.

Bertman, Stephan

Botte, J., Cassin, E. and Vercoutter, J. (eds.)

Bottero, Jean

Bottero, Jean

Braun, T.F.R.G.

Bresciani, Edda
Brinkman, J.A.

Brinkman, J.A.

Brosius, M. (ed.)

Campbell, Duncan B.

Campbell, Duncan B.

Cernenko, E. V.
1983 *The Scythians 700-300 BC.* Osprey Men-at-Arms Series 137. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DK.34 S4 C4713 1983

Chadwick, Robert
2005 *First Civilizations: Ancient Mesopotamia and Ancient Egypt.* London: Equinox. **Call no.:** Call no.: U.873 C36 2003x

Chavalas, M. W.

Collon, Dominique

Curtis, John E. and Tallis, N. (eds.)
2005 *Forgotten Empire: The World of Ancient Persia.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DS.261 F67 2005

Curtis, John.

Dalley, Stephanie

Dalley, Stephanie

Dandamaev, M.A.
G.D. Mumford


Gadd, C.J.

Gadd, C.J.

Gadd, C.J.

Grayson, A.K.

Grayson, A.K.

Grayson, A.K.

Grayson, A.K.

Grayson, A.K.

Grayson, A. K.

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H. A.

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.
Hamblin, William J.

Harris, R.

Hawkes, Jaquette

Healy, Mark

Heckel, Waldemar

Helck, Wolfgang

Hinz, W.

Hinz, W.

Huddleston, John R.

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,

Kovacs, Maureen Gallery

Kupper, J.-R.

Labat, R.
Labat, R.  
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)  

Lesko, Barbara S. (ed.),  
Call no.: HQ.1137 M628 W65 1989  

Lloyd, Seton  
1984 The Archaeology of Mesopotamia from the Old Stone Age to the Persian Conquest. New York: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: DS.69.5 L58 1984  

Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.  
Call no.: NA.210 L58 (1974)  

Mallowan, M. E. L.  

Mallowan, M. E. L.  

Mark, Samuel  

Maspero, G.  
Call no.: DS.62 M413 1896; 1894b; other copies; Note: use caution! (dated source).  

Maspero, G.  
1892 Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria. XXX. Call no.: DS.57 M4 (ETS); Note: caution! (dated source).  

Mendelsohn, I.  
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)  

Moortgat, A.  

Munn-Rankin, J.M.  
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)  

Oates, J.  

Paice, Patricia  
Pollock, Susan
1999 Ancient Mesopotamia: The Eden that Never Was. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Call no.: DS.69.5 P64 1999

Postgate, J. N.

Potts, Daniel T.
2014 Nomadism in Iran: from antiquity to the modern era. New York: Oxford University Press. Call no.: GN635.I7 P67 2014; notes: Prehistory to present. (NOT IN GDM books)

Pu, Muzhou,

Ray, J.
2003 Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East. London: Folio Society. Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)

Reade, Julian

Reiner, E.

Roaf, Michael

Roth, Ann-Macy,

Sekunda, Nicholas and Warry, John

Sekunda, Nicholas

Sekunda, Nicholas

Sellers, Ovid R.

Souza, Philip de

Stuckey, J. H.
Thompson, Michael

Thorwald, Jurgen

Waddell, L. A.
1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology.* London: Luzac & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 W3; **notes:** Dated ideas(!).

Warry, John


Westbrook, Raymond and Beckman, G. M. (eds.)

Westenholz, J. G.

Wilkinson, Toby

Wise, Terence

Wiseman, D.J.

Wiseman, D.J.

Wolf, W.
1972 *The Origins of Western Art: Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** N.5345 W613 1972

Wright, G. E.
1944 “The significance of the temple in the Ancient Near East, Parts I-II,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 7 no.3: 41-63. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Egyptian temples; Mesopotamian temples)

**Note:**
See ABZU (above) for numerous electronic sources on Mesopotamia / Near East.
(T). ANCIENT INDIA: selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on India in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “Subject” India, Pakistan, Harappa, Indus Valley, Indo-Aryan, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, …

Aruz., J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

Fairservis, W.A.

Hawkes, Jaquette

McIntosh, Jane

Thorwald, Jurgen

Tomber, R.
2000 “Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

India: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Fairservis, Walter Ashlin, 1921-. *The Harappan civilization : new evidence and more theory* American Museum novitates ; no. 1587 [1961].

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.620)

Wells, Bryan. *An introduction to Indus writing* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1713)
(U). DOCUMENTARIES (Dvd):

Note: Educational Dvd documentaries on various ancient civilizations. Library should have a set of these available for in-library use (see Sterne catalogue: ETS).

**HISTORY CHANNEL:**
- *Egypt, Engineering an Empire* (Dvd).
  - Length: 92 minutes (2006)
- *Rome, Engineering an Empire* (Dvd).
  - Length: 94 minutes (2005)
- *Lost City of the Incas.* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes (date?)
- *The Aztec Empire* (Dvd).
  - Length: 50 minutes (1997)

**PUBLIC BROADCASTING SYSTEM (PBS):**
- *Egypt's Golden Empire* (Dvd).
  - Length: 160 minutes (2001)
  - Length: 140 minutes (1999)

**BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION (BBC):**
- *Building the Great Pyramid* (Dvd).
  - Length: 60 minutes (2002)

**KULTUR:**
- **Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. I:**
  - *Pompeii* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Ancient Rome* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The Mayans and Aztecs* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The Pyramids* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Stonehenge (and the Ancient Britons)* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Hadrian’s Wall* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
- **Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. II:**
  - *Ancient Egypt* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Ancient Greece* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Carthage* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Ancient Jerusalem* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The Romans in North Africa* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The Seven Wonders of the Ancient World* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
- **Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. III:**
  - *The Celts* (dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Empires in the Americas* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Ancient India: A Journey Back in Time* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Ancient China: A Journey Back in Time* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Samurai Japan* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *Dark Age England* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
- **Kultur Box Set: Secrets of Ancient Empires.**
  - *The First Civilizations* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The First Cities* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The First Merchants* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The First Armies* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
  - *The First Beliefs* (Dvd)
  - Length: 50 minutes.
SECRETS OF ARCHAEOLOGY (BOX SET) Dvd (2006)

Secrets of Archaeology: Dvd documentaries:     Length

A. Ancient Egypt:
Disk 1, no.3: Pyramids redesigned for eternity (Old Kingdom)                20 minutes
Disk 2, no.1: The cities of the Pharaohs (Memphis; Thebes)                  20 minutes
Disk 2, no.2: Egypt according to Cleopatra (Ptolemaic Egypt)               20 minutes

B. Ancient Anatolia (and Hittites):
Disk 3, no.12: The forgotten civilizations of Anatolia (Midas; Hattusha)    20 minutes

C. Minoans:
Disk 5, no.22: Secrets of the Island of Minos (1500 BC Akrotiri, Ayia, Knossos) 20 minutes

D. Mycenaevans:
Disk 6, no.27: Mycenaeans: The civilization of heroes (Aegean; Troy)       20 minutes

E. Phoenicians:
Disk 3, no.15: Sailing with the Phoenicians (Byblos; Rhodes; Tharros; Motya; Carthage) 20 minutes
Disk 4, no.18: Retracing the tracks of Hannibal (Carthage vs. Rome)        20 minutes

F. Ancient Persia:
Disk 4, no.20: At the court of the King of Kings (Darius I and Persepolis) 20 minutes

G. Ancient Greece:
Disk 1, no.4: Athens: Western splendour (Greece’s Golden Age)              20 minutes
Disk 2, no.8: Greek cities in Italy (Greek colonies)                      20 minutes
Disk 3, no.13: Travels through Greece (Roman senator in Corinth and Epidaurus) 20 minutes
Disk 5, no.23: The fabulous centers of Hellenism (2nd century BC)          20 minutes
Disk 5, no.24: Visit the sanctuaries of Apollo (Delphi; Delos; Didymi)      20 minutes
Disk 5, no.25: Sicily: Greek legacy in the West (4th century BC Syracuse; Agrigento) 20 minutes
Disk 6, no.26: Ancient itinerary in Ionia (2nd century BC)                 20 minutes

H. Ancient Etruscans:
Disk 1, no.5: A place called Etruria (Etruscan civilization)                20 minutes

I. Ancient Rome:
Disk 1, no.1: Pompeii: A city rediscovered                                 20 minutes
Disk 1, no.2: Glorious Rome: Capital of an empire                          20 minutes
Disk 3, no.14: The ports of the desert (Syrian caravan route to Palmyra)   20 minutes
Disk 4, no.16: The Roman empire in Africa                                  20 minutes
Disk 4, no.17: Ancient cities bordering on Latium                         20 minutes
Disk 4, no.19: Roman imprint on the West                                   20 minutes
Disk 5, no.21: Cities of the sea and wind (Roman Tripitolania)             20 minutes

J. Incas:
Disk 2, no.10: The roads to El Dorado (Curzo; Machu Picchu)                20 minutes

K. Maya:
Disk 3, no.11: The lost cities of the Maya (Uxmal; Tulum; Chichen Itza; Palenque) 20 minutes

L. Aztecs:
Disk 2, no.9: The Pyramids of the Sun (Tenochtitlan: Aztec capital)        20 minutes

OTHER DOCUMENTARIES (NOT IN M. H. STERNE LIBRARY):

Cinema Epoch (2004):
The Hittites: A Civilization that Changed the World (Dvd)                   120 minutes
Note: in G. Mumford Dvd library.
ELECTRONIC ON-LINE SOURCES (following the divisions in the preceding document):

E.1. GENERAL:
Brunton, Paul. *A search in secret Egypt.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.293)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.580)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.604)
Fischer, Henry G. *Varia Nova. Egyptian Studies III.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.642)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.642)
Manuelian, Peter Der (ed.). *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1109)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1156)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1160)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1299)
Redford, Donald B. *Donald B. Redford Festschrift Book.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1380)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1540)
Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume I.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1730)
Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume II.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1731)

E.3. PREHISTORY:
Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. *Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near Badari* ETANA Book.
Davis, Whitney. *Masking the Blow: The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art.*
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.489)
Flores, Diane Victoria. *The funerary sacrifice of animals during the predynastic period* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.653)
Mallory, Leanne May. *Predynastic and First Dynasty Egyptian basalt vessels* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1134)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1299)
G.D. Mumford

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Prehistoric Egypt, illustrated by over 1,000 objects in University College*, London ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1312)

### E.4 EARLY DYNASTIC:


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.88)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.89)

### E.5. OLD KINGDOM:


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.284)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.470)

Cwiek, Andrzej. *Relief Decoration in the Royal Funerary Complexes of the Old Kingdom*.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.349)

Fitzenreiter, Martin; Herb, Michael [Herausgegeben von]. * Dekorierte Grabanlagen im Alten Reich: Methodik und Interpretation: Projektseite Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie Vol. 6* (IBAES 6).

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.470)

Kanawati, N.; Hassan, A. *The Teti Cemetery at Saqqara, Volume 1*.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.949)

Kusber, Eberhard. *Der altägyptische Ka*.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1016)

Lehmann, Katja. *Der Serdab in den Privatgräbern des Alten Reiches - The Serdab within the private tombs of the Old Kingdom* HeiDok - Portale Book.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1072)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1073)

Manuelian, Peter Der. Peter Der Manuelian *Giza Digital Library* Book.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1136)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1137)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1206)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *Saqqara Mastabas, Part I* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1219)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1222)


**On-line electronic book**: link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1223)
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1224)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1317)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1362)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1401)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1440)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1504)

**E.5a. Qn. HETEPHERES:**
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1403)

Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l’Orient et de la Méditerranée.
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1605)

**E.5b. KHUFU (Cheops):**
**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1354)
E.5.c. KHAFRE (Chephren):
Hölscher, Uvo; Borchardt, Ludwig; Steindorff, Georg. *Grabdenkmal des königs Chephren* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.875)

E.5.d. MENKAURE (Mycerinus):
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1402)

E.7. MIDDLE KINGDOM:
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.290)
Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.450)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.577)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1305)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1306)
Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1307)
Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1308)
Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. *Lahun II* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1320)
Winlock, Herbert E. *The Treasure of El Lahun*.

E.8. SECOND INTERMEDIATE PERIOD:
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1304)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1734)

E.9. NEW KINGDOM:
Bommas, Martin. *Der Tempel des Chnum der 18. Dyn. auf Elephantine Propylaeum-DOK:*
Publikationsplattform Altertumswissenschaft.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.194)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.195)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1230)
Newman, Kimberly A. (Kimberly Ann). *Social archaeology, social relations and archaeological materials : social power as depicted in the wall art in the tombs of the Pharaoh's tomb-builders, Deir el-Medina, Egypt, XVIII-XX dynasties* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1232)

Williams, Caroline Ransom. *The Decoration of the Tomb of Per-Neb: The Technique and the Color Conventions*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1735)

**E.9. HATSHEPSUT:**
Sethe, Kurt. *Das Hatschepsut-Problem*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1506)

**E.9. TUTANKHAMUN:**
Cairo. al-Mathaf al-Misri. (Corporate author). *A short description of the objects from the tomb of Tutankhamun now exhibited in the Cairo Museum*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.353)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Tutankhamen and the Discovery of his Tomb by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Mr. Howard Carter*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1553)

**E.9. RAMESSES I:**
Winlock, Herbert E. *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1748)

**E.9. SETY I:**
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.205)

**E.9. RAMESSES II:**
Lanoye, F. de (Ferdinand), 1810-1870. *Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Tr. from the French of F. de Lanoye. With thirty-nine wood cuts by Lancelot, Sellier and Bayard*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1046)

**E.9. RAMESSES III:**
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.874)

**E.9. SEA PEOPLES:**
Woudhuizen, F. C. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples / De etniciteit van de zeevolken*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1760)

Woudhuizen, Frederik Christiaan. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples*.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1761)

**E.13. PTOLEMAIC-ROMAN:**
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.87)
Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642).*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.542)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.932)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1064)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1065)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1066)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1211)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1103)

Muhs, Brian P. *Tax Receipts, Taxpayers, and Taxes in Early Ptolemaic Thebes.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.116)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1313)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1315)

**E.15. TRAVELLERS:**

Baedeker, Karl. *Egypt, handbook for travellers. Pt. 1. Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the peninsula of Sinai Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA).*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.116)

Belzoni, Giovanni Battista. 1820. *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon,* London: John Murray. XIX-533 pp.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.157)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris : a narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.299)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris: A Narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British By Nile and Tigris.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.300)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.321)

Cailliaud, Frédéric. *Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans les deserts situés à l'orient et l'occident de la Thébaïde, fait pendant les années 1815, 1816, 1817 et 1818, 1821-1862* Gallica Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.350)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.376)
Champollion, Jean-François. *Lettre à M. Dacier, ... relative à l'alphabet des hiéroglyphes phonétiques*, Paris, 1822.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.381)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.382)

Edwards, Amelia B. *A Thousand Miles up the Nile*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.584)

Edwards, Amelia B. *Pharaohs Fellahs and Explorers*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.585)

Galland, Antoine and Theophil Friedrich Ehrmann. *Reise nach Aegypten und Bemerkungen ueber verschiedene Gegenstaende wahrend des dreijaehrigen Aufenthalts der Franzoesischen Armee in diesem Lande (1798 bis 1801)*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.686)

Galland, Antoine; Theophil Friedrich Ehrmann. *Reise nach Aegypten und Bemerkungen ueber verschiedene Gegenstaende wahrend des dreijaehrigen Aufenthalts der Franzoesischen Armee in diesem Lande (1798 bis 1801)*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.687)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1083)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1084)

Loftie, W. J. 1839-1911. (William John). *A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on the present state and ancient history of the Nile Valley, and some account of the various ways of making the voyage out and home*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1100)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1145)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1239)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Illustrations de Voyage d'Egypte et de Nubie* (1795) Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1240)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *The antiquities, natural history, ruins, and other curiosities of Egypt, Nubia and Thebes. Exemplified in near two hundred drawings taken on the spot* Digitized images from the "The New York Public Library".

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1241)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1242)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1243)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders (William Matthew Flinders), Sir, 1853-1942. *Eastern exploration past and future, lectures at the Royal Institution*.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1318)
Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. **Hand-book for travellers in Egypt; including descriptions of the course of the Nile to the second cataract, Alexandria, Cairo, the pyramids, and Thebes, the overland transit to India, the peninsula of Mount Sinai, the oases, &c.** Being a new edition, corrected and condensed, of Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1732)

[par Edme- François Jomard... et al.]. **Description de l’Egypte ou Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Egypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française [Texte imprimé].**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1784)

Verreth, Herbert. **The northern Sinai from the 7th century BC till the 7th century AD. A guide to the sources.**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1675)

Cauville, Sylvie. **Le Temple De Dendara: Tome quatorzième: Texte.**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.369)

Cauville, Sylvie. **Le Temple De Dendara: Tome quinzième: Texte.**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.370)

Cauville, Sylvie. **Le Temple De Dendara: Tome troisième: Texte.**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.371)

Champollion Le Jeune. **Monuments de l’Égypte et de la Nubie : notices descriptives conformes aux manuscrits autographes rédigés sur les lieux. Tome 1** Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l’Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.377)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.378)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.379)


Darnell, John C. **Theban Desert Road Survey in the Egyptian Western Desert, Volume 1. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1–45 and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 1–45.**

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.482)
G.D. Mumford

Davies, Norman de Garis. *Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.487)

De Cosson, Anthony. *Mareotis; being a short account of the history and ancient monuments of the north-western desert of Egypt and of lake Mareotis.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.497)

de Morgan, Jacques. *Carte de la nécropole memphite : Dahchour, Sakkarah, Abou-Sir* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.511)

de Morgan, Jacques. *Fouilles à Dahchour, mars-juin 1894* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.512)

de Morgan, Jacques. *Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.513)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.534)

Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642).*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.542)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.547)

Hawkins, Alicia Louise. *Getting a handle on tangs: defining the Dakhleh Unit of the Aterian Technocomplex: a study in surface archaeology from Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt* Canadian theses.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.818)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.886)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.932)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1064)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1065)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1066)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1067)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1103)

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1143)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1144)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1157)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1313)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1315)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1298)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1303)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1309)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1310)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naukratis*. 

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1311)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1316)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1319)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Gardiner, Alan; Petrie, Hilda; Murray, M.A. *Tombs of the Courtiers and Oxyrhynchos* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1321)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Mackay, Ernest ; Wainwright, Gerald. *Meydum and Memphis (III)* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1322)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1323)

Quibell, J. E. *El Kab* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1360)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1361)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.1410)

**H.2. URBANIZATION, CITIES, HOUSING:**


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.665)
**H.3. TEMPLES:**
Smythe, Emily Anne Beaufort. *Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines.*

**H.7. RELIGION (GENERAL):**
Choson, Michaël. *La consultation des oracles en Égypte du Nouvel Empire à l'époque chrétienne.*
Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642).*
Hellum, Jennifer Elisabeth, 1961-. *The presence of myth in the Pyramid texts* Canadian theses.
Murray, Margaret Alice. *The Osireion at Abydos* ETANA Book.
Onstine, Suzanne Lynn. *The role of the chantress (_MaY&) in ancient Egypt* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1255)

Routledge, Carolyn Diane. *Ancient Egyptian ritual practice : ir-_ht and nt-t* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1448)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1522)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1522)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1574)

**H.10. ASTRONOMY, SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS:**


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.408)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.409)

**H.11. SARCOPHAGI AND COFFINS:**


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1524)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1524)

**H.12. MUMMIFICATION:**


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.320)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.759)

Marsh-Letts, Glennda Susan. *Ancient Egyptian linen: the role of natron and other salts in the preservation and conservation of archaeological textiles; a pilot study* Australian Digital Theses Program Book

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1148)


n-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1549)
H.13. JEWELLERY:
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1314)
Shubert, Steven Blake. Dating by design: seal impressions from East Karnak Canadian theses.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1533)
Teeter, Emily. Scarabs, Scaraboids, Seals, and Seal Impressions from Medinet Habu.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1622)

H.14. ART:
Fitzenreiter, Martin; Herb. Michael [Herausgegeben von]. Dekorierte Grabanlagen im Alten Reich:
   Methodik und Interpretation: Projektseite Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und
   Sudanalchiologie Vol. 6 (IBAES 6).
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.646)
Perrot, Georges; Chipiez, Charles. A history of art in ancient Egypt, from the French of Georges
   Perrot and Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with five hundred and ninety-eight engravings in the
   text, and fourteen steel and coloured plates. Tr. and ed. by Walter Armstrong.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1295)
Lexová, Irena. Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient
   Egyptian originals.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.15. MUSEUM COLLECTIONS:
Abbott, Henry, 1853. Catalogue of a collection of Egyptian antiquities, the property of Henry
   Abbott, M.D., now exhibiting at the Stuyvesant Institute, Printed for the Proprietor. New
   York.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.61)
Doyon, Wendy. Presenting Egypt's Past: Archaeology and Identity in Egyptian Museum
   Practice.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.555)
Mariette, Auguste. Catalogue général des monuments d'Abydos découverts pendant les fouilles de
   cette ville Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1142)
Mariette, Auguste, 1821-1881. Notice des principaux monuments exposés dans les galeries
   provisoires du Musée d'antiquités égyptiennes de S.A. le vice-roi à Boulaq [Electronic Version]
   Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1146)
Mariette, Auguste; Délié, Hippolyte; Béchard, Émile. Album du Musée de Boulaq.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1147)
Maspero, G. Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Egypte. Tome
   second Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1153)
Maspero, G. Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Egypte. Tome
   troisième Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1154)
Maspero, G.; Grébaut, E. Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles
   d'Egypte. Tome premier Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la
   Méditerranée.
   On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1155)

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1159)


**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1161)

H.16. SCULPTURE:
Fechheimer, Hedwig. *Kleinplastik der Ägypter*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.626)

Fitzenreiter, Martin; Kirchner, Steffen. *Statue und Kult: Eine Studie der funerären Praxis an nichtköniglichen Grabanlagen der Residenz im Alten Reich Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie: (IBAES 3).*

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.647)

H.23. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION:

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1719)

H.25. SEXUALITY, SCANDALS, AFFAIRS:

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.579)

H.26. SPORTS, GAMES, RECREATION:
Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.28. WOMEN'S STUDIES:
Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.28. LAW:
Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.30. SHIPS:
Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.450)

Vinson, Steve. *Boats of Egypt before the Old Kingdom* [1987 M.A. thesis].

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1682)

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University*.

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1096)

H. 33. AGRICULTURE, FOOD, ETC.:

**On-line electronic book:** link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.567)
J. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS:
Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1096)
Mumford, Gregory Duncan. International relations between Egypt, Sinai, and Syria-Palestine during the Late Bronze Age to Early Persian period (dynasties 18-26: c.1550-525 B.C.) : a spatial and temporal analysis of the distribution and proportions of Egyptian(izing) artefacts and pottery in Sinai and selected sites in Syria-Palestine
Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1212)

L. LANGUAGE, GRAMMAR, DICTIONARIES, ETC.:
Causing His Name to Live: Studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and History in Memory of William J. Murnane.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.13)
Berggren, Jenny. The Ipwt in Papyrus Westcar (7,5-8; 9,1-5).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.162)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.182)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.380)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.607)
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.643)
Grimal, Nicolas; Hallof, Jochen; van der Plas, Dirk. Hieroglyphica (hieroglyphic library of more than 6900 signs).
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.760)
Kircher, Athanasius. Oedipus Aegyptiacus, Tomus I: Oedipus aegyptiacus, hoc est Universalishieroglyphicae veterum doctrinae, temporum iniuria aboliitae instauratio.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.985)
Kircher, Athanasius. Oedipus Aegyptiacus, Tomus II, pars I: Oedipi aegyptiaci tomus secundus Gymnasium, sive Phrontisterion hieroglyphicum in doudecim classes distributum, Romae.
Kircher, Athanasius. Lingua Aegyptiaca restituta: opus tripartitum, quo linguae coptae sive idiomaticis illius primaeui Aegyptiorum pharaonici, vetustate temporum paene collapsi.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.984)
Rose, John
1985 The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt. Croft: JR-T.
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985
Sharpe, Samuel. Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1523)
Sharpe, Samuel. Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.
On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1523)
K. TEXTS, INSCRIPTIONS, ETC.:
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.79)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.80)
Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume I: The first to seventeenth dynasties.*
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.207)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.208)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.209)
Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume IV: The twentieth to the twenty sixth dynasties* ETANA Book.
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.211)
Brown, Brian, ed. 1881-. *The wisdom of the Egyptians: The story of the Egyptians, the religion of the ancient Egyptians, the Ptahhotep and the Ke'gemini.*
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.287)
Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead.*
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.308)
Budge, E.A.W. *The Papyrus of Ani (The Egyptian Book of the Dead)* Translated by E.A. Wallis Budge.
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.572)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.311)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.312)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.313)
Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Egyptian Heaven and Hell Book.*
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.314)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.317)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.318)
  On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.571)
K-1. PAPYRI (Hieroglyphs):


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.578)

Ebers, Georg (Hrsg.). *Papyros Ebers. Das Hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift (Band 1): Einleitung und Text.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.581)

Ebers, Georg (Hrsg.). *Papyros Ebers. Das Hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift (Band 2): Glossar und Text.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.582)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.588)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.690)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.752)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.753)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.754)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.755)

Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 1) The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.*

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.756)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.757)

Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 3)* ETANA Book.

**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.758)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.761)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.762)


**On-line electronic book:** link via [http://www.etana.org](http://www.etana.org) (core/all texts, author no.763)


Gundel, Hans Georg. **Bericht über den 8. internationalen Kongress für Papyrologie im Hinblick auf die Giessener Papyrus-Sammlungen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen** [1956].


Gundel, Hans Georg. **Das Giessener veterinärmedizinische Rezept aus der Antike Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen** [1965].


Larson, Charles M.. *By His Own Hand upon Papyrus: A New Look at the Joseph Smith Papyri Mormons* In Transition Internet web site Book.


Meyer, Paul M. *Juristische Papyri : Erklärung von Urkunden zur Einführung in die Juristische.*


Meyer, Paul M. [hrsg. und erklärt von ]. *Urkunden No. 36 - 57 Griechische Papyri im Museum des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins zu Giessen* [1910].


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1764)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1765)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.691)

Griffin, F. L. (Frances Llewellyn). *Stories of the High Priests of Memphis; The Sethon of Herodotus and the Demiotic Tales of Khamuas.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.750)

Mercer, Samuel A. B. *The Pyramid Texts.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.751)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1300)
K-2. STELAE:
Peet, T. Eric (Thomas Eric), 1882-1934. The stela of Sebek-khu; the earliest record of an Egyptian campaign in Asia Museum handbooks / Manchester Museum Book.

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part I.

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part II.

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part IV.

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part V.

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part VI.

M. NUBIA:


Anderson, Wendy R. M. (Wendy Rose Marie). The significance of Middle Nubian C-group mortuary variability, ca. 2200 B.C. to ca. 1500 B.C. Canadian theses.

Judd, Margaret Ann. Trauma and interpersonal violence in ancient Nubia during the Kerma Period (ca. 2500-1500 BC) Canadian theses.

Larson, John A. Lost Nubia: A Centennial Exhibit of Photographs from the 1905-1907 Egyptian Expedition of the University of Chicago.

Rampersad, Sabrina Roma. The origin and relationships of the Nubian A-group Canadian theses.

O. SYRIA-PALESTINE:
Bierling, Neal. Giving Goliath His Due: New Archaeological Light on the Philistines.

Fugitt, Stephen Mark. Philistine burial practices in cultural context.

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.882)

Lamon, Robert S.; Shipton, Geoffrey M. *Megiddo I. Seasons of 1925-34: Strata I-V.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1022)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1031)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1116)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1117)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1118)

MacKay, Donald Bruce. *Ethnicity and Israelite religion : the anthropology of social boundaries in judges* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1122)

Mackenzie, Donald A. *Egyptian Myth and Legend* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1124)


On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1302)

Q. ANATOLIA - HITTITES:

Schliemann, Heinrich. *Ilios. The city and country of the Trojans: the results of researches and discoveries on the site of Troy and through the Troad in the years 1871-72-73-78-79; including an autobiography of the author.* By Dr. Henry Schliemann ... With a preface, appendices, and notes by Professor Rudolf Virchow, Max Muller, A.H. Sayce, J.P. Mahaffy, H. Brugsch-Bey [etc.].

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1473)

Thompson, R. Campbell. *A new decipherment of the Hittite Hieroglyphics.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.1635)

R. GREECE & AEGEAN:

Betancourt, Philip P.; Watrous, Livingston V.; Shaw, Joseph W.; Shaw, Maria C. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete.*

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.163)

Cain, Candace Dawn. *The question of narrative in Aegean Bronze Age art* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via http://www.etana.org (core/all texts, author no.352)


Debbo, Nicola Jane. *The role of the women in the frescoes from Akrotiri: an examination of the iconography of dress, hairstyle and jewellery* Canadian theses.


Durant, Will. *The life of Greece: being a history of Greek civilization from the beginnings, and of civilization in the Near East from the death of Alexander, to the Roman conquest*.


Evans, Arthur J. *The Palace of Minos*.


Kieser, Deanne. *Minoan trade: aspects and ambiguities*.


Shaw, J. W. [and others]. *Proceedings of the Kommos Symposium held at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada on December 29, 1984* Scripta Mediterranea Volume VI, 1985, Special Issue.


Shaw, J. W.; A. Van de Moortel; P.M. Day; V. Kilikoglou. *A LM IA ceramic kiln in South-Central Crete: function and pottery production*.


Westerman, W. L. *Slave Systems of Greek and Roman Antiquity*.


**T. INDIA:**

Fairervis, Walter Ashlin, 1921-. *The Harappan civilization: new evidence and more theory* American Museum novitates ; no. 1587 [1961].


Wells, Bryan. *An introduction to Indus writing* Canadian theses.

(W). **Using Sterne Library Egyptological Collection’s guide in selecting & research essay topics:**

Ideally, your essay will incorporate a **thesis statement**: i.e., the main focus of your research, including exactly what it is you hope to demonstrate; in other words, an aspect about Ancient Egypt (in this case) that you wish to prove, disprove, or clarify better. You are encouraged to see the instructor about formulating a thesis statement.

Otherwise, papers that simply represent a summation of current knowledge on a given topic will still require a sufficient introduction **outlining the main points** to be discussed. In general, this portion of the paper will not receive as high a grade as a paper with a good thesis statement.

**Selecting an essay topic:**

Unless you already have a topic of firm interest to you (note: confirm it with instructor), look through the suggestions below, and the table of contents, to obtain an idea of the broad subjects represented in the collections. Note: The number of pages of sources available (in Sterne Library) per broad subject category alone will provide an idea of the coverage for a given subject area. Still having difficulties choosing a topic? Since many complex societies are subdivided into similar components to societies today, think of a subject area that currently interests you that you might like to delve into regarding the past: e.g., art; architecture; music; literature; poetry; religion; politics; warfare; economics; humor; etc.

**A. Some research essay/paper suggestions/guidance following the Sterne guide:**

1. **Daily life options:**
   - How did an average ancient Egyptian/Egyptian family live?
     - Elite? Middle class? Lower class? Childhood; education; careers; status; burial types.
   
   **Sample thesis statement:** Ancient Egyptian society can be demonstrated to be quite similar to modern populations in their thoughts, feelings, actions, and other aspects, but also yield quite distinct characteristics from its period and setting.

2. **Kingship / Queenship options:**
   - Outline the nature of Ancient Egyptian kingship/queenship.
     - Education; duties; garments and regalia; lifestyle; etc.
   - Was the Egyptian pharaoh considered a deity?
   - Examine the reign of a particular ruler:
     - Issues/problems; activities;
   - See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):
   
   **Sample thesis statement:** The kingship of Egypt, which was virtually always held by a male, is presupposed to dominate over the the queenship throughout the pharaonic period, albeit with isolated exceptions and some parallel roles and duties.

3. **Prehistoric Egypt:**
   - What antecedents of pharaonic culture are evident in the Prehistoric Nile Valley?
     - E.g., Art; architecture; religion; burial practices; material culture; etc.
   - Discuss the how and why agriculture and a complex society rose along the banks of the Nile.
   - See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):
   
   **Sample thesis statement:** The distinct forms of Ancient Egyptian civilization did not emerge overnight, but can be seen to have evolved during the Predynastic period, especially in certain areas of Egypt.
4. Early Dynastic Egypt:
   a. Discuss the rise of the Egyptian state and other aspects of pharaonic civilization in this period:
      - E.g., Art; architecture; religion; language; material culture; kingship; etc.
   b. Did the pharaoh sacrifice retainers/servants in Dynasty I?
      - Outline the evidence for and against this; why have retainer burials; why stop this custom?
   c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):
      **Sample thesis statement:** The concept of Egypt’s unification under Menes (Narmer?), ca. 3000 BC, can be argued to be an idealized notion in contrast to the reality of the state requiring a longer period to develop an effective and accepted centralized government and other forms of royal control, duties, regalia, and other aspects.

5. Old Kingdom Egypt:
   a. Outline the evolution and diverse aspects of the pyramid complex from Dynasties 1-6.
      - E.g., Forms; materials; construction; subsidiary structures; functions; mortuary cults; etc.
   b. How did the Old Kingdom collapse?
      - Outline the different evidence: climate; political; economy; socio-cultural; etc.
   c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)
      **Sample thesis statement:** The Old Kingdom is arguably the pinnacle of power regarding the Egyptian kingship, which is attested visibly through many aspects of each king’s reign: royal titles, costume, regalia, pyramid tombs, funerary texts, royal cult temples, and other elements.

6. First Intermediate Period Egypt:
   a. How is the First Intermediate Period a pivotal time in pharaonic Egypt? (i.e., OK → MK)
      Look at art; architecture; religion; language & literature; society; economy; etc.
   b. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)
   **Sample thesis statement:** The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom appears to be a more complex situation developing from the gradual decline of Nile flood levels, crop productivity, the economy, royal power, and decentralization of the state, all of which may have been exacerbated by several severe droughts at the end of this period.

7. Middle Kingdom Egypt:
   a. Did Egypt have an empire during the Middle Kingdom? In what way? Evidence?
   b. How are the Middle Kingdom pyramids alike and different from the Old Kingdom?
   c. Why did the Middle Kingdom pharaohs build a massive fortress system in Lower Nubia?
   d. How/why did the powerful Middle Kingdom collapse? Evidence? Was it sudden or gradual?
   e. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)
   **Sample thesis statement:** The existence of a Middle Kingdom “empire” in Palestine has been argued in the past and more recently rejected, but still raises a question regarding what exact role Egypt played in this region in comparison to Egyptian texts that describe maritime and overland raids into this region. It is the contention of this paper that ...

8. Second Intermediate Period Egypt:
   a. How did the Asiatic Hyksos rulers come to rule the Delta? Invasion versus infiltration?
   b. Did the Hyksos rule southern Egypt? Evidence for and against this?
   c. In what ways did the Hyksos rulers and peoples assimilate Egyptian customs versus retaining their own customs? E.g., Art; architecture; religion; language; society; material culture; etc.
   d. Did the Hyksos represent a larger “empire” including Syrai-Palestine? Evidence for & against this.
   e. How and why did the Hyksos control of Egypt collapse? Was it sudden versus gradual?
   f. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)
Sample thesis statement: The “Hyksos” are historically ascribed with having invaded Egypt, but the “reality” of this later propagandistic portrayal may not hold up to the emerging evidence from contemporary textual-pictorial and archaeological evidence from the Second Intermediate Period.

9. New Kingdom Egypt:
   a. How and why did the New Kingdom empire emerge? Was it defensive? Socio-economic?
      Political? A range of reasons?
   c. How did Egypt’s imperial policies evolve and differ between Nubia and Syria-Palestine?
   d. Was Queen Hatshepsut greedy for power, or did she elevate her status to reflect her merits?
      - E.g., What unusual elements did she introduce? How did she relate to Thutmose III? Etc.
   e. How is Thutmose III’s reign a pivotal period regarding Egypt’s imperial policy in Palestine?
   f. Is Amenhotep III truly the “Sun King” and pinnacle of wealth and power in imperial Egypt?
      - Look at his policies, the Amarna letters, diplomatic marriages, tribute, etc.
   g. Was the cult of Amun-Re really a threat to the sovereignty of the Egyptian pharaoh?
   h. How and why did Akhenaten deal with the cult of Amun-Re? Why did he act the way he did?
      - What were Akhenaten’s motives: Political? Religious? Economic? Other? Various reasons?
   i. Why did New Kingdom pharaohs abandon pyramid complexes for their royal tombs?
      - What similarities and differences occur between OK-MK pyramids and NK royal tombs?
   j. How does Egypt’s world view change during the imperial New Kingdom?
      - E.g., Official versus actual views of foreigners; POWs; the diverse roles of foreigners in Egypt.
   k. Why did the Thutmosid family line die out under Tutankhamun? Is there evidence for murder?
      - Do you think Ay or Horemheb had a role or possible motives in Tutankhamun’s death?
   l. Why and how did enmity emerge between Egypt and the Hittites?
      - E.g., Evident under Sety I and Ramesses II, but emerging in late Dynasty 18.
   m. Did Ramesses II win or lose the Battle of Kadesh? Was there a true victor?
   n. Is there evidence for the Israelite Exodus in New Kingdom Egypt? Is the Exodus plausible?
      - E.g., Look at Egyptian and Israelite texts and the archaeological evidence.
   o. Why and how did the Late Bronze Age collapse with the coming of the Sea Peoples (c.1200 BC)?
      - E.g., Adopt a broad overview, or focus on the impact on Egypt and its empire.
   p. How and why did the New Kingdom empire decline in Dynasty 20?
   q. Does the Journey of Wenamon reflect the reality of its times (late Dynasty 20)? How?
   r. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Akhenaten and his exceedingly unusual innovations could be considered the sole product of an exceptionally strong-willed visionary, shrewd politician, or a ruler at the mercy of events. The overall evidence from Dynasty 18 leading up to and through his reign lead one to argue that he was …

10. Third Intermediate Period Egypt:
   a. What is the relationship between the northern and southern polities in Egypt in Dyns.21-22?
      - Are there distinct kingdoms? Is the north a de-facto kingdom versus a southern theocracy?
   b. How and why are is the New Kingdom and TIP similar & different regarding the kingship etc.?
      - E.g., Royal burials; royal building activity; royal image; campaigns; wealth; etc.
   c. What is the evidence for relations between Egypt and the neighbouring state(s) of Israel-(Judah)?
      - Is Egyptian Sheshonq I really King Shishak mentioned in the Bible? Evidence for and against …
   d. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The collapse of the New Kingdom empire, its economy, centralized government, and loss of prestige for the king can be argued as being instrumental in the rise to supremacy of the Amun cult in the post-New Kingdom era.
11. Kushite Period Egypt:
   a. Why and how did Nubia’s Kushite rulers invade and occupy Egypt?
      - E.g., How did the Nubian rulers differ from and adopt traditional pharaonic customs?
        Art; architecture; religion; language; material culture; etc.; how did later kings view them?
   b. How did the Nubians interact with the Syria-Palestine and the Assyrian empire?
      - E.g., From peaceful relations through to a state of war and Assyrian occupation of Egypt.
   c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: It can be argued that Old through New Kingdom Egypt had been the instrument of its own ultimate downfall regarding the Kushite usurpation of political control in Dynasty 25. The increasing Egyptianization of the Nubians seemingly created a culture that worshipped Amun-Re in traditional ways, and may have felt the need to re-establish such traditional forms of worship within Egypt during the deterioration of the Third Intermediate Period.

12. Late Period Egypt:
   a. Did the early Saite (Dyn.26) rulers truly renew a period of Egyptian imperialism?
      - E.g., Evidence for and against; how did Egyptian imperialism differ from the New Kingdom?
   b. How and why did Persia invade and occupy Egypt?
      - E.g., Did the Persian rulers attempt to adopt Egyptian customs and appear as pharaohs in Egypt?
        Did Cambyses deserve the later (classical) bad press for being a harsh ruler against Egypt?
   c. How did Egypt regain and maintain its independence from Persia?
   d. How did Persia regain control of Egypt? What retaliatory measures did Persia take?
   e. How and why was Alexander the Great viewed in Egypt as a great liberator from the Persians?
   f. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Egypt’s increasing multicultural and contentious components might have contributed to its ultimate downfall and disunity after the end of the New Kingdom. It is the thesis of this paper that the influx of Libyan tribes and formation of separate kingdoms in the delta, versus a Theban theocracy and provincial strongholds in the Nile Valley, created an unstable base from which a unified Egyptian state could not recover sufficiently.

13. Ptolemaic-Roman Period Egypt:
   a. How did the Ptolemaic rulers and Greek settlers interact with the Egyptian population?
      - E.g., Peaceful cooperation? Civil unrest? Rebellion?
      - Did the Ptolemaic rulers attempt to portray themselves as true pharaohs? Art; architecture; etc.
   b. How and why did Ptolemaic Egypt collapse under Cleopatra VII?
      - E.g., Was Egypt’s defeat inevitable, or did Cleopatra VII’s actions play a pivotal/specific role?
   c. How did the Roman rulers and Greco-Roman settlers interact with the Egyptian population?
      - E.g., Did the Romans make any effort to maintain pharaonic culture? Art; architecture; etc.
   d. How did the rise of Christianity in the Roman empire affect pharaonic religion-temples in Egypt?
      - What elements of pharaonic culture were retained/adopted in Coptic-Christian Egypt?
   e. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Despite the introduction of many Greeks and Romans into Egypt’s ruling class, administration, and military during the Ptolemaic-Roman period, Ancient Egyptian culture continued to exert great influence upon this immigrants and their descendants, absorbing many of them into a new hybrid Egypto-Greek/Roman culture within Egypt.
14. Regions and areas:
   a. You may wish to focus on a particular region, or interaction between regions, resources, etc., such as: the Delta (Lower Egypt), Nile Valley (Middle Egypt; Upper Egypt), Fayum, Nubia (Kush; Yam), the Eastern Desert, Sinai, Western Desert (Libya), Punt (Red Sea; Eastern Sudan), Palestine (Canaan), Syria (Mitanni), Lebanon, & Mediterranean Area (Greece; Mycenae; Anatolia; Turkey).
   Sample thesis statement: Unlike other Near Eastern states, Egypt’s access to key natural resources, such as the metals and minerals of the adjacent deserts, played a key role in Egypt’s wealth during periods of unity and strength, namely the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms.

15. Specific archaeological sites:
   a. The history, or aspect, of a specific archaeological site might appeal to you.
      - E.g., For example, Abydos, the birth place of Egyptian kingship, became the cult place of Osiris, King of the Underworld.
      - Thebes became a major city in the New Kingdom, the home town of the Dynasty 18 kings, the cult centre of Amun-Re, patron of the New Kingdom rulers, and the burial place of NK rulers.
      - Memphis always played a major role as an administrative center and often capital of Egypt. It held many royal tombs, great tombs of nobles, much wealth and craftsmanship, etc.
   Sample thesis statement: The initial rise of Egypt’s earliest kings and kingship at Abydos and within this region of Egypt (including Hierakonpolis), is a crucial link in the emergence and development of the Osiris cult.

Material culture and other aspects:
You may wish to delve into a particular aspect of ancient Egypt that is restricted to a specific time period (see above), or crosses/compares multiple time periods.

16. Architecture, construction, engineering.
   a. How did the Ancient Egyptians build/produce their magnificent colossal monuments?
      You may wish to delve into Ancient Egyptian engineering regarding general projects, which may entail other categories: e.g., pyramids, temples, colossal statuary, fortifications, mining and quarrying, transport, irrigation, etc. (many of these topics are addressed below)
   Sample thesis statement: Despite broad speculation concerning the construction techniques applied to erecting the pyramids, sufficient evidence remains to indicate a ramp system was used, in addition to many other stages in the process.

17. Urbanization, cities, housing
   a. How did the Ancient Egyptians live? What did their urban landscape look like?
      What did their cities, towns, villages, housing, and other settlement aspects look like?
   Sample thesis statement: The relative dearth of excavation work within ancient Egyptian settlements has created a popular impression that Ancient Egypt lacked an urbanized landscape. In contrast, sufficient evidence has accumulated demonstrating that Ancient Egyptian society was equally, if not more fully, urbanized in comparison to other contemporary and later cultures.

18. Temples: Cultic, mortuary, royal, chapels, etc.
   a. How did Egyptian cultic installations differ, resemble each other, and function?
      E.g., What are the similarities and differences between a cultic installation built for the gods, the pharaoh, and private individuals: what do they have in common? How do they differ?
      What characterizes minor to major cultic installations for minor to major persons and deities?
      Choose a specific time period, or conduct a study in the evolution of cultic installations over time.
Sample thesis statement: The Ancient Egyptian deities are portrayed relatively similar to humanity regarding their personalities and actions in various myths, thereby leading one to suggest that their earthly homes (i.e., temples) may have functioned much like elite homes and palaces found throughout the pharaonic period.

19. Private mastaba tombs, rock-cut tombs, graves
   a. Compare and contrast burial/tomb types for private persons within a given time period:
      E.g., What features do private burials have in common versus their socio-economic status?
      How are wealthier burials distinguished from poorer burials in architecture, materials, products, etc.
      How are the elite burials similar to and different from royal burials in a given time period.
   Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egypt appears to have been a highly stratified society, which is quite evident in its sequence of mortuary architecture and material culture. A closer assessment of such components should reveal key features that distinguish lower, middle, and upper classes.

20. Royal pyramids and sphinxes
   a. What elements compose a typical pyramid complex: what did they symbolize and how did they function? E.g., Select a generic pyramid from either the Old or Middle Kingdoms and discuss, remaining within this time period (leave out evolutionary trends: = another paper topic).
   b. Describe the evolution of pyramids and their main components from the Early Dynastic to Dyn.6.
   c. What role did the Great Sphinx (Dyn.4) play versus other (much smaller) Old Kingdom and later sphinxes: i.e., compare and contrast.
   Sample thesis statement: The complexity of the components associated with a typical pyramid complex reveal that it simply did not function only as a monument to house the deceased king, but had multiple features and functions catering to the deceased ruler and his/her subjects.

21. Royal tombs in the Valley of the Kings & Valley of the Queens
   a. Describe the components and functions of a New Kingdom royal tomb, beginning with its mortuary temple (W. Bank Thebes: desert edge) and focusing on the rock-cut tomb (Valley of the Kings).
   b. Compare and contrast Tutankhamun’s tomb and its contents with other New Kingdom royal tombs:
      i.e., How are they similar and alike. E.g., tomb form/plan. Why are they different.
   c. Compare and contrast typical OK-MK pyramid tomb complexes with New Kingdom royal tombs:
      E.g., Mortuary temples & cults, causeways, the tomb, its form, alignment, decoration, etc.
   d. Compare and contrast New Kingdom royal tombs with private (elite) tombs: select a sub-period.
      E.g., Mortuary temples, location, form, size, decoration, contents, etc.
   Sample thesis statement: At first glance the royal tombs within the Valley of the Kings would appear to be a radical departure from the Old through Middle Kingdom pyramid complexes. A closer assessment, however, reveals that these rock-cut tombs, the adjacent sacred peak, and the separate eastern mortuary temples fulfilled many of the same functions as earlier royal funerary complexes, with fewer and more superficial differences.

22. Religion (general)
   a. Familiarize yourself with a short overview article/entry on Egyptian religion to get a feel for its parameters before focusing on an aspect that attracts your research interests:
      E.g., the priesthood; shrines-temples; offerings; specific cult/cults; mythology; gen. beliefs
   b. Did Akhenaten introduce a true monotheistic religion? (i.e., the Aten): argue a point of view using the evidence to-date: i.e., monotheistic elements versus polytheistic elements in the Aten cult.
   c. Compare and contrast aspects of the late Dyn.18 Aten cult with regular cults in Dyns.18-20: i.e., Temples, depictions, forms of worship, theology, deity’s relation to king, royal family & populace
Sample thesis statement: The Egyptian pantheon contained thousands of greater through lesser deities and supernatural beings, but only a few of these appear to have merited formal shrines through temples. Hence, it should be possible to trace some unifying features or characteristics that isolate major deities from the majority of lesser divine through supernatural figures.

23. Magic (and religion)
   a. How and what contexts did the Ancient Egyptians use magic? Were there specialized magicians?
      i.e., Consult an overview article and select a time period: e.g., New Kingdom.
   b. Is there a sharp line between “magic” and “religion” or a gradual spectrum with no set boundary?
   Sample thesis statement: “Magic” appears in a broad range of settings in Ancient Egypt, ranging from plots against the king to fighting the enemies of the state. A closer examination of Ancient Egyptian magic should be able to determine its various different applications and perhaps some features that distinguish it –if any-- from the more mainstream religion and ritual.

24. Deities (specific; groups)
   a. Select a specific deity/deities (e.g., a triad): E.g., the Aten; Osiris; Amun-Re, Mut, and Khonsu; etc. and focus on one or more aspect and time period:
      E.g., The evolution of the Osiris cult at Abydos from the Old Kingdom to Late Period.
      E.g., The role and nature of the Osiris cult in Ancient Egyptian society
      E.g., The role of the Osiris cult in royal versus private mortuary cults.
   Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egyptian religion was not a congregation-based religion, unlike many religions today, but instead appears to have contained a ruler and his representatives (namely a professional priesthood) who mediated between the populace and the deities for the benefit of Egypt. This relationship between Egypt and its deities appears to have taken place within mostly formal settings (i.e., temples) involving the offering of desirable commodities in exchange for various beneficial outcomes for the state. In contrast, a lower level of private religion also appears to exist with a similar exchange between humanity and various gods.

25. Astronomy, astrology, calendars, science, mathematics
   a. How did the Egyptians apply astronomy in daily life through cultic/religious settings:
      E.g. Alignment of Old Kingdom pyramids & pyramid entry passage to circumpolar/northern stars
      E.g., Star etc. sightings (Sirius) to aid in telling time: inundations, planting season, calendar, etc.
      E.g., Beliefs concerning stars regarding the afterlife, constellations, creation myths, etc.
      E.g., Facilities for observing the stars: shrines on temple roofs (Dendera; etc.)
      E.g., Application-symbolism of cosmic bodies in decoration: star-dec. ceilings; winged sun-disk;
   Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egypt exhibited a long-standing and varying fascination with the heavens, developing multiple explanations and practical applications in relation to their specific environment regarding different celestial phenomena: sun, moon, stars, other features.

26. Sarcophagi and coffins
   a. The changing form, decoration, gender and status indicators, and various symbolism in sarcophagi and/or their inner coffins: select a set of periods, one period, or a sub-period: Old Kingdom/Dyn.4
      E.g., How and why did coffin forms and decoration change over time.
      E.g., How can the material, form, decoration, and quality-quantity indicate status and/or gender?
   b. Compare and contrast two periods: E.g., Old Kingdom versus Middle Kingdom wooden coffins:
      i.e., The form, decoration, and symbolism of royal coffins/elite coffins.
   c. Compare and contrast royal versus elite coffins: how are they similar and distinct? (one period)
   d. Compare and contrast elite versus poorer coffins: how are they similar and distinct? (one period)
   e. Formulate a series of sarcophagus & coffin types by status and gender within one period.
Sample thesis statement: In its most elaborate form, Old-Middle Kingdom sarcophagi and coffins appear to replicate many of the features evident within an elite tomb, including a northern and southern false door, a northern chapel entry (later with an eye panel), an offering formula, an offering list and depicted items to ensure the magical supply of provisions and comforts for the afterlife and further inscriptions enabling the deceased to attain an afterlife (Coffin Texts). A closer examination of such features would appear to emphasize the notion that many Ancient Egyptians had an obsession with ensuring a successful afterlife by providing as many duplicate key components for maintaining the physical body, its spirit (ka), and their necessities.

27. Mummification and canopic equipment
b. You might select a single time period and a particular rank.
c. You might make comparisons between different ranks/mummification in one period.
d. You might look at mummification and changes in its application over time.
Sample thesis statement: The preservation of the body via mummification appears to be a key component in elite burial practices in Ancient Egypt from the Predynastic through Roman period, especially for the elite segment of the population. Although it appears to be restricted to the wealthiest classes, different gradations reveal cheaper mummification techniques emulated by the middle class. One might suggest that while the majority of Ancient Egypt’s commoners could not afford mummification, their overall belief system was similar via the commonality in other features found in lower through upper class burials, namely the provision of various offerings and other elements for the deceased in the afterlife.

28. Jewelry, amulets, crowns
a. Humans have adorned themselves with items for a wide range of materials. Hence, this topic can be approached in many ways.
b. An examination of the different types, materials, designs, and functions of “jewelry” from a selected period (e.g., New Kingdom) looking at such types as anklets, girdles, bracelets, necklaces, earrings, headgear/crowns, etc.
c. One might focus on the different crowns of pharaonic rulers over time, or within a set period, assessing the different contexts of use, significance, etc.
d. One might examine the different types of jewelry, crowns, etc. that distinguish different ranks, social status, genders, age-groupings, etc. within a set period.
e. Amulets and some regalia are inextricably found with most jewelry and often play some sort of protective role, being found in daily life, cultic contexts, burials, and with various deities.
f. The procurement, manufacture, and destination/patrons for jewelry is another focus: Where are certain precious materials obtained, or manufactured? who made the jewelry? How? Is there a range of status markers in materials? (e.g., bone; ivory; gold); are particular colours and materials significant? (i.e., Protection? Fertility? Eternity? Life? Etc.).
Sample thesis statement: Like many peoples, the Ancient Egyptians utilized various materials and types of items to distinguish their status and role in society; this range of Egyptian adornment can be subdivided into functional through symbolic elements, including basic coverings, more elaborate indicators of age, gender, profession, and status, and protective through symbolic and ritual devices for daily life through cultic and funerary settings.
29. Art, painting, relief
   a. Diverse peoples and societies approach “art” differently. How did the Ancient Egyptians approach art? Did they portray things simply for the sake of art itself? Did the “art” have a particular meaning for them? Did this meaning vary across different contexts? (homes; temples; tombs; etc.). This topic is exceedingly large and will need to be narrowed to a specific focus and time:
   e. Other contexts: Art appears in other contexts, including tattooing the body, decorating more public and non-domestic areas (e.g., forts; state buildings; etc.). What sorts of genres/themes appear throughout such other contexts and what did they symbolize? Select one time period.
   f. The artisans: Who were they? How were they trained? Who employed them? What materials did they use? How did they produce their “works of art”? etc.

Sample thesis statement: In Ancient Egypt, where so much of their physical remains appear to be inextricably interwined with religious through symbolic applications, it is complicated to separate purely functional from aesthetic elements within their art. However, there appear to have been a range of social conventions regarding the most appropriate selection of the proportions, style, and colours associated with formal/official art, while informal provincial art appears to have been less rigid, albeit still largely functional.

30. Museum collections, exhibitions (art; sculpture; etc.)
   a. This section ties into many other topics. It simply lists published catalogues of “objets d’art” that are housed in museums. These sources are an excellent source for images and discussion of a broad range of materials: e.g., paintings; relief work; sculpture; figurines; items of daily life; coffins; chariots; etc. They are normally arranged by time period, or subject matter.
   Note: simply an aid to many of the topics listed above and below.

31. Sculptures, statues, statuettes, figurines
   a. Like the section above, some catalogues focus on sculpture in particular, and provides a more focused source for the assessment of different items from diverse museum collections.
   b. One might ask questions such as: What roles did statuary play in Ancient Egypt? Does a statue simply represent an image of its patron? Are there other functions and what are they? For example, statuary in Egypt was believed to house the spirit (“ka”) of the being it portrayed, be it human or divine, and are found in many contexts from houses, to public areas, temples, and tombs. Note: Look at section 29 (above) for further examples of approaches to this topic.

Sample thesis statement: At first glance, Ancient Egyptian royal-private statuary might appear to be a simple representation of an individual in commemoration of his/her life and achievements. Although such statuary undoubtedly follows various cultural aesthetics in form and decoration, they also appear to have incorporated definite functional attributes, including representing physical housing for the spirits of the deceased placed in mortuary and often temple settings.
32. Funerary figurines, models, etc.
   a. Over time (OK-NK), but especially in specific time periods (e.g., Middle Kingdom), the Ancient Egyptians produced a broad range of models of daily life that include: brick-making, ploughing, fishing, beer and bread making, carpentry, pottery production, fleets of ships, a boat carrying the deceased, housing, etc. These models have been recovered mostly from funerary contexts. Did they have mainly one application, or multiple functions? What were the reasons for producing such models? Is there a common underlying theme or a few related themes? Is there a connection between what is portrayed by the models and the scenes depicted on tomb walls? Etc.
   b. Select one time period to assess such questions: the Middle Kingdom has the most models.
   c. Look at the evolution and popularity of models over time.
   d. Models may vary and cross categories: e.g., pottery “soul houses” versus wooden models that also include some houses.

Sample thesis statement: The inclusion of models within Egyptian burials appears to fluctuate over time, with the Middle Kingdom representing the most popular period for such items. Although this may simply reflect the greater wealth and ability of a larger middle class to incorporate such models into their funerary offerings, the underlying motive for producing such models appears to have been the same throughout the pharaonic period, namely to act as an insurance for supplying a key component within the afterlife of the deceased, be it the production, supply, and processing of sustenance, clothing, and other things, the ensurance of other desired activities, like the pilgrimage to Abydos, or the avoidance of undesirable things, including corvee labour in the afterlife.

33. Furniture
   a. Much of Ancient Egyptian furniture survives from middle class to upper class and royal tombs, but is also portrayed on tomb and temple walls for a wide range of contexts and applications. A research paper might focus on such things as: workshops and artisans; types of furniture; different materials used; manufacturing processes; designs and symbolism; contexts of use; etc.

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egyptian funerary goods, mortuary-cultic depictions, and some urban contexts have preserved a wide range of furniture from the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods from poor to elite settings, and for mundane through ritual purposes. A closer examination of such items reveals several underlying features that reflect general Egyptian cultural components and design motifs, while other elements appear to be confined to specific types of furniture and particular contexts/applications.

34. Textiles, clothing, linen, etc.
   a. This topic is tied into jewelry in many cases as a means by which people adorned themselves, but also includes a broad range of other uses for textiles: e.g., bedding, sail cloth, etc. Many different approaches may be taken here and the evidence ranges from physical remains of textiles to depictions and models/sculpture portrayed with different textiles:
   c. What are the different types of textiles, in particular clothing. Are there specific types of clothing associated with different ranks, professions, settings, genders, age groups, etc.
   d. Fashions change in many societies and in a pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman Egyptian culture spanning 3,500 years, change is expected. Can you detect a change in clothing through the centuries? Is there evidence of foreign influence? Is there a difference between a more traditional portrayal of clothing to actual everyday fashions (e.g., physical remains; less traditional art).
   e. Etc.
**Sample thesis statement:** Flax forms the most popular material for Ancient Egyptian textiles, being used to produce various qualities of linen for both domestic use and export abroad. The value, quantity, quality, and diversity of such textiles forms an excellent indicator of age, gender, profession, and social status via both textual-pictorial sources and archaeological contexts.

35. **Cosmetics, toiletries, cosmetic equipment, etc.**
   a. One important category of artefacts that appears in middle class through elite tombs is that of cosmetic equipment. The application of cosmetics appears in daily life scenes in tombs, aiding the identification of different implements and their applications. How much can we extract from the portrayal of such items and their usage versus the physical remains of cosmetic equipment? Are there age, gender, and social biases regarding the usage of cosmetics & cosmetic equipment?

**Sample thesis statement:** The beautification and improvement of the human form and bodily odours played an important role in most strata of Ancient Egyptian society, which can be discerned from the varying qualities and types of cosmetic kits found in poorer to elite and royal burials, settlement remains, and textual-pictorial sources.

36. **Medicine, health, disease, etc.**
   a. This is another popular topic with many avenues of investigation: One may examine what we know of the doctors themselves (about 150 doctors are known from the pharaonic-Roman period), their profession, their implements, surgery, remedies, health, diseases, etc. (e.g., using medical papyri, other texts, human remains, artefacts, depictions, etc.).
   b. There is a range of professions and treatments from doctors (including female doctors) through to magicians and others who provided alternate means for treatments.

**Sample thesis statement:** The Ancient Egyptian belief system affected their approaches to diagnosing and treating ailments. The archaeological through textual-pictorial records, however, reveal that there were many different approaches to healing, ranging from more practical physical means (e.g., setting broken limbs; surgery) through to divergent remedies, magical spells, and appeals to the supernatural realm and deities. Although the differences in diagnosis and healing may reflect the varying socio-economic means of individual patients, their individual beliefs and relative ineffectiveness of different approaches may equally have influenced the adoption of multiple assessments and treatments.

37. **Private life, villages, pharaoh’s workmen, etc.**
   a. Most of our information from texts and depictions reveals a elite filter portraying the daily life of workmen employed by the upper classes in pharaonic society (albeit produced by artisans of various rankings). Do the physical remains of poorer housing, burials, and other evidence agree with the more biased (elite) portrayals of daily life amongst poorer Egyptian folk? Is the highly specialized and somewhat literate workmen’s village at Deir el-Medineh (New Kingdom) a good example of typical village life? What can be concluded regarding the two accuracies and biases of the types of evidence? (i.e., archaeological verus textual-pictorial evidence). Can both types of evidence be used together to obtain a better idea of the past lifeways of commoners (and others)?

**Sample thesis statement:** Our knowledge of Ancient Egyptian commoners is mostly restricted to an elite textual-pictorial filter or specialized communities (e.g., Deir el-Medineh), but increasing analyses of poorer mortuary populations and settlement areas is enabling a less biased view of the daily lives of Egypt’s peasants who formed the bulk of the population.
38. Social Stratification, people, ethnicity, family, education
   a. This topic overlaps somewhat with other topics, but may form the focus for further research:
      Can we detect ethnicity in the archaeological record versus Egyptian texts and portrayals?
      How did the Egyptian hierarchy view the lower classes, ethnic groups, and foreigners?
      (i.e., examine the official portrayal and discussions of foreigners: rebels, captives, etc.)
      Did this portrayal of foreigners change over time as increasing numbers of foreigners entered
      Egypt in the Middle through New Kingdoms (e.g., see S.T. Smith *Wretched Kush; idem Askut*).

Sample thesis statement: The question of identifying ethnicity within the archaeological record
remains a key concern, especially amongst such the increasingly complex multi-cultural
populations of Ancient Egypt from the Old Kingdom through to the Late Period (and later).
Ethnic groupings are discernable via various key components, which may include personal
names, parentage, physical appearance, DNA analysis, diet, possessions, housing, burial
practices, and other evidence, while in many other areas the remaining evidence remains more
ambiguous or inconclusive: e.g., trade and cross-cultural influences.

39. Women’s studies, females, etc.
   a. Like many other disciplines, Egyptologists were initially dominated by male scholars who
      provided a male (androcentric) bias regarding assessing Ancient Egypt. This has been offset
      more recently by increasing numbers of female Egyptologists and others who have been
      examining women in ancient Egypt. Research in this area may cover a broad range:
   b. Select a specific time period unless you wish to assess changing roles over time.
   c. Compare and contrast the roles and responsibilities of the king versus the queen.
   d. How did Ancient Egyptians react to queens who took on a more “male” role in the rule of Egypt?
      E.g., Queen Hatshepsut (who declared herself “king” & assumed a male role, regalia, etc.)
   e. Did women have their own tombs versus playing a subsidiary role alongside their husband.
      E.g., Examine male versus female roles within a set social ranking and time period, looking at
diverse features: tombs, coffins, funerary papyri, professions, etc. versus husband/equiv. rank.

Sample thesis statement: In an apparently largely androcentric (i.e., male-dominated) society such
as Ancient Egypt, exceptional women appear to have transcended the general cultural
conventions, whether through the peculiarities of their circumstances and rank, and/or via a
particularly gifted intelligence and strong will. Queen Hatshepsut represents one such
individual, still much debated, who exceeded the cultural strictures of her time and claimed the
“kingship” of Egypt alongside the rightful heir Thutmose III. This paper argues that her highly
unusual move was based upon …, while the later supression of her achievements reflected her
successor’s inevitable disapproval of this transgression.

40. Sexuality, scandals, affairs
   a. This topic also has a broad range of possibilities and taps into textual-pictorial sources to
      illuminate the Ancient Egyptians attitude toward a wide range of subjects regarding sex,
      sexuality, etc., in religion through daily life, including homosexuality, extramarital activities,
potential sexual activity between Queen Hatshepsut and her Chief Steward Senenmut.

Sample thesis statement: Homosexuality appears throughout human cultures, but is perceived
variously by different societies. Ancient Egypt is no exception, where the popular views
towards homosexual activity generally appear to be relatively more negative towards the
recipient of such activities (e.g., Contendings of Horus and Seth), somewhat mocking of
homosexual partners (e.g., Pepy and the general), and sometimes fairly tolerant of behaviour
deviating from the norm (e.g., tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep).
41. Sports, games, recreation
   a. As in many societies, Ancient Egyptians had a wide range of recreational activities, ranging from hunting/fishing, to wrestling, boating, archery, other sports, board games, music, and other diverse activities.

Sample thesis statement: Like many societies, the Ancient Egyptians introduced various ways in which to relax and entertain themselves, from the poorer to elite classes. The more equipment-dependant games and recreation appear in general to be more limited to the upper class (e.g., boating; hunting; fishing; board games), while the poorer classes appear to have adopted less extravagant versions and simpler games and entertainment (e.g., dancing; ball games). In other cases, all classes appear to have shared similar pastimes (e.g., storytelling; feasting), or variants of the same form of entertainment (e.g., public wrestling).

42. Drama, theatre, performance, music, etc.
   a. Unlike Greece and Rome, drama/theatre in Ancient Egypt was mostly restricted to a mostly, but not entirely, private/non-public sphere: temple plays (re-enactments of various myths, etc.). One might examine the role of acting, and excerpts from performance texts on temple walls, in such settings: especially Ptolemaic-Roman Egypt.
   b. Music played a role in these and other activities, from religious through official and private life. Ancient Egypt has also yielded musical instruments, depictions of musical instruments, portions of songs, and other texts believed to have been composed to accompany music.
   c. One can study a broad range of topics here, from the musicians themselves to their instruments, songs, and performance settings and audiences.

Sample thesis statement: Music played various roles in Ancient Egypt, including both male and female musicians and singers with different instruments and settings, ranging from domestic through cultic contexts. Only a close assessment of mainly the textual-pictorial evidence, alongside some archaeological remains, can reveal Ancient Egypt’s cultural particularities and preferences regarding the social classes, age, gender, and settings for the specific musicians, music, and forms of entertainment. For example, blind older males often performed individually as harpers in private domestic settings, whilst young female musicians, singers, and dancers appear at other domestic social gatherings.

43. Law, crimes, punishment, code of conduct, morality, etc.
   a. Ancient Egypt has not yet produced any codified laws (unlike the Hammurapi Law Codes in Mesopotamia), leaving such things to be extracted more painstakingly from the textual-pictorial record. However, a wide variety of texts yield Ancient Egyptian concepts regarding their perceptions on an ideal code of conduct (Wisdom Texts/Instructions; religious texts), crimes, law courts, police forces, and punishments.
   b. One may look at either a set time period (e.g., New Kingdom) or changes in time regarding the Ancient Egyptian perception of how one should lead one’s life (i.e., change does occur here).
   c. There is also much room to investigate idealized behaviour versus reality via texts detailing crimes, etc., & the implications of claims about what a person did not do (negative confessions)

Sample thesis statement: The Ancient Egyptian elite appeared to view crimes against the state and temples more seriously than similar crimes within private settings, while the enforcement of fines and other penalties appears to have been equally harder to enforce outside an institutional context. This paper proposes to compare and contrast institutional versus private crimes and punishments to verify whether this conclusion is correct, or if it less conclusive than it seems.
44. Administration, economy, markets, etc.
   a. Ancient Egyptian society was quite hierarchical, and required a complex administrative infrastructure to govern it. The economy was quite complex, involving the king, the state, temples, and private sectors, with the added role of foreign trade and interrelations in a mostly non-monetary society. Although much of the evidence is skewed towards the state and temple’s role in the economy, there is sufficient evidence for a significant role in the private sector as well.
   b. You may wish to look at foreign expeditions, exploitation, interactions, and trade, or Egypt’s internal economy. One time period should be selected.

   Sample thesis statement: Although a unified nation certainly plays a major role in the overall prosperity of Ancient Egypt in the Old Kingdom (and other periods), the form of government also appears to play a key role, such as the redispersal of greater wealth to the provinces at the end of the Old Kingdom and into the First Intermediate Period when the state became decentralized. Hence, this paper would dispute the prime requirement of unity for general prosperity, unless both the political and socio-economic infrastructure enabled greater prosperity throughout the populace.

45. Ships, boats, shipping, etc.
   a. This is another popular topic and can also span a wide range of research objectives.
   b. The history and evolution of ships and ship designs/technology.
   c. An assessment of shipping within one period, including construction techniques.
   d. An examination of the role of the navy in Ancient Egypt: e.g., New Kingdom; Late Period.
   e. The role of shipping in riverine versus maritime contexts: e.g., New Kingdom.
   f. The wide range of applications of boats and ships: hunting & boating skiffs & punts; fishing boats; sailing boats/fleets (including kitchen boats); diverse cargo boats; obelisk ships; military ships; etc

   Sample thesis statement: Despite some arguments against Ancient Egypt’s abilities to build and utilize maritime ships effectively, the physical and textual-pictorial evidence regarding Red Sea voyages to Punt attest sufficiently that Egypt was quite proficient in sea travel in regions lacking sufficient maritime competitors or trading partners.

46. Fauna, animals, fish, etc.
   a. This forms another fun topic, ranging from investigating domestic through wild animals and their roles in Ancient Egypt: draught animals; pets; food; animal cults; deities; hybrid anthropomorphic and human deities; etc.
   b. One can look at the emergence of domesticated animals in Egypt, or the appearance of key animals, such as horses, and how they changed Egyptian society (e.g., adoption of chariotry).
   c. You may wish to examine the archaeological record and other sources for such things as stabling, animal pens, etc.

   Sample thesis statement: Animals have played a major role in Ancient Egypt, ranging from hunting and fishing, to livestock for dairy, meat, and other products, draught animals, and diverse animals as pets and entertainment. However, the appearance of the horse and chariot revolutionized New Kingdom through Late Period Egyptian society in many ways, covering warfare, social status, art, architecture, the economy, and other aspects.

47. Faunal/animal by-products
   a. The Ancient Egyptians utilized animals (and insects) for a wide range of things, including their entertainment (e.g., monkeys), labour (e.g., oxen; donkeys; horses), milk (e.g., cattle), honey (e.g., bees), meat (e.g., beef; mutton; pork; poultry), fat, blood, sinew/tendons, leather, horns, bones, etc.
Sample thesis statement: The plentiful supplies of fauna and flora in the lush Nile flood plain have been claimed to have delayed the introduction and benefits of domesticated animals to Egypt in contrast to the non flood plain environments of Syria-Palestine and other regions. However, despite evidence for Egypt’s late adoption of many domesticated animals, the archaeological record suggests that Prehistoric-Predynastic Egyptians still benefitted equally from the byproducts of many wild animals (e.g., meat; leather; hides; sinew; bone; etc.), while adopting selected domesticated animals whenever necessary (e.g., draught donkeys at Maadi).

48. Agriculture, flora/plants, food, aromatics/perfume, etc.
   a. This topic also has much leeway regarding the research scope. One may examine the rise of agriculture in the Nile Valley; the techniques employed for farming (basin irrigation); the different types of crops grown and exploited; the usage of various food crops and other vegetation (e.g., basketry; construction; perfume industry; incense; spices; ber and wine; etc.).
   b. One can examine local, regional, and international trade in such things.

Sample thesis statement: Despite the role biased preservation plays in removing many organic materials from the archaeological record, there is sufficient evidence from textual-pictorial records, and isolated finds of organic remains, that the Red Sea aromatics trade formed an increasingly major part in Ancient Egypt’s economy, in both national and international spheres.

49. Pottery/ceramics
   a. Pottery studies has become an important sub-specialty in Egyptology, but has an appeal to many laypeople and modern potters. One may examine such aspects as: the evolution of pottery in Egypt; the different manufacturing processes for and types of pottery; the different applications of pottery, including other ceramic items; comparisons between common and elite containers that range from pottery, to bronze, silver, and gold in composition (e.g., Old Kingdom basin and ewer); the retention of poorly made, but ritually important, clay models in elite tombs (e.g., Tomb of Tutankhamun); etc.
   b. The role of the potter in Ancient Egyptian society (see Middle-New Kingdom Satire of Trades).

Sample thesis statement: The appearance and role of pottery in Antiquity is sometimes underestimated, but forms one of several markers in the transition from a hunter-gatherer lifestyle to a sedentary society. The collection of raw materials (i.e., clays and temper), production techniques and design, firing processes, and applications, become increasingly varied in conjunction with the rise of complex societies. This paper intends to reassess the role, merits, and appreciation of pottery itself, versus the contents of pottery containers, in Ancient Egypt, examining the retention and repair of certain valued vessels, their decoration, and the imitation of otherwise functional imported forms.

50. Faience, glass
   a. The Ancient Egyptians also manufactured artificial materials to produce a wide range of items. Unlike today, glass and faience represented elite, high status materials and items. For example, the thieves who initially broke into Tutankhamun’s tomb appear to have included glass vessels amongst the other precious materials they stole (including jewellery; linens; unguents).
   b. One might examine the manufacturing processes, the types of items produced, their uses and role in Ancient Egypt, and other avenues of investigation.

Sample thesis statement: Unlike pottery, the emergence of faience and glass appear to have remained mostly an elite luxury item, used variously in jewellery, amulets, containers, and decoration, but emphasizing its higher value through the complexity of its production, its lower quantities, and its growing demand via improving mass-produced amulets and the focused robbery—alongside other portable items—of probable glass vessels from Tutankhamun’s tomb.
51. Metals, metal-working, mines, etc.
   a. The emergence of metal-working goes hand-in-hand with many other innovations that appear during the Predynastic and flourish as a unified Egyptian state formed ca.3000 BC. This subject can be explored from many angles, including mining, processing, and smelting technologies, the artisans and craftsmenship behind the production of many types of metal items, the impact of new technologies upon political and other contexts, etc.

**Sample thesis statement:** Gold has played a major role in Ancient Egypt since the Predynastic period. It may have enabled the rise of southern urban centres at Abydos, Naqada, and Hierakonpolis, which lay adjacent to the gold mining region in southern Egypt, and the eventual dominance of northern Egypt by the South; it played a role in Egypt’s increasing domination of “Nubia,” which had major gold sources and was also later named after this resource: Egyptian nb); and it provided a much desired export product to the East Mediterranean and Near East, being requested in the international correspondence of many states and superpowers.

52. Stone, stone-working, quarries, etc.
   a. Ancient Egypt is particularly well-noted for its high level of proficiency in stone quarrying, stone-working, and the diversity of small through colossal stone items throughout the Predynastic-Roman periods. One may look into how stone was quarried, transported, and shaped; who produced the stone items and monuments? who commissioned or received stone items and monuments? how were such materials and monuments used to embellish houses, tombs, and temples? Why did some people imitate various stones by painting items and architectural elements to look like stone? (e.g., wooden and pottery containers imitating stone; a rock-cut false door stela painted to resemble granite).

**Sample thesis statement:** Egypt’s geography enabled its potential monumental stone constructions via the presence of a fully navigable long river, an exceedingly fertile floodplain, and the presence of numerous and varied stone sources along the edges of the floodplain. In contrast, the Mesopotamian Tigris and Euphrates floodplains were much broader and isolated from the surrounding mountains and stone sources, requiring a more substantial unity or effort to create monumental stone structures. However, Egypt still appears to have required some political unity and stability to enable the widespread and labour-intensive construction in stone, which is emphasized by the coincidence and peaks of such programs during the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms, and isolated periods of unity and stability during the Third Intermediate Period to Late Period: i.e., Kushite-Saite period; Dynasty 30.

53. Egyptian military
   a. Another very popular topic involves the Egyptian military: one may assess textual-pictorial references to a specific battle (e.g., Megiddo; Kadesh) in conjunction with archaeological and geographical data; other sub-topics include the organization of the military (in different periods); the construction of forts and siege warfare tactics; the types of equipment and weaponry in use; the evolution of military technology and changes in battle tactics; the motivations behind war, such as economic, political, religious, and other factors; etc.

**Sample thesis statement:** The question of when Egypt produced a standing army has been long-debated by Egyptologists and military historians, who often place this development in the New Kingdom period of empire. However, early tomb depictions, various texts, and the major forts and military installations found throughout Lower Nubia during the Middle Kingdom would argue that a professional army had begun to form at least during the First Intermediate Period to early Middle Kingdom. In addition, a small professional warrior class may also be inferred during the late Predynastic to Old Kingdom, when there is evidence for armouries, weapons, fortifications, warfare, battle tactics, and other aspects requiring well-trained soldiers.
54. International Relations
   a. International relations in antiquities also spans a very broad area, including all aspects of cross-cultural relations, from Ancient Egyptian contact with and influences upon foreign regions to foreign contact and influence within Egypt. One might examine art, architecture, religion, language, literature, society, material culture, the economy, and other aspects.

Sample thesis statement: Until more recent times, scholars emphasized Ancient Egypt’s xenophobia (i.e., dislike of foreigners; isolationism), and the isolating role played by the adjacent Western and Eastern deserts and the northern Mediterranean Sea. In contrast, however, increasing evidence has demonstrated that Ancient Egypt fostered and encouraged much international contact during the Predynastic and later periods, receiving obsidian from Ethiopia, exotica and African products from the Red Sea and Nubia, and diverse things from the Near East. While welcoming foreign products, peoples, and influence, Egypt also apparently dispatched materials, products, and people abroad, interacting with its neighbours sufficiently that the suggestion of “xenophobia” is no more applicable to Egypt than to any other distinct culture.

55. Texts, inscriptions, etc.
   a. Ancient Egypt has produced tens of thousands of texts that range from simple dockets (labelling the contents to which these tags are attached) to monumental inscriptions. These texts can be subdivided into a wide range of genres, including: administrative documents; historical texts; propaganda; autobiographies; religious texts; myths; stories; poetry; songs; captions and labels accompanying illustrations; and many other genres, themes, and variants.
   b. One favourite means of investigating such texts is to compare and contrast textual-pictorial records against the archaeological record both to verify and supplement these different types of source regarding past events, circumstances, and physical settings.
   c. One may wish to analyze and compare and contrast modern poetry to ancient Egyptian poetry;
   d. One might analyze the structure within an Ancient Egyptian story.
   e. One might compare and contrast different stories from very different time periods (e.g., Sinuhe versus Wenamon), and determine how each is a product of its time.
   f. One can simply delve into a text, such as a religious text (e.g., myth) and look for the factors that influenced the emergence of such beliefs.
   g. One might also investigate cross-cultural influences within Egyptian literature: For example, did any connection exist between Akhenaten’s Great Hymn to the Aten and the later Book of Psalms in the Bible (i.e., what is the evidence for other Egypto-Canaanite cross-cultural relations that might support such connections through time and space).

Note: Unless one is able to read Egyptian texts in their original language of composition, one will naturally be hampered/limited by the language into which the text is translated.

Sample thesis statement: Despite the increasing approaches and scientific means by which archaeologists can recover, analyze, and reconstruct past lifeways from surviving physical remains, the existence of written materials is irreplaceable for realizing ancient beliefs, concepts, literature, histories, and many other aspects of Ancient societies. Having said this, it is equally negligent to ignore the benefits of the archaeological record in aiding one’s interpretation of the past. In such cultures as Ancient Egypt, the utilization of all sources of evidence has proved immensely valuable to illuminating the past, as has been demonstrated via Lynn Meskell’s recent studies regarding the New Kingdom village at Deir el-Medina.
(X). **Browsing guide:** List of call numbers & subject areas to aid topic shelf-browsing in library.

- **BF.1078-1591 …**
  - Religion
  - Dreams
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **BL.244 … ; 2441-2455…**
  - Religion
  - Exodus
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **BS.580-680 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **CC.76 …**
  - History
  - Archaeology
  - Mediterranean Ancient/pharaonic+
- **D.57 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Israel-Egypt
  - Ancient/pharaonic+
- **DS.112-135 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Ancient/pharaonic+
- **DT.40-90 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Nubia etc.
  - Ancient/pharaonic+
- **DT.154-198 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **G.2491 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Pharaonic+
- **GN.861 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Pharaonic+
- **BS.580-680 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **G.2491 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **GR.75 …**
  - Religion
  - Burial customs
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **GT.3288 …**
  - Society
  - Peoples, kinship, etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **DN.619-750 …**
  - Women
  - Egypt
  - Roman etc.
- **HQ.1137-1793 …**
  - Archaeology
  - Egypt
  - Roman per.
- **HT.114 …**
  - Law
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **KL.2806 …**
  - Education
  - Egypt
  - Greco-Roman
- **LA.75 …**
  - Art, painting, etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+; Coptic
- **N.5310-5051 …; 7381**
  - Art etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **NA.210-16 …**
  - Architecture
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **NB.75-165 …**
  - Art: Museum collections
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **NB.1296 …**
  - Art, painting, etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **ND.1327 …; 2865 …**
  - Furniture – pottery; faience
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **NS.2290-3810 … ; 4305 …**
  - Jewellery
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **NK.7388 …**
  - Language: Papyri
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **PA.19 …**
  - Language: texts
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **PJ.1064; 1501-1054 …; 1851-1945**
  - Language: texts
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **PJ.3886 …; 7578 …**
  - Language: texts
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **PJ.7578 …**
  - Wit and humour
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **PR.6013 …**
  - Language: texts, wisdom
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **Q.11 …**
  - Astronomy
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **QD.13 …**
  - Alchemy
  - Egypt
  - Roman per.
- **QL.85; 692-731 …**
  - Animals
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **R.127-137 …; R.653 …**
  - Medicine and disease
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **RS.63 …**
  - Medicine; herbs, etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **S.313-427 …**
  - Animals; fish; fishing; etc.
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **SB.466 …**
  - Garden/plants/flora
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **SF.429 …**
  - Animals: dogs
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **T.16 …**
  - Technology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **TA.402 …**
  - Technology
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **TH.15 …**
  - Technology-building
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **TH.1201 …**
  - Technology-building
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **TN.943 …**
  - Technology-pottery
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **TX.353-360 …**
  - Food
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **U.29-216 …**
  - Military
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **U.875 …**
  - Near East
  - Egypt
  - Pharaonic+
- **VM.16 …**
  - Ships & shipping
  - Med.-Egypt
  - Ancient
G.D. Mumford


Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)

Wilkinson, Toby
Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.

O’Connor, David and Adams, Matthew
Note: 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 “Western Mastaba”

Spence, Kate
Note: evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Sneferu’s 4 main pyramids and smaller ones remain an enigma re: their coll. Purpose.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.
O’Connor, David
   Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

Spence, Kate
   Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Goring, Elizabeth
   Note: Female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

O’Connor, David
   Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery

Dodson, Aidan
   Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
   Note: Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.

Dodson, Aidan
   Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.

Manley, B.
   Note: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

Dodson, Aidan
   Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Dodson, Aidan
   Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates

Manley, B.
   Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.

Collier, Mark
   Note: Several definite examples occur for the assassination & attempted assassination of kings
G.D. Mumford

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Nefrusobk, Hatshepsut

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely.

Spence, Kate
Note: Hatshepsut’s tomb & monuments were ruined at the end of Thutmose III’s reign; body?

Montserrat, Dominic
Note: Akhenaten’s reign & motives behind his radical policies & innovations remain debated.

Dodson, Aidan
Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Morkot, Robert G.
Note: Tutankhamun’s early death has provoked much speculation regarding causes & aftermath

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: ‘Elder lady’ from the mummy cache in Amenhotep II’s tomb may be royal: Queen Tiya?

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship

Morkot, Robert G.
Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20

Morkot, Robert G.
Note: A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia’s 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt

Montserrat, Dominic
Note: A tragic figure entwined in the fall of Julius Caeser, Mark Antony, and Ptolemaic Egypt.

O’Connor, David
Note: An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.
Collier, Mark
**Note**: A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale

Steel, Louise
2003 “37. Who were the Hyksos?” pp.162-65 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.**: DT.61 S47 2003
**Note**: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
**Note**: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Steel, Louise
**Note**: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is in Cyprus

Morkot, Robert G.
**Note**: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in SE Sudan

Steel, Louise
**Note**: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
**Note**: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Snape, Steven
**Note**: Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC

Manley, B.
2003 “44. Was the king really a god?” pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.**: DT.61 S47 2003
**Note**: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god

Manley, B.
**Note**: A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.

Collier, Mark
**Note**: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Collier, Mark
**Note**: A belief in the efficacy of magic alongside other physical means: protection, offence, etc.
Manley, B.
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions.

Morenz, Ludwig D.
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals.

O’Connor, David
Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions.

Manley, B.
Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.

Shaw, Ian
Note: The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.

Morenz, Ludwig D.
Note: This so-called ‘Dark Age’ actually engendered major socio-cultural & political changes.

Shaw, Ian
Note: An enigmatic gradual political decline and Asiatic usurpation of power in the north/Delta.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Egyptians navigated both the Nile and adjacent seas throughout the pharaonic period.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
Note: Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination.

Manley, B.
Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

Manley, B.
Note: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI.

Dodson, Aidan
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards.
Montserrat, Dominic
Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility

Shaw, Ian
Note: Egypt developed various ways to work granite, especially in the New Kingdom & later

Nicholson, Paul
Note: Glass-production appears elsewhere, but Egypt also produced glass esp. in New Kingdom

Shaw, Ian
Note: Egypt’s 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
Note: Although Herodotus’ visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians

Bimson, John J.
Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
Note: Although no Egy. evidence verifies Moses, his name derives from a popular NK name.

Bimson, John J.
Note: Little direct evidence supports the Exodus account, but it reflects broader circumstances

Manley, B.
Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.
Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Bimson, John J.
Note: The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.
(Z). Status of Egyptological Collections in-progress for Sterne Library

Za. UNAVAILABLE / NOT OBTAINED: Books requested earlier, but still not obtained:
Andreu, G., Rutschowskaia, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.
1997 Ancient Egypt at the Louvre. Paris: Hachette Litteratures. Call no.: CANCELLED

Ben-Tor, Daphna
1997 The Immortals of Ancient Egypt from the Abraham Guterman Collection of Ancient Egyptian Art. Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. Call no.: CANCELLED

Bietak, Manfred

Boardman, J.

Bryan, Betsy M.

Harpur, Yvonne

Karageorghis, Vassos
1982 Cyprus from the Stone Age to the Romans. London: Thames and Hudson. Call no.: CANCELLED → May have in other ed.

Killen, Geoffrey

Lacovara, Peter

Martin, Geoffrey T.

Martin, Geoffrey T.

O'Connor, David and Silverman, David P.

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).

Peden, A. J.
1994 Egyptian Historical Inscriptions of the Twentieth Dynasty. Jonserad: Paul Astroms Forlag. Call no.: CANCELLED → TOO EXPENSIVE

Ritner, Robert K.
1993 The Mechanics of Ancient Egyptian Magical Practice. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Call no.: CANCELLED
Samson, Julia
1972  *Amarna: City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti. Key Pieces from the Petrie Collection.*
Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.  **Call no.:** CANCELLED

Wachsmann, Shelley

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
**Call no.:** CANCELLED
OTHER EGYPTOLOGICAL BOOKS:

Please note: Many duplicate Egyptological books (to those in Sterne Library) also appear in the Gargas Library at the University of Alabama (in Tuscaloosa). However, this guide only isolates those items in the Gargas Library that do not appear in Sterne Library’s current collections. These other works may be obtained (a) directly from The U.A. Gargas Library, or (b) via interlibrary loan from here (or elsewhere).

Arkell, A. J.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: GN.865 N54 A73 (Gorgas)

Atiya, F.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: D.63 A75 2004 (Gorgas)

Breasted, James Henry
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: NB.75 B67 (Gorgas)

Bomhard, A.-S. von
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.73 N24 B66 2008 (Gorgas)

Burton, H.
2006 *Tutankhamun’s Tomb: The Thrill of Discovery.*
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.87.5 B868 2006 (Gorgas)

Currid, J. D.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: BS.1199 E59 C87 1997 (Gorgas)

Davies, Vivian and Friedman, Renee
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.61 D34 1998x (Gorgas)

Duquesne, T.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: BF.1591 D86 1991x (Gorgas)

El-Khouli, A. and Kanawati, N.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.62 T6 K46 1989 (Gorgas)

Engelbach, R.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.62 O2 E5 1923 (Gorgas)

Green, Christine Insley
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: DT.73 S3 G74 1987x (Gorgas)

Harden, D. B.
1936 *Roman Glass from Karanis Found by the University of Michigan Archaeological Expedition in Egypt, 1924-29.* Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gargas Library Call no.: NK.5107 H3 (Gorgas)
Hasel, Michael G.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87 H37 1998 (Gorgas)

Hawass, Z. A.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.63 H39 2006 (Gorgas)

Hawass, Z. A.  
2000 *Mysteries of Abu Simbel: Ramesses II and the Temples of the Rising Sun*.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: NA.216 A17 H38 2000 (Gorgas)

Hester, J. J.  
1969 *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Libyan Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.865 L5 H47 1969x (Gorgas)

Hochfield, Sylvia and Riefstahl, Elizabeth (eds.)  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 A34 (Gorgas)

James, T. G. H. (ed.)  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.56.9 E96 1982 (Gorgas)

Kahl, Jochem  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 A919 K34 2007 (Gorgas)

Landegrafova, R.  
2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Tile Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Neferre*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 A14 L363 2006 (Gorgas)

Lloyd, Alan B., Spencer, A.J., and El-Khouli, A.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)

Manassa, C.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.1526 K3 M36 2003 (Gorgas)

Martin, Geoffrey T.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.57 E323 no.35 (Gorgas)

Muller, W. M.  
1906-20 *Egyptian Researches, Vols.1-3*.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.57 M8 (Gorgas)

Needler, W.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 T6 N44 (Gorgas)


Porten, Bezalel 1986 *Textbook of Aramaic Documents from Ancient Egypt.* UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.5208 A2 1986x (Gorgas)

Reeves, Nicholas 2000 *Ancient Egypt: The Great Discoveries. A Year-by-Year Chronicle.* London: Thames and Hudson. UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.60 R44 2000 (Gorgas)


Roberts, A. 2008 *Golden Shrine; Goddess Queen: Egypt’s Anointing Mysteries.* UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BL.2441.3 R63 2008 (Gorgas)


Sattin, A. 2000 *Pharaoh’s Shadow.* UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.56.2 S28 2000x (Gorgas)


Siliotti, Alberto 1999 *Egypt Lost and Found: Explorers and Travelers on the Nile.* New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang. UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.60 S547 1999x (Gorgas)

Spence, L. 1933 *Myths and Legends of Ancient Egypt.* UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BL.2441 S7 1933 (Gorgas)

Spencer, Neal 2006 *A Naos of Nekhthorneb from Bubastis: Religious Iconography and Temple Building in the 30th Dynasty.* London: British Museum Press. UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 B82 S64 2006 (Gorgas)

Strudwick, N.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: N.5350 S77 2006b (Gorgas)

Taylor, John H.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 C64 T39 1989x (Gorgas)

Tyldesley, J.  
2005 *Egypt: How a Lost Civilization was Rediscovered.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.1051 T95 2005 (Gorgas)

Tyldesley, J. A.  
2001 *Private Lives of the Pharaohs.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.61 T85 2000 (Gorgas)

Walker, S. and Higgs, P.  
2001 *Cleopatra of Egypt: from History to Myth.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.92.7 W34 2001 (Gorgas)

Weigall, A.  
1923 *Glory of the Pharaohs.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.61 W4 1923a (Gorgas)

Wendorf, F. and Schild, R.  
1986 *Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanya.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.772.42 E3 W46 (Gorgas)

Wendorf, F.  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.865 E3 W46 (Gorgas)

**ADDITIONAL:**
Stevenson, A.  
2006 *Gerzeh: An Egyptian Cemetery Shortly Before History.* ON ORDER  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)

Hawass, Z. A.  
2007 *King Tutankhamun: The Treasures of …*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87.5 H39 2007 (Gorgas)

Fletcher, J.  
2004 *Search for Nefertiti.*  
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87.45 F54 (Gorgas)

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)

IN-PROGRESS
SORT INTO GUIDE:
23 issues of EA (3 more to follow):

EA no.3 1993:
Schneider, Hans
1993 “The rediscovery of Iniua,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 3-5. (New Kingdom Memphite tomb); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Dreyer, Gunter
1993 “A hundred years at Abydos,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 10-12. (Early Dynastic cemetery at Abydos); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry
1993 “Amarna’s other period,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 13-14. (Roman-Byzantine remains at Amarna); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Grimal, Nicholas
1993 “Masterpiece from the flames,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 15-17. (Medieval wall painting at Wadi el-Natrun); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Jeffreys, David
1993 “The people of Memphis,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 18-20. (Middle Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period levels at Memphis); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Snape, Steven
1993 “Salvaging Ancient Sinai,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 21-22. (Ptolemaic-Roman period Northwest Sinai, Tell Farama); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Zugazagoitia, Julian
1993 “Conserving Nefertari’s tomb,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 23-26. (Dyn.19 tomb of Ramesses II’s queen: Nefertari); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Hankey, Vronwy
1993 “Egypt, the Aegean and the Levant,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 27-29. (Reassessing the Minoan frescoes at Avaris); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Perizonius, Rutger, Attia, Mohammed, Smith, Harry, and Goudsmit, Jaap
1993 “Monkey mummies and North Saqqara,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 31-33. (Late Period baboon animal cult at Saqqara); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Parkinson, Richard and Schofield, Louise
1993 “Akhenaten’s army?,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 34-35. (Mycenaean soldiers depicted on a papyrus from Amarna); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Redmount, Carol and Friedman, Renee
1993 “Tell el-Muqdam: City of the Lion,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 37-38. (Persian to Roman period levels at Tell el-Muqdam); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Wendrich, Willemina
1993 “Mats, baskets and plastic bags,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 39-40. (Roman period [X-Group] basketry at Qasr Ibrim); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Bomann, Ann
1993 “Search in the Eastern Desert,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 41-43. (Prehistoric remains from Wadi Abu Had in E. Desert); Call no.: DT.57 E495x
EA no.5 1994: EN-ROUTE

EA no.6 1995:
O’Connor, David
1995 “The earliest royal boat graves,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 3-7. (Early Dynastic royal boat graves beside funerary enclosures at Abydos); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry
1995 “The Kom el-Nana enclosure at Amarna,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 8-9. (Amarna: late Dyn.18 sun cult enclosure; Christian monastery); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Strouhal, Eugen
1995 “Revealing the sufferings of the ancient Egyptians,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 11-13. (Late New Kingdom and Late Period bones and their analysis from New Kingdom tomb of Maya at Saqqara); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Bryan, Betsy
1995 “A work in progress: the unfinished tomb of Suemniwet,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 14-16. (Dyn.18 Theban tomb of a royal butler, Suemniwet, who served Amenhotep II); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Reeves, Nicholas and Spurr, Stephen
1995 “Ancient Egypt at Eton,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 19-22. (New Kingdom to Roman period examples of various items in Eton Museum); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Perez Die, Maria del Carmen
1995 “Discoveries at Heracleopolis Magna (Ehnasya el-Medina),” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 23-25. (First Intermediate Period cemetery; Third Intermediate Period cemetery); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Mathieson, Ian, Tavares, Ana and Jeffreys, David
1995 “Sensing the past,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 26-27. (Saqqara: remote sensing survey of the 300 by 600 m Gisr al-Mudir and adjacent areas); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Quirke, Stephen, Cruickshank, Pippa, and Morgan, Helen
1995 “Reawakening Resti: conservation of an Eighteenth Dynasty shroud,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 31-33. (three Dyn.18 linen shrouds with painted texts and vignettes from the Book of the Dead); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.9 1997: EN-ROUTE

EA no.10 1997:
Daoud, Khaled
1997 “Unusual scenes in the Saqqara tomb of Kairer,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 6-7. (Old Kingdom mastabas tomb of Kairer at Saqqara with several unusual scenes: crocodile laying eggs; full frontal nude woman; etc.); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Jeffreys, David
1997 “Looking for Early Dynastic Memphis,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 9-10. (Saqqara/Memphis: coring seems to have reached an ED to Old Kingdom area, with a gap in occupation until the Roman period); Call no.: DT.57 E495x
G.D. Mumford

Leblanc, Christian
1997 “The tomb of Ramesses II and remains of his funerary treasure,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 11-13. (Various bits of debris excavated and retrieved from the tomb of Ramesses II [KV.7]: canopic chest, sarcophagus, shabti, jar lid); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Pilgrim, Cornelius von
1997 “The town site on the Island of Elephantine,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 16-18. (Old through New Kingdom remains at Elephantine, with a focus on the Middle Kingdom areas and artifacts); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Walker, Susan
1997 “Ancient Faces: an exhibition of mummy portraiture at the British Museum,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 19-23. (selections of Fayum mummy portraits from the Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Darnell, Deborah and Darnell, John
1997 “Exploring the ‘narrow doors’ of the Theban Desert,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 24-26. (Old Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period route, watch towers, and graffiti in Wadi el-Hol [region named Gebel Tjaulti]: 2IP text of Sobekhotep III claiming to have driven back desert tribes); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Polz, Daniel
1997 “An Egyptian painter’s utensils from Dra’ Abu el-Naga,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 34-35. (Early Dyn.18 painter’s bowls and brushes left in a cache near a tomb: misplaced or left perhaps owing to their application to a sacred context); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Hope, Colin
1997 “Egyptian antiquities in the National Gallery of Victoria, Melbourne,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 38-39. (Old Kingdom-Roman pieces shown); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

**EA no.11 1997:**

Limme, Luc, Hendrickx, Stan and Huyge, Dirk
1997 “Elkab: excavations in the Old Kingdom rock necropolis,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 3-6. (Old Kingdom mastabas and rock-cut tombs, with decoration, chapel cultic installations, burials, and funerary items at Elkab); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry
1997 “Amarna’s textile industry,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 7-9. (Amarna: 5,000 pieces of textiles and weaving implements, with 99% linen and 1% wool; a distribution map; a reconstructed vertical loom); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Friedman, Renee
1997 “Hierakonpolis: a new look at an old site,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 12-14. (Hierakonpolis: Predynastic burials; New Kingdom tombs); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Soukiassian, Georges
1997 “A governor’s palace at ‘Ayn Asil, Dakhla Oasis,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 15-17. (Old Kingdom governor’s palace and hwt-ka chapel); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x
Johnson, W. Raymond
1997 “A Luxor face lift,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 19-22. (Late Dyn.18 dyad statues of Amun and Mut, from Luxor Temple hall area);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Snape, Steven
1997 “Ramesses II’s forgotten frontier,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 23-24. (Zawiyet el-Rakham fort of Ramesses II in NW Desert, 300 km west of Alexandria; magazines; lintel of Neb-Re outside a magazine chamber; limestone temple);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Filer, Joyce
1997 “Revealing Hermione’s secrets,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 32-34. (Roman period Fayum mummy with painted mask from Hawara; CT-scan and reconstruction of face comparing well with painted portrait; body was mummified);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Giumlia-Mair, Alessandra
1997 “Black copper is not Niello,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 35-36. (Early examples of specially produced ‘black copper’ in Egypt from Dyn.12 [crocodile; Amenemhet III statuette]; and Shechem scimitar);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Voros, Gyozo and Pudleiner, Rezso
1997 “The crown of Thebes,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 37-39. (A pre-Dyn.11 and Dyn.11 temple on Thtoh Hill, near the Valley of the Kings);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

**EA no.12 1997/98:** EN-ROUTE

**EA no.13 1998:**

Tiradritti, Francesco
1998 “Three years of research in the tomb of Hawara,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 3-6. (Dyn.25 Theban Tomb 37 of Hawra, Great Steward of the God’s Wife of Amun, Amenirdis I and Shepenupet, at Asasif cemetery in Thebes; very unusual private shabti with a royal feature: i.e., holding a crook and flail);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Zivie, Alain
1998 “The tomb of the lady Maia, wet-nurse of Tutankhamun,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 7-8. (Saqqara tomb of Maia: ‘royal nurse’; ‘the one who has fed the god’s [Tut’s] body,’ showing Tutankhamun as a child, sitting on her lap);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Labrousse, Audran
1998 “Discovery of the pyramid of Queen Ankhnesenpepy II,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 9-10. (Late Old Kingdom fragmentary pyramid complex of Queen Ankhnesenpepy II, queen of Pepi I, at South Saqqara; regent for young king Pepy II);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Rose, Pamela
1998 “A new threat to Qasr Ibrim,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 15-16. (mention only of Pre-Dyn.25 through Roman remains at Qasr Ibrim);
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry
**Call no.:** DT.57 E495x
Larche, Francois
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Taylor, John
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Faltings, Dina
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Huyge, Dirk
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Mysliwiec, Karol
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

EA no.14 1999:

Rummel, Ute
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Spencer, Neal
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Kirby, Christopher and Monkhouse, Wendy
1999  “Filling in the gaps at Gebel el-Haridi,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 10-12. (The tomb terraces and environs at Gebel el-Haridi yielded Old Kingdom-FIP remains [earliest astronomical ceiling?], Middle Kingdom, and a late Roman mud brick structure);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Pusch, Edgar
1999  “Towards a map of Piramesse,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 13-15. (Remote sensing revealing underlying massive residential area with villas, gardens, wells, lake beds, a harbour[?], streets, and other areas);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x

Gallazzi, Claudio
1999  “Further surprises from Tebtunis,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 16-17. (Ptolemaic period housing and dump, yielding 1,500 ostraka, inscribed amphorae, 1,200 papyri, papyrus fragments, hieratic papyri, Aramaic papyri [Jewish quarter], and 200+ oracular questions [from nearby temple of Soknebtunis]);  
*Call no.:* DT.57 E495x
Harrell, James and Brown, Max  
1999 “A late-period quarry for naoi in the Eastern Desert,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 18-20. (Rod el-Gamra dolerite porphyry quarry for small stone nai; pottery dated to ‘Dyns.25-30,’ but reflects a Dyn.30 quarry, with Dyn.26 and Dyn.30 style of nai, and Dyn.30 use of this stone for statues [elsewhere]); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Roehrig, Catherine  
1999 “Egyptian art at the time of the pyramids,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 21-24. (Selected Old Kingdom items from a pending exhibition on the Old Kingdom); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Pernigotti, Sergio  
1999 “Five seasons at Bacchias,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 26-27. (Ptolemaic-Roman town of Bacchias at Kom Umm el-Atl in the Fayum, yielding papyri, etc., in the area of temples, housing, etc.); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Baines, John  
1999 “An ancient text in a modern library,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 33-34. (An unknown Late Period literary text re-discovered in the Queen’s College Library at Oxford: obtained from Sarah Belzoni); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Verner, Miroslav  

Seidlmayer, Stephan  
1999 “New rock inscriptions at Elephantine,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 41-43. (Survey of previously unknown, or little known, rock texts [70+] from Elephantine dating to Old through New Kingdoms); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

**EA no.15 1999:**

Parkinson, Richard  
1999 “Cracking codes: the Rosetta Stone and decipherment,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 3-4. (Rosetta Stone not basalt, but a grey quartz-bearing metamorphic rock; rough back reveals part of stela against a wall; reconstructed full stela); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Yoshimura, Sakuiji and Hasegawa, So  
1999 “A Ramesside sarcophagus at Dahshur,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 5-7. (Large Ramesside granite sarcophagus in Dyn.18 tomb in the Dahshur North cemetery, which spans Amenhotep III’s reign to the Ramesside period); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Filer, Joyce and Andrews, Carol  
1999 “Secrets of a cat mummy,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 11-12. (Cats raised in Late Period cult centres as sacred images of Bastet and other feline deities, for sale as pious dedications as embalmed figures of the deities); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Spence, Kate  
1999 “The North Palace at Amarna,” *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 14-16. (Re-assessment of North Palace; re-planning of well-preserved eastern part; one feature possibly a foundation for a “window of appearances”); **Call no.: DT.57 E495x**

Bresciani, Edda and Pintaudi, Rosario  
ancient town of Narmuthis [abandoned in 4th/5th cent. AD]; discovery of ergasterion; hatchery); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Taylor, John
1999 “Funerary archaeology at the British Museum,” Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.15: 21-23. (photos: Old Kingdom to Roman period funerary items); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Casey, Ian
1999 “Settlements at South Saqqara,” Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.15: 24-25. (Project aiming to locate Memphite pharaonic settlements buried in Nile floodplain near Pepi I pyramid field; found mud brick structures along desert edge: either mastabas, or Late Period structures; OK settlement found 6.39-7.53 m below modern Saqqara village; another site below Sigl el-Khauwas); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.16 2000: EA - BEES
2000 Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.16: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.17 2000: EA - BEES
2000 Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.17: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.18 2001: EA - BEES
2001 Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.18: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.19 2001: EA - BEES
2001 Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.19: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.20 2002: EA - BEES
2002 Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society no.20: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x
EA no.21 2002:  
EA - BEES  
2002 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.21: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.22 2003:  
EA - BEES  
2003 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.22: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.23 2003:  
EA - BEES  
2003 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.23: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.24 2004:  
EA - BEES  
2004 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.24: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.25 2004:  
EA - BEES  
2004 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.25: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.27 2005:  
EA - BEES  
2005 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.27: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.28 2006:  
EA - BEES  
2006 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.28: -. (); Call no.: DT.57 E495x
KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology: TO BE SORTED into catalogue… see Call no.: DT.57 K68

1990
Teeter, Emily
“Wearer of the royal uraeus: Hatshepsut,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 1: 4-13. Note: Reexamination of the evidence surrounding the female pharaoh’s ‘wicked stepmother’ image; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
“Power behind the throne: Senenmut,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 1: 14-19. Note: Profile of the man who may have ruled while Hatshepsut reigned; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Roehrig, Catharine
“Hatshepsut and the Metropolitan,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 1: 28-33. Note: Herbert Winlock’s 1922 discovery of smashed statues of the queen from her temple at Deir el-Bahari; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
“Who is buried in KV60? A field report,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 1: 34-39. Note: Relocated King’s Valley Tomb 60 has a female mummy who might be royal and even famous; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

Larson, John A.
“Theodore M. Davis: Pioneer to the past (part one),” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 1: 48-53. Note: Detective work pieces together the career of the dilettante American who found mysterious King’s Valley Tomb 55; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla Pinch
“Revealing a phantom temple at Karnak,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 1 no. 2: 18-19. Note: A report from the field on Charles Van Siclen’s detective work in the Jubilee Temple of Amenhotep III (at Karnak Temple); Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

Gordon, Andrew H.
Forbes, Dennis (editor)
1990 “Monument close-up: Avenue of Sphinxes, Luxor (KMT photo essay),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 30-37. **Note:** Nectanebo I’s renewal of original avenue built by Amenhotep III or Rameses II; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harris, James E.
1990 “Who’s who in room 52?,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 38-42. **Note:** A biological reconsideration of the Twenty-first Dynasty identification of several royal mummies in the Cairo Museum; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Larson, John A.
1990 “Theodore M. Davis, Part Two,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: Conclusion of the investigation into the career of the dilettante American Egyptologist who found mysterious KV55. **Note:**; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
1990 “Edward Aryton’s report from the Tomb of Queen Tiyi,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 47-51. **Note:** Report and a photo preview of the forthcoming republication of an Egyptological classic; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
1990 “Pharaoh was a fat man,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 52-57. **Note:** Luxor; consideration of a pair of very peculiar statues portraying an obese Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
1990 “Akhenaten at Luxor Temple,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 59-67. **Note:** Luxor; consideration of a pair of very peculiar statues portraying an obese Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

McIntyre, Glen V.
1990 “Wearer of the royal uraeus: Rameses III,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 12-17. **Note:** The career and times of the last great pharaoh; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Robins, Gay
1990 “While the woman looks on: Gender inequality in the New Kingdom,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 18-21. **Note:**; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Frobes, Dennis (editor)
1990 “Monuments in crisis: introduction,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 22-23. **Note:** Egyptian monuments needing attention; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla Pinch
1990 “Pity the poor sphinx,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 24-27. **Note:** Report relating that the Great Sphinx of Khafre has been doomed since Thutmose IV napped in its shadow; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)
1990 “Interview: Zahi Hawass on the Giza Plateau,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 28-30. **Note:** The man in charge of the Giza Plateau talks to KMT; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)
1990 “Monument close-up: Opet Festival reliefs,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 31-37. **Note:** Details from one of Egypt’s fading masterpieces; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Bell, Lanny
1990 “The Oriental Institute’s Epigraphic Survey and its ‘Salvage Archaeology’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 38-41. Note: Recording the extensive reliefs of Luxor before they are gone forever; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
1990 “Queen Nefertari’s Tomb in remission,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 42-45. Note: The aftermath of the Getty’s high-tech conservation efforts in Nefertari’s tomb; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rutherford, John B.
1990 “Why save the tomb of Rameses II?,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 46-51. Note: A test case and model for securing many other artistically more important sepulchers in the Valley of the Kings; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schwabe, Calvin W.
1990 “Origins of Ancient Egyptian medicine, part 2,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 52-55. Note: Ethno-archaeological and biological aspects; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Der Manuelian, Peter

Green, Lyn
1990/1 “Wearer of the royal uraeus: Ankhesenamen,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 22-29. Note: Tutankhamun: A ‘lost queen’ of Ancient Egypt, King’s Daughter, King’s Great Wife; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
1990/1 “A beginner’s guide to Egyptology,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 30-34. Note: Egyptology; sources and resources for getting started in the study of Ancient Egypt; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
1990/1 “Monument close-up: Kom Ombo,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 35-40. Note: The Ptolemaic Temple of Sobek and Horus; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily
1990/1 “Power behind the throne: Kaemwaset: Prince, priest and first Egyptologist,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 41-45. Note: New Kingdom; temp. Rameses II; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hansen, Kathy
1990/1 “Welcome in Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 46-51. Note: How to book a tour or plan your own adventure for first-time visitors; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brunton, Winifred
1990/1 “What did they really look like?: Reconstructing the portraits of the Great Ones of Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 52-68. Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

>>>1991

Peck, William H.
1991 “Miss Benson and Mut: The short Egyptological career of Englishwoman Margaret Benson at the Temple of Mut,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 1: 10-19. Note: Egyptology; Mut Temple (Karnak); Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Snashall, Bob and Geller, Jeremy

Ryan, Donald
1991 “Return to Wadi Biban el Moluk: The 1990 second season of the Valley of the Kings project,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 1: 26-31. Note: Valley of the Kings; KV 60 and KV 61; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Edwin
1991 “Piecing it all together: ongoing study of late New Kingdom royal sarcophagi,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 1: 42-49. Note: Valley of the Kings; New Kingdom royal sarcophagi; KV8 Merenptah; KV9 Ramesses VI; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

Brock, Lyla P.
1991 “Dakhleh Oasis Project: Red Land microcosm,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 1: 54 and 56. Note: KMT visits the international team shifting the sands of time in the Western Desert; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mills, Anthony J.
1991 “Interview about Dakhleh Oasis Project,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 1: 55-67. Note: Dakhleh Oasis project; many periods spanning Prehistory through Islamic periods; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>1991

Murnane, William J.
1991 “Power behind the throne: Amenhotep son of Hapu,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 2: 8-10. Note: The career of the sage royal servant who became a saint; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, W. Raymond
1991 “Amenhotep III: The living sun disk?” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 2 no. 2: 14-23. Note: Examination of artistic evidence that Akhenaten’s father was the Aten personified; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)
Reeder, Greg
1991 “Monument close-up: Amarna Tombs,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 33-37. **Note:** Photo essay of details from these unfinished rock-cut monuments; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)
1991 “Opinion: Artists of the Aten,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 38-43. **Note:** History’s first caricaturists; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)
1991 “Interview: Barry J. Kemp. A different kind of archaeology,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 44-48. **Note:** Barry Kemp talks about the current excavations of the EES at Tell el Amarna; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla P.
1991 “100 years of digging up Akhenaten,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 49-63. **Note:** A look at past and present explorations of the city of the Sun Disk (Tell el-Amarna); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)
1991 “Pros and cons of a coregency: Did Amenhotep III ever share the Double Crown,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 64-66. **Note:** Amarna period: co-regency debate regarding Amenhotep III-IV (Akhenaten); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)
1991 “End paper,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 72-. **Note:** A discussion over the identifications of three mummies (Younger Woman [Nefertiti?]; Elder Lady [Qn. Tiye?]; 11 year old boy [Prince Thutmose V?]) found in a cache in side-chamber J-c of KV35; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis C. (editor) 1991 “Monument close-up: Shattered expectations: The crypt of Horemheb’s royal sepulcher at Thebes from the 1912 report of Theodore M. Davis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 62-68. **Note:** New Kingdom; Valley of the Kings; Horemheb; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kallman, Steve 1991 “End paper,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 72. **Note:** A discussion of matriarchal descent of royal lineage in Ancient Egypt and postulated links to lionesses’ roles in a pride of lions; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1991

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor) 1991/2 “Wearer of the royal uraeus: Senusret I,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 12-19. **Note:** Middle Kingdom: Senwosret I, strong ruler of the 12th Dynasty; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

McIntyre, Glen V. 1991/2 “Locating Per-Rameses: The lost capital of the 19th Dynasty,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 20-27. **Note:** New Kingdom: Per-rameses; the site of Qantir in the Northeast Delta; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ruffer-Bach, Kimberley 1991/2 “A mastaba in Chicago?: The tomb of Unisankh in the Field Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 28-34. **Note:** Late Dynasty 5 tomb from Saqqara; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor) 1991/2 “Portfolio: Painting the monuments, pastel renderings of Adolf Miethe,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 35-38. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor) 1991/2 “Interviews with Mark Lehner and EAO Mansur Radwan: On site at the Giza Plateau,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 39-44. **Note:** Old Kingdom; Giza Plateau; town and tombs; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lowdermilk, Robert H. 1991/2 “Re-inventing Herodotus’ pyramid machine,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 45-53. **Note:** Reconstructions and experiments with a postulated block-lifting device based on hieroglyphs (see other theories and evidence); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Davies, W. V. 1991/2 “Queen Tetisheri reconsidered,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 54-63. **Note:** Discussion about how an unusual British Museum statuette may be a modern forgery; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Caldecott, Moyra 1991/2 “Literature: Interpreting ‘A Tale of Two Brothers’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 64-68. **Note:** Inscriptions; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Congdon, Leonore 1991/2 “End paper,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 72. **Note:** Comments on articles regarding the exaggerated ‘Amarna style’ of Amenhotep IV/Akhenaten: a suggestion that the widely different style simply reflected a visual statement paralleling Akhenaten’s policy of breaking with traditions in other spheres; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Adams, Barbara
1992 “Egyptian archaeology in London’s Petrie Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 8-11. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, Barbara
1992 “A predynastic female figurine,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 12-21. **Note:** Predynastic Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
1992 “Assessing Manetho as historical source,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 22-32. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
1992 “Monument close up: Seti II way station, Karnak,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 33-38. **Note:** Seti/Sety II; Karnak Temple **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Ryan, Donald P.
1992 “3rd season report on Valley of the Kings Project,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 44-47. **Note:**; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview), 1992 “12 Early Dynastic funerary boats found at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 48-49. **Note:** Early Dynastic; Abydos; boats; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lee, Christopher C.
1992 “The ‘ideal excavator,’ Arthur Mace (1872-1928),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 50-57. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview), 1992 “Tutankhamun’s mummy: escaped ancient tomb robbers to be dismembered by Howard Carter & company,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 58-70. **Note:** Tutankhamun; tomb robberies; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview), 1992 “Egypt’s dazzling sun: an overview of ‘Amenhotep III & his world’ exhibition in Cleveland (& later Ft. Worth, Paris),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 12-23. **Note:** Museum collections; Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.
1992 “Nebmaatre Amenhotep III, the king and his reign,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 24-33. **Note:** Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Edwin
1992 “The Luxor Cachette, at last!” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 34-45. **Note:** New Kingdom; Luxor Temple; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview), 1992 “(interview with Prof. Jadwiga Lipinska): The Polish archaeology mission at Deir el Bahari,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 46-51. **Note:** Hatshepsut Temple; Deir el-Bahari; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schoch, Robert M.
1992 “Redating the Great Sphinx of Giza,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 52-61. **Note:** Giza; Old Kingdom; Great Sphinx; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
1992  “Sculptor Ed Bogucki’s Tutankhamun bronze group,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 62-70. **Note:** Tutankhamun; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  The way-station of Thutmose III at Deir el-Bahari,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 12-26. **Note:** Deir el-Bahari; Thutmose III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Special report: Egypt and Nubia, introduction,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 27. **Note:** Overview Egypto-Nubian relations; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “A capsule history of Nubia in antiquity: The Nubian exhibitions,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 28-29. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Egypt and Africa gallery at the British Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 30-31. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Nubia: Ancient kingdoms of Africa’ at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 32-33. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Vanished kingdoms of Africa’ at the Oriental Institute Museum, Chicago,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 34-35. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “A permanent new Nubian gallery at the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 36-37. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Ancient Nubia: Egypt’s rival in Africa’ at the University Museum, Philadelphia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 38-39. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “The first imperialists,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 40-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  Following Thutmose I on his first campaign to Kush,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 50-51. **Note:** Thutmose I; Nubia; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  Archaeology: Boston in Nubia, 1907 to the present,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 61-69. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “Ancient Egypt in children’s fiction,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: -. **Note:** Egyptomania/contemporary; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1992  “He knew Howard Carter; Sheikh Hussein Ab der Rassul,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 86-88. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
1992
Brock, Lyla P.
“Mummy business at the Egyptian Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 12-17. **Note:** Museum collections; mummification; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),
“(Interview): Nasri Iskander,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 18-21. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
“Cache DB320: tomb robbers find royal-mummy hoard in 1871,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 22-29. **Note:** New Kingdom; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
“Cache KV35 Amenhotep II’s tomb yields more kings in 1898,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 30-33. **Note:** Amenhotep II; Valley of the Kings; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, L.
“Mummymania: fascination with dead Egyptians,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 34-38. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brugsch, Emile
“La trouvaille de Deir el Bahari: special photography portfolio,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 39-50. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
“Mummy musical chairs: more who’s who in Room 52,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
“Visceral history: 2,000 years of royal canopics,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 52-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
“No one seeing, no one hearing: KV proto-tombs 38 and 20,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 64-87. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1993
Brock, Lyla P.
“Special report: New Giza pyramid,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 10-13. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Van Rinsveld, Bernard
“Monumental hawk sculpture: redated in Brussels,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 14-21. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
“United for eternity: Shared mastaba of 5th Dynasty manicurists,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 22-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene
“Beetle gods, king bees & other insects of Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 32-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
“Egyptomania: Surveying an age-old fascination,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 40-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview), 1993 “(Interview): Barbara Mertz: Still in print after all these year,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 4 no. 1: 60-68.  Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jeffreys, Alan 1993 “Mysterious Middle Kingdom monument on Thoth Hill, Luxor,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 4 no. 1: 68-72.  Note: An 11th Dynasty cenotaph at Luxor; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Teeter, Emily 1993 “Popular worship in Ancient Egypt: Commoners could approach their deities,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 4 no. 2: 28-37.  Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Ryan, Donald P. 1993 “Old rope: Who cares about this Ancient technology?” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 4 no. 2: 72-81.  Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Shaw, Roberta 1993 “90 years of collecting Egyptian antiquities in Toronto,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 4 no. 3: 14-24.  Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis C.
1993  “King Herihor, the ‘Renaissance’ and the 21st Dynasty,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 25-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wilkinson, Richard H.
1993  “The paths of Re: Sun symbolism in Valley of the Kings tombs,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 42-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Orel, Sara E.
1993  “Puzzling out the EES concession at Gebel el Haridi,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 52-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1993  “Something old … something granite: Recycling royal sarcophagi,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 58-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.
1993  “A great find revisited: The tomb of fanbearer Mahirpre,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 70-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Guzman, Diane
**Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, T. G. H.
**Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C.
1993/4  “Giants of Egyptology (first of a series): Gaston Maspero (1846-1916),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 34-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lipinska, Jadwiga
1993/4  “Bab el Gusus: Cache-tomb of priests and priestesses of Amen,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 48-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
1993/4  “Ritualized death and rebirth: Running the Heb Sed,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 60-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Fazzini, Richard A.
1993/4  “Continuity and change: New Egyptian installations in Brooklyn,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 72-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
1994  “(Interview with Dr. Geoffrey Martin): on site at Sakkara,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 16-23. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

Ikram, Salima

Moyer, David

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

Guzman, Diane

Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Soliman, Isabella and Johnson, George B.

Hansen, Kathy

Knudsen, Joan and Podzorski, Patricia

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

Note: Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

Note: Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),
1994 “(interview with Peter F. Dorman): 70 years at the walls with Chicago’s epigraphic survey,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 5 no. 2: 24-35. Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

Pawlicki, Franciszek and Johnson, George B.

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

Ikram, Salima
Moyer, David
1994 “Symposium: Temples, tombs and the Egyptian universe,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 61-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wolmack, Robert E.
1994 “The mysterious pyramid at El Kula,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 65-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harrell, James A.
1994 “The Sphinx controversy: Another look at the geological evidence,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 70-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Murnane, William J.
1994 “Egyptian monuments and historical memory,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 14-24. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1994 “Decline of the royal pyramid,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 25-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lehner, Mark
1994 “Notes and photographs on the West-Schoch Sphinx hypothesis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 40-48. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
1994 “Monument close-up: TT290, tomb of Irunefer at Deir el Medina,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 49-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
1994 “Rite of passage: The enigmatic Tekenu,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 53-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William
1994 “Victorian voyage up the Nile,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 60-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
1994 “Giants of Egyptology (4th of a series): B. Drovetti,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 70-72. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Guzman, Diane
1994 “Brooklyn’s Wilbour Library,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 73-76. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
1994 “The face of Tutankhamun,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 77-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Lesko, Barbara S.
1994/5 “Researching the role of women in Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 14-23. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Robins, Gay
1994/5 “Women and children in peril: Pregnancy, birth and infant mortality in Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 24-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, D. C. / (editor), 1994/5 “Princess Neferure: Hatshepsut’s intended successor?,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 36-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hollis, Susan Tower 1994/5 “Five goddesses in the Third Millennium B.C.,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 46-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Manniche, Lise 1994/5 “Divine reflections of female behavior,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 53-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, L. 1994/5 “Isis, the goddess who endured in the Graeco-Roman world,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 60-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Peck, William H. 1994/5 “Tales of golden boats and beautiful ladies,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 70-76. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William 1994/5 “Painful last days of the queen of Egyptology,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 77-85. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>1995

Oppenheim, Adela 1995 “A first look at recently discovered 12th Dynasty royal jewelry from Dahshur,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 10-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan 1995 “Of bulls and princes: The early years of the Serapeum at Sakkara,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 18-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. 1995 “The mysterious cache-tomb of Foruth Dynasty Queen Hetepheres,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 34-50. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Phillips, Jacke and Dodson, Aidan 1995 “Egyptian antiquitie of Chiddingstone Castle, Kent, England,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 51-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Redford, Susan 1995 “Two field seasons in the tomb of Parennefer, no. 188 at Thebes,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 62-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schar, Grant 1995 “Art of the relief in Ancient Egypt: A hands-on experience,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 72-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. 1995 “Giants of Egyptology (5th of a series): George Andrew Reisner (1867-1942),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 78-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sadek, Abdel Aziz F. 1995 “Sunrise at Abu Simbel,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 87-88. **Note:** Feb. 20 and October 20 sunrise at Abu Simbel; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>1995

Moyer, David 1995 “An Ancient Egyptian bestiary at the Metropolitan Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 14-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Delia, Robert D.
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Cron, Rodney L. and Johnson, George B.
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Arnold, Dieter and Oppenhei, Adela
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wegner, Josef
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
*Note:* Egyptology;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
*Note:* Early Dynasty 21; Egyptology;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter and Thomas, Nancy
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Trad, May and Mahmoud, Adel
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene
*Note:* ;  
*Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

Kresztheyli, Katalin

Callender, Gae
1995/6 “Problems in the reign of Hatshepsut,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 6 no. 4: 14-27. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, L.
1995/6 “Seeing through Ancient Egyptian clothes,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 6 no. 4: 28-40. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Janssen, Rosalind
1995/6 “Ancient Egyptian erotic fashion,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 6 no. 4: 41-47. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Cron, Rodney L. and Johnon, George B.
1995/6 “De Morgan at Dahshur: Excavations in the 12th Dynasty pyramids, 1894–’95, part two,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 6 no. 4: 48-67. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
1995/6 “Merenptah’s Libyan war,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 6 no. 4: 68-73. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

Forbes, Dennis
1996 “(Special report): Amelia Tour 2, Egypt’95,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 7 no. 1: 14-29. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Berman, Lawrence
1996 “Pharaohs in Cleveland on loan from the Louvre,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 7 no. 1: 30-33. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

Ikram, Salima and Forbes, Dennis

Kitchen, Kenneth A.
1996 “‘As arrows in his quiver’: The sons of Rameses II,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 7 no. 1: 40-51. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Orel, Sara

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
Schneider, Mauricio Elvis
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>1996
Sanders, Roxanne
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Dodson, Aidan
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Callender, Gae and Barta, Miroslav
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Lipinska, Jadwiga
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Thompson, Jason
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Der Manuelian, Peter
   Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ryan, Donald P.
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ikram, Salima
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ward, Pearl L.
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Phillips, Jacke
   Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ertman, Earl L.
1996 “Egyptian objects in Spain and the new Egyptian Museum in Barcelona, plus assigning a Barcelona fragment to its original tomb” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 38-43. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1996 “Quibell at Hierakonpolis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 46-59. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

El Bialy, Mohammed

Chadwick, Robert
1996 “A rebuttal to the so-called ‘Orion Mystery’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 74-83. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Arnold, Dorothea
1996/7 “Nefertiti and the royal women at the Metropolitan Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 18-31. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1996/7 “Pictorial essay: Anonymous ladies from El Amarna,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 32-34. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Capel, Anne
1996/7 “Ancient Egyptian women in Cincinnati,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 35-42. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1996/7 “Newly discovered Brunton queens,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 43. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
1996/7 “Queen Meresankh III: Her tomb and times,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 44-59. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1996/7 “Pictorial essay: El Kab, city of the Vulture-Goddess,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 60-68. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
1996/7 “Joseph: The career of an Ancient Egyptian official,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 69-79. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
Teeter, Emily

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Dodson, Aidan
1997 “The sons of Ramesses III,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 29-44. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, William
1997 “Hatshepsut and Thutmose III reconsidered,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 45-53. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Orel, Sara E.
1997 “John Garstand at Beni Hasan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 54-63. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Partridge, Robert B.
1997 “Tutankhamun’s gold coffin was altered in antiquity,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 64-69. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Nasr, Mohammed
1997 “Renewing the sun court of Luxor Temple,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 38-42. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
1997 “Apropos of the south wing of eti I’s temple at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 43-49. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

Johnson, George B.
1997 “Painting with light: The work of archaeology photographer Harry Burton,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 58-77. Note: Egyptology; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997  “The Egyptian pantheon: Mother Mut,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 81-83.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1997  “The Red Pyramid of Sneferu: inside and out,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 18-27.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Gae
1997  “Two Old Kingdom queens named Khentkaus,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 28-35.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997  “Akheperure, the 2nd Amenhotep,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 36-53.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

DePutter, Thierry and Karlshausen, Christina
1997  “In search of the lost quarries of the pharaohs,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 54-59.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1997  “The strange affair of Dr. Muses,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 60-63.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997  “(Pictorial): Intimate Karnak: images from the block fields,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 64-77.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Haney, Lauren
1997  “Fiction: ‘A matter of business’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 68-77.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997  “Giants of Egyptology (12th of a series): Georges Legrain (1865-1917), the Frenchman who dug Karnak,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 78-80.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997  “(End paper): A new take on Tut’s parents,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 85-87.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sanders, Roxanne
1997/8  “Penn treasures open in Dallas,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 19-27.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
1997/8  “The riddle of the reserve heads,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 28-36.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1997/8  “The so-called ‘Tomb of Osiris’ at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 37-47.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pouls, Mary Ann
1997/8  “A newly discovered temple of Thutmose III at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 48-59.  **Note:** ;  **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Zuhdi, Omar
1997/8 “Reassessing Rameses II at Kadesh,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 60-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.
1997/8 “Early travelers to Middle Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 74-82. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1997/8 “King Menenre I of the Sixth Dynasty: The oldest royal mummy in Cairo,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 83-85. **Note:** Old Kingdom; Menenre I; mummification; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1998

Johnson, W. Raymond
1998 “Open letter: Incident at Deir el Bahari and aftermath,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 3-4. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Friedman, Florence Dunn
1998 “Exhibition preview: Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian faience,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 16-26. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gyory, Hedvig
1998 “Antiquities from Gamhud in Budapest,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 27-30. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1998 “Horemheb, the New Kingdom’s in-between pharaoh,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 31-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Callender, Gae
1998 “What sex was King Sobekneferu?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 45-56. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
1998 “Who owned what in Tomb 55?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 57-66. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William
1998 “What did you do in the war, Ankh-Haf?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 67-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David
1998 “Oz in Egypt: The Nile sojourn of Frank and Maud Baum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 70-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1998 “Giants of Egyptology (13th of a series): Herbert E. Winlock (1884-1950),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 82-84. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1998

Raven, Maarten J.
1998 “Giving a face to the mummy of Sensaos in Leiden,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 18-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
1998 “On the threshold of glory: The Third Dynasty,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 26-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. 1998 “KV47: The Theban Tomb of Siptah,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 46-64. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1998 “Photo essay: The gold hoard of Queen Tausret and King Seti II,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 65-69. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Montserrat, Dominic and L. M. A. 1998 “Louisa May Alcott and the mummy’s curse,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 70-75. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Saleh, Mohammed, Hawass, Zahi, and Abd el Azi, Sabry 1998 “Antiquities reports from Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 17-29. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1998 “King Tutankhamen on the move at Chicago’s Oriental Institute Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 30-33. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Brand, Peter 1998 “Seti I, his reign and monuments,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 46-71. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg 1998 “Musings on the sexual nature of the human-headed Ba bird,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 72-78. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar 1998 “When were the mythological papyri composed?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 79-84. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Aksamit, Joanna
1998/9 “Hatshepsut’s faience offering stand,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 39-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1998/9 “Menkheperre Djehutymes: Thutmose III, a pharaoh’s pharaoh,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 44-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
1998/9 “Megiddo, ‘capture of 1,000 citie’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 68-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.
1998/9 “The French House: Perched atop Luxor Temple,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 76-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1998/9 “Giants of Egyptology (14th of a series): Auguste Mariette (1821-1881),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 82-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1999

Verner, Miroslav
1999 “Discovery and clearance of the intact tomb of Iufaa at Abusir,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 18-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hegazy, El Sayed
1999 “Saving the Theban necropoleis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 28-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lecuyot, Guy
1999 “Monument closeup: The Ramesseum and restoration work there of the French CNRS,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 34-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Osian, Claire
1999 “The most beautiful of flowers: Water tiles and lotuses in Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 48-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter and Markowitz, Yvonne
1999 “The treasure of a Nubian queen,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 60-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
1999 “Hidden in plain sight: The facts surrounding the burial of Unknown Man E,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 68-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1999 “Excerpt: Royal mummies musical chairs: Cases of mistaken identities?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 78-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>

Saleh, Mohammed
1999 “‘Lost and found’: An exhibit of recovered treasures at the Egyptian Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 18-24. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
1999 “Egypt: Antiquities report ‘99,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 25-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “Photo essay: Tanis, ghost capital in the delta,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 42-49.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Leprohon, Ronald J. 1999  “The concept of family in Ancient Egyptian literature,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 50-55.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinaer, Jacques 1999  “The decoration program of the propylon of Khonsu at Karnak,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 56-65.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty 1999  “Comfortable and spacious dwellings: The homes of nobles at Akhetaten,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 66-79.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan 1999  “Protecting the past: 100 years of the Egyptian Antiquities Service,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 80-85.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “KMT exclusive: The ‘missing’ coffin trough from KV55,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 18-19.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. 1999  “Monument closeup: Reconsideration of King’s Valley Tomb 42,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 20-33.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “Highest form of flattery: Barque shrine reliefs of Senwosret I and Amenhotep I compared,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 34-35.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “Japanese expedition discovers Dahshur New Kingdom necropolis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 36-43.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Le Va, Britta 1999  “The Nubia Museum at Aswan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 44-51.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “The Egyptian pantheon no.3: Hapi, essence of the Nile,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 52-55.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan 1999  “The Walker Galleries of Funerary Archaeology at the BM,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 56-63.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999  “A peculiar use of inlaid reliefs at Medinet Habu,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 64-67.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lobban, Richard 1999  “A solution to the mystery of the Was scepter,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 68-78.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L. 1999  “The Reverend Archibald Sayce, scholar in a black frock coat,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 79-83.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 1999/2000  “First ever Ancient Egyptian mayor’s house identified at Abydos: Names of mayors, glimpse into power structure and highest-elite lifestyle of 3,700 years ago,”  KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 10 no. 4: 89-90.  Note: 12th Dynasty mayor’s house found at Abydos;  Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: Unknown Man E from DB320 cache (Hittite prince?); Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

>>>>>2000

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

>>>>>2000

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*

*Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)*
Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 2000 “Photo essay: The portico court of Thutmose IV at Karnak,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 3: 42-47. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Miller, Thomas 2000 “Photo essay: Natural forms and translations of Ancient Egyptian architecture,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 3: 54-59. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Forbes, Dennis / (editor) 2000 “Giants of Egyptology (16th of a series): George Herbert, the 5th Earl of Carnarvon (1866-1923),” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 3: 82-84. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gibson, Gayle 2000/1 “Names matter: The unfinished history of the Niagara Falls mummies,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 4: 18-30. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Dodson, Aidan 2000/1 “The intact pyramid burial at Hawara of 12th Dynasty princess Neferuptah,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 4: 40-49. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar 2000/1 “A tale of two Ahmoses, or how to begin an empire,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 4: 50-61. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. 2000/1 “KV16, the tomb of Rameses I in the Valley of the Kings,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 4: 62-75. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn 2000/1 “Patient and doctor in pharaonic Egypt,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 11 no. 4: 76-82. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Knudsen, Sandra E.  
2001 “A mummy ‘comes to life’ in Toledo,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 1: 36-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Farid, Hany and Farid, Samir  
2001 “The tomb of Sennedjem ‘unfolded’,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 1: 46-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sharp, David  
2001 “Funeral enclosures: Early Dynastic ‘forts’ re-examined,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 1: 60-72. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis  
2001 “The Egyptian pantheon, 5th of a series: Hathor: goddess of love who was a cow,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 1: 73-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William  
2001 “The Quibells at El Kab: The start of a beautiful romance,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 1: 78-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis  

Lacovara, Peter  
2001 “‘The collector’s eye’: Exhibition in Atlanta,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 27-32. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lecuyot, Guy  
2001 “Recent Louvre excavations at Sakkara,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 33-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.  
2001 “Who is the mummy Elder Lady?” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 42-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.  
2001 “A beginner’s guide to Egyptology 2001,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 52-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis  
2001 “God’s Wives of Amen, the divine adoratrixes,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 60-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Peck, William H.  
2001 “David Roberts’s Windows on Antiquity,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 2: 68-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis  
2001 “German excavators find 17th Dynasty royal tomb at Dra Abu el Naga,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 12 no. 3: 8-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zivie, Alain  
Teeter, Emily  
2001  “The Egyptian collection of the Seattle Art Museum,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty  
2001  “The mortuary complex at Deir el Bahari of Nebhepetre Montuhotep,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Murnane, William J.  
2001  “A forest of columns: The Karnak Great Hypostyle Hall project,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sampsell, Bonnie M.  
2001  “Ancient Egyptian dwarfs,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinnerer, Jacques  
2001  “Aha or Narmer: Which was Menes?”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima  
2001  “Animal mummy project at the Egyptian Museum, Cairo,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.  
2001  “An electrum ring of Nefertiti: evidence of her co-kingship?”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Williams, Bernice  
2001  “Photo essay: Sacredness of place,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.  
2001  “Mutnodjmet, sister-in-waiting and Great Royal Wife,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar  
2001  “Imperial twilight: End of the Egyptian New Kingdom in Syria-Palestine,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn  
2001  “Hand of the god: Sacred and profane sex in Ancient Egypt,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.  
2001  “A select bibliography of contemporary Egypt-themed fiction,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)  
2001  “The Egyptian pantheon, 6th of a series: Sekhmet, goddess of destruction,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Barta, Miroslav  
2002  “The Czech Institute’s ten years of excavations at Abusir South,”  
**Note:** ;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Hegazy, Elsayed

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2002 “Boston Old Kingdom masterworks travel to Japan and an American venue,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 13 no. 1: 36-43. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

Ostrand, Kenneth

James, Susan E.

Joosse, Andy

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

Yoshimura, Sakuji and Kawai, Nozomu
2002 “An enigmatic rock-cut chamber: Recent Waseda University finds at North Sakkarah,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 13 no. 2: 22-29. Note: Cultic installation made by Khaemwaset (a son of Ramesses II); an early Dynasty 18 mud brick structure; sacred items venerating Old Kingdom monarchs; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Strudwick, Nigel

Forbes, Dennis

Dodson, Aidan

Rocheleau, Caroline

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
G.D. Mumford

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2002  “Giants of Egyptology (17th of a series): Jacques de Morgan (1857-1924),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 80-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2002  “National Gallery of Art hosts ‘Quest for Immortality,’ treasures from Cairo,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 18-23. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schulz, Regine
2002  “Immortal Egypt in Moscow at the Pushkin,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 24-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schulz, Regine and Seidel, Matthias
2002  “How the pharaohs came to Baltimore,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 32-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
2002  “Coffins highlight Michael C. Carlos Museum Egyptian collection,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 45-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sakovich, Anthony P.
2002  “Counting the stones: How many blocks in Khufu’s Great Pyramid?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 53-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
2002  “Monument closeup: Senwosret One, building for eternity,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 60-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mahfouz, Naguib
2002  “Short fiction: ‘King Userkaf’s forgiveness’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 76-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima
2002/3  “Interview: Zahi Hawass talks to KMT about rescuing Egypt’s stolen treasures,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 18-22. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2002/3  “The SCA announces new regulations for foreign archaeological missions,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 23-24. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
2002/3  “The Michael C. Carlos Museum returns Seti I tomb fragments to Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordon, Lucy
2002/3  “The pharaohs’ reign at the Palazo Grassi in Venice,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 26-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2002/3  “An overlooked artifact of Thutmose 2nd revisited,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 43-48. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, William
2002/3  “Redating the reign of Hatshepsut,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 49-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

Green, Lyn
2002/3 “Feasting with Tutankhamen: Fine dining in the late 18th Dynasty,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 58-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima and Rossi, Carolyn
2002/3 “Surveying the North Kharga Oasis,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 72-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rees, Joan
2002/3 “The American campaign of Amelia B. Edwards to promote the Egypt Exploration Society,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 80-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2003
Corcoran, Lorelei
2003 “The centennial celebration of the Egyptian Museum, Cairo,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 6-18. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2003 “Egypt 2002, there and back again: A photographer’s tale,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 19-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sourouzian, Hourig
2003 “Digging Kom el-Hettan: The Amenhotep III temple conservation project,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 34-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Verner, Miroslav
2003 “The Fifth Dynasty’s mysterious sun temples at Abusir,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 44-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
2003 “Injuries in the Battle of Kadesh,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 58-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.
2003 “A 19th Century luxury tour: The prince and princess of Wales in Egypt, 1869,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 66-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.
2003 “BAK to the future,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 76-85. **Note:** Fiction; Egyptomania; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2003
Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2003 “Egypt reborn: Art for eternity’: The Brooklyn Museum of Arts expands and reinstalls its Egyptian galleries,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 16-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
2003 “Monument for a vizier: TT100, Theban ‘tomb’ of Rekhmire close-up.” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 28-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Trope, Betsy Teasley and Lacovara, Peter
2003 “A pharaoh in Atlanta?: The Michael C. Carlos Museum’s royal mummy is probably Rameses I,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 45-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford


Sourouzian, Hourig 2003 “Queen Tiye identified during a fifth season of excavation at Kom el Hettan,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 14 no. 3: 20-21. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E. 2003 “Dueling Nefertitis? In the Valley of the King’s tomb of Amenhotep II,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 14 no. 3: 22-30. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


2003/4 “A remembrance of James F. Romano,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 19-21. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Berman, Lawrence
2003/4 “Hetepheres and Company: A new installation at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 22-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Vitor V.
2003/4 “The Amenhotep III sphinxes of St. Petersburg, Russia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 19-21. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
2003/4 “Pharaoh’s daughter and her adopted Hebrew ‘son’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 42-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
2003/4 “Where was Amenhotep I buried?: Three candidates for his tomb,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 54-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily
2003/4 “Breasted recording Nubia: The University of Chicago expedition of 1905-1907,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 72-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2003/4 “Giants of Egyptology (20th of a series): Howard Carter (1874-1939),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2004/4 “Egypt update: What was new in 2003,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 19-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2004 “Turin’s Museo Egizio: Ancient Egypt on the River Po,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 34-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinnaer, Jacques
2004 “What is really known about the Narmer Palette?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 48-54. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, Bill
2004 “Royal fratricide: Ancient Egypt’s dirty little secret?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 55-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004 “A pharaonic contortion,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 62-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004 “Giants of Egyptology (21st of a series): William Flinders Petrie (1853-1942),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 66-68. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004 “The Pharaonic-portrait art of Winifred Brunton revisited: Her complete portfolio in full color,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 69-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

2004
Johnson, Janet
“Remembering Frank Yurco (1944-2004),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teller, Sophia
2004 “100 years of Egypt in Boston,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 20-21. **Note:** The Egyptian Department of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston celebrates its centennial; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Arnold, Dorothea
2004 “A new gateway to Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 22-35. **Note:** Major new installations at the Metropolitan Museum of Art; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2004 “Egypt on the River Arno,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 36-46. **Note:** The antiquities collection of the Egyptian Museum, Florence; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
2004 “An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of ancient Egypt; part 1: the beginning,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 47-56. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Meader, Jonathan and Demeter, Barbara
2004 “On closer inspection: The Egyptian Blue Water Lily,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 57-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Clifford, William and Wetherbee, Matthew
2004 “Making a duck mummy: Discovering a secret of the ancient knowledge,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 64-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald
2004 “The Great Temple revealed: Giovanni Battista Belzoni at Abu Simbel,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 68-82. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Leprohon, Ronald
2004 “Remembering Nicholas B. Millet (1934-2004),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi
2004 “Luxor Museum addition,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 20-33. **Note:** The opening of a new wing of Luxor Museum hearlds a new era for museums in Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2004 “Ancient Egypt in Philadelphia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 34-47. **Note:** The pharaonic collection of the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Graefe, Erhart
2004 “Final reclearance of DB320,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 48-63. **Note:** Working over three seasons, 1998-2004, a German-Russian team discovers new information about the Royal Mummies Cache; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004 “Where tourists seldom venture,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 64-76. **Note:** The sandstone quaries and rock-cut chapels of Gebel el Silsila in Upper Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Schneider, Mauricio Elvis
2004 “An emperor on the Nile,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 3: 77-84. Note: The 1876 tour of Egypt by the last Brazilian emperor, Dom Pedro II; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004/5 “Interview: KMT chats with Dr. Wafaa el Saddik, new director of the Cairo Museum,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 4: 6-14. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi
2004/5 “The EMP: Egyptian Mummy Project,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 4: 29-38. Note: The SCA has initiated a complete inventory of every known mummy in Egypt; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.
2004/5 “An Amarna icon remembered,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 4: 39-43. Note: Berlin Relief 15000 has been thought by most scholars to depict Smenkhkare and Meritaten; a new identification is proposed; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2004/5 “Egypt and Egyptology in Cremona,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 4: 44-53. Note: Objects from Italian museums and private collections on display in ‘Egypt: From the Pyramids to Alexander the Great’; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2004/5 “Upper Egypt’s best-kept secret: The temples of Tod, a photo essay,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 15 no. 4: 54-58. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

Ikram, Salima
Hawass, Zahi
*Note:* A new colossus of Ramesses II found under a modern Muslim cemetery;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
*Note:* A continuing look at the burial sites of ancient Egypt’s queens and princesses; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Joose, Andy
*Note:* A decorative centerpiece or a funerary object? And why is the workmanship so careless; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
*Note:* Exclusive color photographs of the scenes in the 20th Dynasty tombs of Prince Montuhiirkhopeshf; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg
*Note:* Another look at the mysterious Manchester Museum mummies, the so-called Two Brothers; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* How the ancient Egyptians viewed and depicted their neighbors; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
*Note:* An Egyptian noble’s 6th Dynasty African voyages; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg / (editor)
*Note:* Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi
*Note:* ‘Tutankhamun and the Golden Age of the Pharaohs’ begins its U.S. 4-venue run in Los Angeles;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* The historical Tutankhamen from his monuments; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Shockro, Megan
*Note:* The Bowers Museum presents treasures from the British Museum;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
*Note:* Great discoveries from the Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College London;  
**Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
*Note:* Leipzig University’s antiquities collection; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor V. and Larchenko, Valdimir M.
*Note:* Egyptianizing architecture on the banks of th Neva River; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* An unprecedented presentation of the female king and her times is the inaugural exhibition at San Francisco’s New M. H. de Young Museum; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* History’s first great woman profiled; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Allen, James P.
*Note:* A new exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum of objects from the MMA collection; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
*Note:* Selections from an American private collection exhibited at the Mint Museum, Charlotte, North Carolina; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

MacDonald, Sally
*Note:* A world-class collection at risk; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Der Manuelian, Peter
*Note:* The Giza Archives Project goes live online; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* A review of his monuments at Waset (Thebes); *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
2005/6 “An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of Ancient Egypt, part III: The New Kingdom”  
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Barta, Miroslav and Bruna, Vladimir
*Note:* Satellite photography, remote sensing and Egyptology; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
*Note:* The Egyptian collection in Trieste, Italy; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ossian, Clair Russell
2005/6 “Karnal before the French arrived,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 60-70. **Note:** A photographic record; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2005/6 “The Egyptian pantheon (8th in a series): Re shining,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 71-75. **Note:** solar deity Re (also called Ra); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
2005/6 “The pharaoh and the poet,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 76-83. **Note:** Seeking the source of Shelley’s poem ‘Ozymandias’; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

2006 “Dancing with pharaohs: The new royal mummies halls at the Egyptian Museum, Cairo,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 18-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2006 “Ancient Egypt in Vatican City,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 28-37. **Note:** Rameses II’s mother, Egyptianized Antinous and other papal treasures; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
2006 “An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of Ancient Egypt, part IV: The 3rd Intermediate / Late Periods,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 38-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Callender, Gae
2006 “The cripple, the queen and the man from the north,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 46-61. **Note:** The end of the 19th Dynasty reconsidered; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, F. J.
2006 “The lion temples of Naqa and Musawwarat es Sufra in Nubia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 62-74. **Note:** In the realm of Apedemak and company; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Vilela, Eduardo
2006 “Imagining Egypt: A portfolio of recent artwork,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 75-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

Forbes, Dennis
2006 “What’s new under the sun?: Special report on Luxor 2006,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 19-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2006 “‘Mystery tomb’ found in the Vok,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 26-33. **Note:** A preliminary account of KV63’s surprising discovery; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2006 “‘New’ Hatshepsut, Neferure reliefs now on view at Karnak,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 34-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Hawass, Zahi
*Note:* Could she be the lady in the attic of the Egyptian Museum, Cairo; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
*Note:* The Egyptian collection of Vienna’s Kunsthistorisches Museum; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
*Note:* Analysis of the Kadesh poem; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth D.
*Note:* Foreign gods in the Egyptian pantheon; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Day, Jasmine
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl, Wilson, Roxanne and Schaden, Otto
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
*Note:* Nefertiti’s rival, royal wife Kiya; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kozloff, Arielle
*Note:* Evidence of less than an idyllic time; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
*Note:* A new exhibition at Tivoli in Italy; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Diane
*Note:* The past, present and future of Germany’s premier Egyptian collection; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P. and Berguson, Claudia
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)
*Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Bickerstaff, Dylan
2006/7 “Examining the mystery of the Niagara Falls mummy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 26-34. **Note:** The case against Rameses I; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2006/7 “Egypt on Merseyside,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 35-44. **Note:** A visit to the Egyptian collection in Liverpool; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan M.
2006/7 “The obelisks of Rome,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 45-54. **Note:** A guide to the eternal city’s many needles of the sun; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)
2006/7 “New York’s obelisk: Cleopatra’s needle: How it got there, a pictorial essay,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 55-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.
2006/7 “Smiting: A family affair,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 59-68. **Note:** Like everything else in his reign, Akhenaten changed an ancient ritual; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)
2006/7 “The Egyptian pantheon (ninth of a series): Djehuty, moon-god and divine scribe (otherwise known as Thoth),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 69-74. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor M.
2006/7 “Vladimir S. Golenischev,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 75-85. **Note:** 150th anniversary of the Egyptologist you probably have never heard of; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

———
2007
Schaden, Otto J.
2007 “KV 63: An update,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 16-25. **Note:** Final stages of the cache-tomb’s clearance; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi
2007 “Sakkara’s new Imhotep Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 26-35. **Note:** with exclusive photos by Gustavo Camps; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martinez, Philippe
2007 “Seti I and the ghosts of what had been,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 36-49. **Note:** A reappraisal of Qurna Temple and its history (i.e., West Theban mortuary temple); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis, Ikram, Salima, and Kamrin, Janice
2007 “Tutankhamen’s missing ribs,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 50-56. **Note:** A proposed solution to the problem; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

Kritsky, Gene
2007 “The pharaohs’ apiaries,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 63-71. **Note:** Beekeeping along the Nile in antiquity; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
2007 “Cleopatra had a jazz band,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 72-84. **Note:** Egypt in early 20th Century sheet music; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2007 “‘Nefer: The woman in Ancient Egypt’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 20-31. **Note:** Blockbuster show in Milan and Turin; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
2007 “Embalming caches in the Valley of the Kings,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 46-53. **Note:** KV63 is not unique, after all; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2007 “Karnak’s vanishing monument,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 54-65. **Note:** Reliefs of the 3rd Intermediate/Late Period chapel of Osiris Heqadjet are melting away; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
2007 “‘Mummies: Secrets of the pharaohs’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 66-78. **Note:** Behind the scenes of the making of an IMAX film; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.
2007 “Mystery of a sphinx and four pyramids in Ohio,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 79-84. **Note:** Analyzing an Egyptianizing ‘modern’ relic; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi
2007 “The scientific search for Hatshepsut’s mummy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 20-25. **Note:** CT-scans and DNA analysis; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2007 “Egypt in Milan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 26-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. and Forbes, Dennis
2007 “Given life forever,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 36-53. **Note:** The funerary monuments of Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
2007 “Combined arms, Egyptian style,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 54-63. **Note:** Thutmose III’s 8th campaign, across the Euphrates; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ossian, Clair
2007 “The Egyptian court of London’s Crystal Palace,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 64-74. **Note:** A record in old photography; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald
2007 “Ancient Egypt on stage,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 75-85. **Note:** A brief introduction to two splendid operas: Aida and Akhnaton; **Call no.**: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Dodson, Aidan and Giles, Sue

Albers, E. J.
2007/8 “Royal pyramids of the kingdom of Kush,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 34-49. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2007/8 “The Egyptian collection of Bologna, Italy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 50-64. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martinez, Philippe

Forbe, Dennis

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2007/8 “(KMT exclusive): Wanton damage to the Egyptian sculptures by the late Omm Sety,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 84. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Lacovara, Peter and Ikram, Salima

Ossian, Clair

Forbes, Dennis

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2008 “Egypt on St. Mark’s Square, Venice, Italy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 71-76. *Note:* ; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Plaza-Manning, Heather
2008 “Mummies and sphinxes and scarabs, oh my!: Egyptianizing design in America” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 77-82. *Note:* Egyptomania; *Call no.:* DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Eaton-Krauss, M.
Ikram, Salima and Charron, Alain
2008 “The animal mummies of Abu Rawash,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 34-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
2008 “‘Lost kingdoms of the Nile’: Nubian treasures from the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston at the Michael C. Carlos Museum, Atlanta,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 42-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hughes, Robert E.
2008 “Spaces between: The role of streets in Ancient Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 52-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.
2008 “Finger rings in Ancient Egypt: Their function and absence in artistic representation,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 68-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
2008 “Death in the Nile: The birth of Egypt’s last god,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 74-82. **Note:** The founding of Antinoopolis and a deified Antinous (Osirantinous); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2008 “King Tut returns … again!: Dallas Art Museum first venue of new U.S. tour of international blockbuster show,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 20-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter
2008 “Tutankhamen: The golden king and the great pharaohs: A brand-new exhibition opens in Atlanta,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 34-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Krauss, Rolf
2008 “Why Nefertiti went to Berlin as a result of the division of 1912 German finds at El Amarna,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 44-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2008 “Egypt on the Tiber: Collections at the Capitoline, Barracco and Palazzo Altemps Museums in Rome,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 54-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2008 “Never-before-exhibited coffins from Schiaparelli’s Valley of the Queens excavations on display in Barcelona,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 65-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2008 “Amenhotep I bestiary: Photo essay,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 70-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
2008 “‘The fury of Amen’: A cursed 1906 play performed in the Valley of the Queens,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 76-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford


2008/9 “Up the Unas causeway at Sakkara,” KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology, vol. 19 no. 4: 77-82. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)


Hoveller-Muller, Michael  

Ertman, Earl L.  

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan  

Kikugawa, Tadashi and Bianchi, Robert Steven  

Forbes, Dennis  

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)  

Schaden, Otto J.  

Haynes, Joyce, Santini-Ritt, Mimi, and Newman, Richard  

Dodson, Aidan  

Ertman, Earl L.  
2009  “Symbolism in the decoration of King Ay’s tomb (WV23),”  KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology,  vol. 20 no. 3: 50-64.  Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)  

Oakey, Michael  

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy  

Johnson, W. Raymond  

Eaton-Krauss, Marianne  
Doxey, Denise
2009/10  “The secrets of Tomb 10A at Boston,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 49-56.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily
2009/10  “The reconstruction of Meresamun’s face,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 57-59.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mutter, George L. and Fishman, Bernard P.
2009/10  “‘Lost’ photographs of Edward L. Wilson,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 60-68.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2009/10  “Ancient Egypt in Manchester, U.K.,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 69-76.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan
2009/10  “The new Egyptian galleries in Plymouth, England,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 77-82.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>>2010

Eaton-Krauss, Marianne
2010  “The burial of Tutankhaen, part 2,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 18-37.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan
2010  “The Neues Museum, Berlin, reborn,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 38-51.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, E. Johannes
2010  “The Southern Temple of Buhen,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 52-61.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald and Reeves, Nicholas
2010  “Remembrance: T. G. H. James,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 62-64.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, James
2010  “A chat with T. G. H. James (in 1990),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 65-70.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2010  “Egypt in Bolton, U.K.,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 71-76.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2010  “Hues of Medinet Habu: A photo essay,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 77-82.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>>2010

Forbes, Dennis
2010  “Tutankhamen’s family ties: Full of knots,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 19-35.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2010  “So what’s become of the golden cartouche?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 36-37.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
2010  “The king is dead. How long lived the king?” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 38-44.  **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

Schaden, Otto

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2010 “‘Mysterious tomb 63’ and the art of Susan Osgood,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 50-53. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.
2010 “The ‘other’ unfinished obelisk,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 54-61. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2010 “Egypt at Zagreb,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 62-75. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

Neal, Jody
2010 “The sacred cats of Bastet,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 79-84. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2010 “End paper,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 88. Note: A discussion on the possible identities of three mummies found in side chamber J-c cache in KV35, namely the ‘Elder Lady’ (now mostly accepted as Queen Tiye), an 11-year old boy (perhaps Thutmose V?), and the ‘Younger Woman’ (perhaps Queen-Princess Sitamen); Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Graue, Birte, Pereyra, Violeta Maria, Brinkman, Susanne, and Verbeek, Christina
2010 “Laser cleaning tomb paintings at Luxor (TT49),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 18-34. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan
2010 “The enigma of Kings Valey Tomb 58,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 35-44. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Naunton, Chris

Solkin, Victor V.
2010 “Egyptian masterpieces in the collection of the State Hermitage St. Petersburg, Russia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 54-69. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene
2010 “Revisiting Breasted’s Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 70-77. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2010 “,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: -. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
2010 “,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: -. Note; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
2010/11 “Circa 1365 BC or 1914 AD?: A reconsideration of the Tiye-as-sphinx bracelet plaque,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 18-29. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
2010/11 “5 field seasons in the royal necropolis: The second phase of the Pacific Lutheran University Valley of the Kings Project,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 30-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar
2010/11 “An old soldier reports: The career of Amenemheb in the service of Kings Thutmose III and Amenhotep II,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 45-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.
2010/11 “The ‘Temple of Thoth’ on the West Bank at Luxor,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 50-61. **Note:** The Ptolemaic Period temple at Qasr el ‘Aguz, near Medinet Habu; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2010/11 “Egypt on Lake Michigan at Chicago’s Field Museum of Natural History,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 62-72. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2010/11 “Photo portfolio: Silence of the spinkxes,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 73-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2011 “(Interviewing W. Raymond Johnson): The University of Chicago’s Epigraphic Survey: Still going strong, after all this time,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 18-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2011 “Egypt on the Upper Rhine at the Antikenmuseum, Basel, Switzerland,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 28-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Skjaim, Dennis
2011 “The Ancient Egyptian notion of friendship,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 43-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2011 “Haremhab: The general who became king, an exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 50-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2011 “Howard Carter at Deir El Bahari: His artistic legacy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 54-70. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Davis, Graeme
2011 “Hounds and Jackals: Reconstructing an Ancient Egyptian board game,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 71-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2011 “Giants of Egyptology (26th of a series): Labib Habachi (1906-1984),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 76-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

Kamil, Jill
2011 “Labib Habachi remembered,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 78-80. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Coulon, Laurent, Jambon, Emmanuel, and Sheikholeshiami, Cynthia

Schaden, Otto J.

Valentin, Francisco J. Martin and Bedman, Teresa
2011 “Excavations at Tomb 28 at Asasif, Luxor West Bank, belonging to Vizier Amenhotep called Huy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: -. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M
2011 “‘Generous benefactor’ or ‘arrogant ignoramus’?: Theodore M. Davis and his excavators,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 54-66. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2011 “Egypt in Mantua, Italy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 73-84. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kuffer, Alexandra
2011 “The Swiss Coffin Project: Rediscovering Egyptian treasures in Swiss museums,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 18-34. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2011 “‘The fascination with Ancient Egypt’: An exhibition in Orvieto, Italy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 35-45. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Vinson, Steven
2011 “Strictly tabubue: The legacy of an Ancient Egyptian femme fatale,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 46-57. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martin, Francisco J. Valentin and Bedman, Teresa

Lacovara, Peter
2011 “‘Life and death in the Pyramid Age’: The Emory Old Kingdom mummy, an exhibition in Atlanta,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 75-83. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
2011
Dodson, Aidan
“The 3rd Intermediate Period at Karnak,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 18-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor V.
“Four ancient Egyptian papyri in the collection of the Russian National Library, St. Petersburg,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 43-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
“Ancient Egypt in Avignon, France: The Egyptian collection of the Calvert Museum and the exhibition ‘Fantastic Egypt’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 54-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth
“Egyptianized Richmond, Virginia,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 66-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schertz, Peter J.
“Egyptomania on the James: The Egyptian collection of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts and the exhibition ‘Mummy: Secrets of the Tomb’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 74-87. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2012
Forbes, Dennis
“The Amarna princesses: Aten’s daughters,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 18-36. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
“Domenico Fontana moves the Vatican Obelisk,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 37-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.
“Unique offering to the god Min at Karnak’s White Chapel of Senusret I,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 52-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene
“A pyramid’s diagnosis: Weathering of Khufu’s great monument,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 59-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lehnert, Isolde
“Giants of Egyptology (27th of a series): Ludwig Keimer (1892-1957),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 74-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2012
Bickel, Susanne and Paulin-Grothe, Elina
“A new tomb in the Valley of the Kings: KV64,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 18-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
“The Egyptological archives of the University of Milan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 32-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Forbes, Dennis
2012 “At the Metropolitan Museum: ‘The dawn of Egyptian art’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 48-56. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2012 “‘Twilight of the pharaohs’: An exhibition of Late Period masterpieces in Paris,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 57-68. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gertzen, Thomas L.

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

Johnson, W. Raymond
2012/13 “Counterpoint: A different take on the Karnak colossi of Amenhotep IV,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: -. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
Ikram, Salima
Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Heidel, James B.
Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
2012/13 “Waynman Dixon at the Great Pyramid of Giza,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 68-75. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Patch, Diana Craig, Roehrig, Catharine, and Lacovara, Peter

>Gertzen, Thomas L.
2013 “‘In the light of Amarna’: Centenary of the Nefertiti bust discovery exhibition at the Berlin Egyptian Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 18-35. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Voss, Suzanne and Gertzen, Thomas L.
2013 “Germans at El Amarna 1911-1914,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 36-49. Note: Including the House of Sculptor Thutmose and the findspot of the Nefertiti bust and other items; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2013 “An exact facsimile of the burial chamber of KV62 gifted to Egypt,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 50-63. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2013 “Egypt in Antwerp,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 64-77. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.
2013 “Photo essay: Royal Women: Deir el Bahari,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 78-83. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>Ostrand, Kenneth
2013 “Revisiting TT8: Intact tomb of Kha and Merit at Deir el Medina,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 18-38. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

Harer, Jr., W. Benson

Loeben, Christian E.
Elliot, Chris
2013 “In imitation of Egypt: The afterlife of Ancient Egyptian architecture in England,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 66-81. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Loeben, Christian E.
2013 “Museum August Kestner, Hanover, Germany. Part two: Treasures from the Egyptian collection,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2013 “Two peculiar Hatshepsut blocks in the Luxor Museum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 36-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Navratilova, Hana
2013 “Graffiti from Dahshur,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 41-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Leprohon, Ronald J.
2013 “A wall for all seasons in the tomb of Pahery at El Kab,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 54-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.
2013 “A beginner’s guide to Egyptology,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 58-66. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob
2013 “Cleopatra’s needle comes to London,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 67-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.
2013/14 “Seeking Rameses I,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 16-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Loeban, Christian E.
2013/14 “The new State Museum of Egyptian Art in Munich,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 34-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Nichols, Marden and Arico, Ashley Fiutko
2013/14 “Egypt’s mysterious Book of the Fayum,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 50-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy
2013/14 “Cleopatra returns to Rome in a new exhibition,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 59-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis
2013/14 “Barbara G. Mertz: A remembrance,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 68-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.
2013/14 “Barbara Mertz: The literary legacy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 74-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)
2013/14 “Still in print after all these years: KMT chats with Barbara Mertz in 1993,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 76-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
G.D. Mumford

2014  “,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. - -. Note: ; Call no.: DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
TO BE SORTED INTO GUIDE:

H.S. Smith:
Adams, Barbara

Andrews, Carol

Aston, D. A.
1999 “Dynasty 26, Dynasty 30, or Dynasty 27? In search of the funerary archaeology of the Persian Period,” pp.17-22 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (problems in Perisan period funerary archaeology); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Baines, John

Blyth, Elizabeth
1999 “Some thoughts on Seti II: ‘the good-looking young pharaoh,’” pp.39-42 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (esp. fine British Museum statue EA 26 of Sety II); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Bourriau, Janine
1999 “Some archaeological notes on the Kamose texts,” pp.43-48 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (2IP: using pottery to track political changes in Egypt-Nubia); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Dodson, Aidan

El-Khouli, Ali

Filer, Joyce M.
1999 “The mummy of Hornedjitef. Further information on the mumification techniques used in preparing his body,” pp.97-100 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (CT-scan of a Ptolemaic priest); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Friedman, Renee
1999 “Pots, pebbles and petroglyphs part II: 1996 excavations at Hierakonpolis Locality HK64,” pp.101-8 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (HK64 represents a sandstone outcrop at Hierakonpolis, which yielded petroglyphs; Predynastic; OK; 2IP; NK; later); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x
Hankey, Vronwy

G.D. Mumford


Hope, Colin A.


Green, C. I.


Janssen, R. and Janssen, J.

1999 “Excavating in the Petrie Museum,” pp.151-56 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (a bread loaf from Hatshepsut’s tomb; Ramesside period relief fragment); Call no.: DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Jeffreys, David


Johnson, Janet H.

1999 “Speculations on Middle Kingdom marriage,” pp.169-72 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Middle Kingdom annuity contract; similarities to Late Period); Call no.: DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Kitchen, K. A.


Kuhrt, Amelie


681
Der Manuelian, Peter (ed.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

OBTAINED: (already in Sterne)  SORTING IN-PROGRESS (into main guide)
Bagnall, R. S., Brodersen, K., Champion, C. B., Erskine, A. and Huebner, S. R. (eds.)
Call no.: D54.E53 2013 (Sterne reference collection, first floor); note: many entries on mainly Late Bronze Age through late Antiquity in Europe, the Mediterranean Area, and Near East.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Barta, Miroslav (ed.)
Call no.: N.5350 O43 2006
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)  OK gen

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)
2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles).
Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)


Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)
Call no.: DS.56 I57 2004.
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)  2IP

Broodbank, Cyprian
Call no.: DE86.B76 2013; Note: International relations in Near East, Egypt, Europe, etc.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Cline, Eric H. (ed.)
Call no.: DF220.O946 2010; notes: Articles on multiple aspects of the Aegean.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Cline, Eric H. and O'Connor, David (eds.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)  R3 & NK

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)
Hawass, Zahi
Call no.: DT.60 H386 2003; Note: multiple topics and time periods.  
EXTRACT ARTICLES GEN

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.  
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; notes: Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.  
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES ➔

Shortland, Andrew J. (ed.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES ➔ (gen. listing) 2IP

Starkey, Janet, Starkey, Paul & Wilkinson, Tony (eds.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES ➔ (gen. listing) REGION

Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES ➔ (gen. listing)

Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.)
EXTRACT ARTICLES ➔ (gen. listing) ED - OK

Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)
1997 Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile. Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York:  
Flammarion. Call no.: DT154.8 .S94 1997; Note: International relations; Prehistory-Roman.  
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES ➔

ADD TO GUIDE:
The Metropolitan Museum of Art
TO BE ADDED into guide (2016+):
Wilkinson, R., Schon, and Creasman, P. (eds.)
*Call no.:* DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).

Smith, S. T. (ed.)
*Call no.:* DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).

Creesman, P. and Wilkinson, R. (eds.)
*Call no.:* DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)
*Call no.:* DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).
Extract articles: …

**Current Research in Egyptology (all issues):**

**CRE**
*Call no.:* DT60 .C85 (Sterne library circulating section, 3rd floor).

**CRE**
*Call no.:* DT60 .C85 (Sterne library circulating section, 3rd floor).

CRE: Mairs, R. and Stevenson, A. (eds.)
*Call no.:* DT60 .C85 (Sterne library circulating section, 3rd floor).

**ON ORDER:**
CRE 2006 (no.7), 2007 (no.8), missing, 2009 (no.10), 2010 (no.11), 2011 (no.12), 2012 (no.13), 2013 (no.14), 2014 (no. 15), and 2015 (no.16) via DBBC/Casemate USA
ONLY AWAITING CRE 1-3 (2000-2002) and CRE 8 (2007)

**Bulletin of the Australian Centre of Egyptology ON ORDER (all issues):**
17 issues of BACE: vols.1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, and 21 via Casemate UK
8 issues of BACE: vols. 12, 15, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24 and 25 via DBBC/Casemate USA

**JARCE back-issue no.48 (2012): now all recent issues.**
On order via ISD Books. GOT IT
JEA back-issue no. 94 (2008), 98 (2012) and 99 (2013) (various):

Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (most issues):
On order, BES 17

OTHER VOLUMES:
Stefan Brink, Stefan and Price, Neil (eds.)

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TO BE ADDED (i.e., Sterne Grants/not obtained works in past applications):
Bienkowski, Piotr and Tooley, Angela M. J.
1995 Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Arts and Crafts in Liverpool Museum. London:
*Bomann, Ann H.
1991 The Private Chapel in Ancient Egypt: A Study of the Chapels in the Workmen's Village at
El-Amarna with Special Reference to Deir el-Medina and Other Sites. Studies in Egyptology.
COST: $150 used

Boorn, G. P. F. van den
1988 The Duties of the Vizier: Civil Administration in the Early New Kingdom. Studies in
COST: $140 abe

Brand, Peter J.
2000 The Monuments of Seti I: Epigraphic, Historical and Art Historical Analysis. Probleme der
COST: $212 abe

El-Sabban, Sherif
COST: $89 abe

Eyre, Christopher

Geoffrey-Schimdt, Berenice
COST: $19

Hari, Robert
1985 New Kingdom Amarna Period: The Great Hymn to Aten. Iconography of Religions, Section
COST: $50 abe

*Hornung, Erik and Abt, Theodor
Zurich: Living Human Heritage Publications.
COST: $100 amaz
COST: $73 abe

Kanawati, Naguib  1980  *Governmental Reforms in Old Kingdom Egypt.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.  
OUT-OF-PRINT

OUT-OF-PRINT

COST: $135 abe

Svarth, Dan  1998  *Egyptian Furniture-Making in the Age of the Pharaohs.* Skippershoved:  
OUT-OF-PRINT

COST: $20 new

COST: $34 abe

COST: $225 abe

ISBN: 0-7185-0262-0 (hardback)  
OUT-OF-PRINT

COST: $94 abe

OTHER WORKS IN-LIBRARY:

Shaw, Garry J.  2012  *The Pharaoh: Life at Court and on Campaign.* London: Thames and Hudson.  

BOOKS/Copies TO GET FOR GDM COLLECTION:
Manning, Joseph Gilbert
2003  *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: the structure of land tenure*. New York/Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.  **Call no.:** HD130 .M36 2003;  **note:** Administration, agriculture etc

Pierce, Richard Holton

Paule Posener-Kriéger, Paule and Louis de Cenival, Jean (eds.)

Potts, Daniel T.
2014  *Nomadism in Iran: from antiquity to the modern era*. New York: Oxford University Press.  **Call no.:** GN635.I7 P67 2014;  **notes:** Prehistory to present. (NOT IN GDM books)

Velde, H. te.
1967  *Seth, God of confusion: a study of his role in Egyptian mythology and religion*. Translated by G. E. van Baaren-Pape. Probleme der Ägyptologie vol. 6. Leiden : E. J. Brill.  **Note:** deities.  **Call no.:** BL2450. S4 V43. (NOT IN GDM books)
PRIORITIES (ranked from most to least):

Predynastic through Late Period/Roman Egypt and its neighbours: 33 titles

(ii). Primary sources (second priority):


(iii). Secondary sources (third priority):


(iv). Non-Egyptian sources (last priority):

Bryce, Trevor (ed.)

Hoffner, Harry A.

OTHERS(?)/Supplemental: Harder-to-get and/or expensive:

Bomann, Ann H.

Dothan, Trude
2008 *Deir el-Balah: Uncovering an Egyptian Outpost in Canaan from the Time of the Exodus.* Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. ASIN: B002J7RDO8; Abebooks: **$120**; (+$20 shipping): NOT IN LIBRARY

Hornung, Erik and Abt, Theodor
Egyptological Book Series Online

The below list of links to digitised book series, mainly collected by Michael Tilgner, includes:

- Egypt Exploration Fund: Memoirs [MEEF]
- Egypt Exploration Fund: Archaeological Survey of Egypt [EEF-ASE]
- Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Altertumskunde Ägyptens [UGAA]
- Bibliothèque égyptologique [BE]
- Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stelae, &c., in the British Museum [HTBM]
- Les Temples immérés de la Nubie [TempImm]
- Theodore M. Davis' Excavations: Bibân el Molûk [-]
- Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia [-]
- Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire [MMAF]
- Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire [MIFAO]
- Analecta Aegyptiaca [AnAe]
- Publications of the British School of Archaeology in Egypt and the Egyptian Research Account [BSAE/ERA]
- Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Pelizaes-Museum, Hildesheim [-]
- Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Kunsthistorisches Museum Wien [-]
- Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics [ERE]
- Publications de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg [-]
- The Abusir Series of the Czech Institute of Egyptology [-]
- Ägyptologische Forschungen [ÄF, ÄgFo]
- Robb de Peyster Tytus Memorial Series [RPTMS]
- Analecta Orientalia [AnOr]
- Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium: Scriptores Coptici [CSCO: Scriptores Coptici]
- Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca [BAe]
- Études égyptologiques [-]

Some external sources for digitised series:
- Publications of the Oriental Institute Chicago:
  - Oriental Institute Publications -> [OIP] (OI Chicago)
  - Oriental Institute Communications -> [OIC] (OI Chicago)
- Oriental Institute Museum Publications -> [OIMP] (OI Chicago)
- Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition -> [OINE] (OI Chicago)
- Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization -> [SAOC] (OI Chicago)
- Electronic Publications of the Czech Institute of Egyptology -> URL
- Internet-Beitraege zur Aegyptologie und Sudanarchaeologie -> [IBAES]
- Ancient Near East Monographs/Monografias sobre el Antiguo Cercano Oriente -> [ANEM/MACO]
- Carl Richard Lepsius, Denkmäler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien -> [LD] (Lepsius-Projekt)
- Les Cahiers Égypte Nilotique et Méditérranéenne -> [CENiM]
-- Trismegistos Online Publications -> [TOP]
-- For any publication (book or article) relating to the Giza Plateau, try the Giza Digital Library.

NB: URLs marked with [PDF] link directly to a pdf-file, so better use your "Save as..." button on those to prevent that your browser will "freeze".

NB: When doing any scientific work, be on the alert for the fact that freely available digitised volumes on the Internet (vs. commercial products) may contain errors, notably when it concerns the plates or appendices. Plates are clearly the weak side of Internet digitalisation: often their resolution is too low, they are scanned only partially, or they are left out altogether. As an example: in the below mentioned scans of MEEF 5 (Edouard Naville, The Shrine of Saft el Henneh and the Land of Goshen (1885), London, 1887), plates 2, 3, 5, and 6 have only been scanned on the show side of each folded page, and plates 1 and 4 are missing altogether.

**Egypt Exploration Fund: Memoirs [MEEF]**
From the Internet Archive, supplemented by Heidelberg "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" (*), the "Editions Thotweb multimédia" (**), or another source (***)..


-- vol. 3: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Naukratis, Part I: 1884-5*. With Chapters by Cecil Smith; Ernest Gardner; and Barclay V. Head, London, 1886 - viii, 100 pp., 44 pls. - [URL(*)] [URL(***)]


-- vol. 10: Edouard Naville, *The Festival-hall of Osorkon II. In the Great Temple of Bubastis (1887-1889)*, London, 1892. vi, 40 pp., 1 frontispiece, 38 pls. - pdf-file (7.6 MB) [URL](*)


Note: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Dendereh 1898*. Extra Plates, London, 1900 (Special Publication of the Egypt Exploration Fund). -pdf-file (12 MB) [URL]


  - pdf-file (33 MB) URL (*) Also (9.4 MB): URL [also without extra pls.]

  - pdf-file (8 MB) URL (*)
This Special Extra Publication is a supplement (Extra Plates) of EEF Memoirs vol. 21 with the same title.

  - pdf-file (13 MB) URL (alternative: URL) Also (37 MB): URL (*)

  - pdf-file (15.2 MB) URL

  - pdf-file (33 MB) URL (*) Also (13 MB): URL

  - pdf-file (38 MB) URL (*) Also: URL

  - pdf-file (8.1 MB) URL (alternatives: URL, URL)

  - pdf-file (12 MB) URL (*)


  - pdf-file (7.7 MB) URL


  - pdf-file (5.8 MB) URL


Egypt Exploration Fund: Archaeological Survey of Egypt [EEF-ASE]
From the Internet Archive. Some supplementary or alternative versions of "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" of the University of Heidelberg (*), from Google Booksearch in the Internet Archive (**), or otherwise (***)


-- vol. 7: Howard Carter, M. W. Blackden, Percy Brown, Percy Buckman, *Beni Hassan, Part IV: Zoological and Other Details*, London. 1900. 9 pp., 27 pls. - pdf-file (3.5 MB) URL; URL; pdf-file (3.2 MB) URL; pdf-file (8 MB) URL(*).
G.D. Mumford

  - pdf-file (6 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (7.4 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (20 MB) [URL (*).

  - pdf-file (9.3 MB) [URL] [alternative: URL, URL]; pdf-file (10.2 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (15 MB) [URL (*).

  - pdf-file (8.6 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (9.1 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (8.6 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (7.6 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (6.2 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (8.5 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (12.2 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (12 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (11.9 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (6.7 MB) [URL]; [URL]; pdf-file (9.8 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (8.4 MB) [URL]; [URL]; pdf-file (9.4 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (8.8 MB) [URL]; [URL]; pdf-file (10.6 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (13 MB) [URL]; [URL]; pdf-file (14.6 MB) [URL.

  - pdf-file (12 MB) [URL.

695
G.D. Mumford

  - pdf-file (16.8 MB) [URL].

  - pdf-file (9.8 MB) [URL].

**Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Altertumskunde Ägyptens [UGAÄ]**
From the Internet Archive.

  - pdf-file (33 MB) [URL]; vols. 1-3 bound together - pdf-file (27 MB) [URL].

  - pdf-file (27 MB) [URL].

  - pdf-file (31 MB) [URL], vols. 1-3 bound together - pdf-file (27 MB) [URL].

  - not available

  - not available

  - not available

  - not available

- not available

-- vol. 6: Friedrich Vogelsang, *Kommentar zu den Klagen des Bauern*, Leipzig, 1913
- not available

-- vol. 7.1: Konrad Hoffmann, *Die theophoren Personennamen des älteren Ägyptens*, Leipzig, 1915
- not available

-- vol. 7.2: Hans Bonnet, *Die ägyptische Tracht bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches*, Leipzig, 1917
- not available

- pdf-file (17 MB) URL

-- vol. 9: Rudolf Anthes, *Die Felseninschriften von Hatnub nach den Aufnahmen Georg Möllers*, Leipzig, 1928. 120 pp., 33 pls. vols. 8-9 bound together
- pdf-file (17 MB) URL

- pdf-file (7.1 MB) URL

- not available

- pdf-file (6 MB) URL

- pdf-file (7.1 MB) URL

- pdf-file (4 MB) URL

- not available

- pdf-file (13 MB) URL: URL [PDF].

-- vols. 16-17:
- not available

- not available

**Bibliothèque égyptologique [BE]**
Bibliothèque égyptologique comprenant les oeuvres des égyptologues français dispersées dans divers Recueils et qui non pas encore été réunies jusqu’à ce jour. From the Gallica Collection, complemented by the Internet Archive (*) and University of Heidelberg (**).

   - pdf-file (16.5 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (90 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (19.7 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (109 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (18 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (19 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (11.8 MB) [URL].

   - Not online.

   - pdf-file (17.7 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (86 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (17.5 MB) [URL]; pdf-file (85 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (15 MB) [URL].

   - pdf-file (15.6 MB) [URL]; [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (20.8 MB) [URL]; [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (18 MB) [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (15.2 MB) [URL].

-- vol. 14: Not published.

   - pdf-file (13.8 MB) [URL]; [URL]**.

   - pdf-file (3.4 MB) [URL].

   - pdf-file (8.5 MB) [URL].

   - [URL]**; pdf-file (95 MB) [URL]**.

-- vol. 19: Not published.
-- vol. 20: Not published.
  - pdf-file (19.8 MB) URL; URL(*).
  - URL(*).
  - pdf-file (17 MB) URL.
  - Not online.
  - Not online.
  - pdf-file (18.1 MB) URL.
  - pdf-file (17.1 MB) URL; pdf-file (79 MB) URL(**).
  - pdf-file (18 MB) URL; pdf-file (85 MB) URL(**).
  - pdf-file (13.7 MB) URL; pdf-file (65 MB) URL(**).
  - pdf-file (20.6 MB) URL.
  - pdf-file (21.7 MB) URL.
-- vol. 32: Not published.
-- vol. 33: Not published.
  - pdf-file (17.2 MB) URL.
  - pdf-file (17.6 MB) URL.
  - pdf-file (16.1 MB) URL.
-- vol. 37: Not published.
-- vol. 38: Not published.
-- vol. 39: Not published.
  - pdf-file (15.7 MB) URL; pdf-file (68 MB) URL(**).

-- Note: BE vols. 1, 2, 7, 8, 27, 28, 29, 40 are G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, vols. I - VIII (1893-1916).*

*Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stelae, &c., in the British Museum [HTBM]:*
From the "Brunner Digital Collection" of the Macquarie University, complemented (*) by the Internet Archive and others (**).
-- Part 1, London, 1911. 20 pp., 56 pls.
  - pdf-file (9.9 MB; B/W: 3.7 MB) URL(*) ; URL(**).
  URL; Idem (other source) - pdf-file (7.5 MB) URL(*).
  URL; Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.2 MB; B/W: 4.2 MB) URL(*).
  URL.

  URL; Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.1 MB) URL(*); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.1 MB; B/W: 4.6 MB) URL(*)
  URL; Idem (other source) - pdf-file (4.7 MB; B/W: 3.5 MB) URL(*).
  URL; Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.7 MB, B/W: 4.6 MB) URL(*); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.2 MB) URL(*).
-- Part 7, London, 1925. 15 pp., 50 pls.
  URL
  URL
  URL
  URL
-- Part 11, London, 1987:
  not available.
  URL

Les Temples immergés de la Nubie [TemplImm]:
From the Internet Archive.
-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, premier fascicule, Le Caire, 1911. - 168 pp., 64 pls. - pdf-file (22 MB)
  URL
  URL
-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, tome second (planches) [= troisième fascicule], Le Caire, 1914. - pp. 350, 8 col. pls.
  fascs. 3 and 4 bound together - pdf-file (3.6 MB)
  URL
  URL
-- Günther Roeder, Debod bis Bab Kalabsche, Tome second, Le Caire, 1911. - 139 pls. - pdf-file (23 MB)
URL
-- Gaston Maspero, Rapports relatifs à la consolidation des temples, 2 vols., Le Caire, 1911.
Tome premier: Texte. - XXIII, 215 pp. - pdf-file (15 MB) [scan is of low contrast]
URL
Tome second: Planches. - 169 pls., 9 maps - pdf-file (25.4 MB)
URL
URL
URL
URL
-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple d'Amada, premier fascicule, Le Caire, 1913. - xxxii, 208 pp., 36 pls., 1 plan - pdf-file (17 MB)
URL
-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple d'Amada, deuxième fascicule, Le Caire, 1926. - 6 col. pls. - pdf-file (2.3 MB)
URL
URL (alternative: URL)
URL

Theodore M. Davis' Excavations: Bibân el Molûk [-]:
From the Internet Archive.
URL
[See also: Howard Carter, Percy E. Newberry, The Tomb of Thoutmòsis IV, Westminster, 1904 - URL]
URL
Catalogue of the Objects Discovered by Géorge Daressy. Illustrations in Colour by E. Harold Jones. xxix, 46 pp., 1 frontispiece, 26 pls., 3 plans - pdf-file (6.5 MB)


Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia [-]: University of Pennsylvania, Publications of the Egyptian Department of the University Museum. Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia. 8 volumes. From the Internet Archive.


-- vol. 2: Geoffrey S. Mileham, Churches in Lower Nubia, Philadelphia, 1910. xv, 56 pp., 39 pls. - pdf-file (7.6 B)


Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire [MMAF]: From Gallica, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*), the Edfu Library (**), the University of Heidelberg (***) and Digimom (****).

-- vol. 1, fascicle 1, Paris, 1884

Urbain Bouriant, Deux jours de fouilles à Tell el Amarna, pp. 1-22
G.D. Mumford

Victor Loret, Le tombeau de l'am-xent Amen-hotep, pp. 23-32, 3 pls.
Urbain Bouriant, L'église copte du tombeau de Déga, pp. 33-50, 2 pls.
Victor Loret, La stèle de l'am-xent Amen-hotep, pp. 51-54
H. Dulac, Quatre contes arabes en dialecte caïrote, pp. 55-112
Victor Loret, La tombe de Khâ-m-hâ, pp. 113-132, 4 pls.
-- vol. 1, fascicle 2, Paris, 1885
Gaston Maspero, Trois années de fouilles dans les tombeaux de
Thèbes et de Memphis, pp. 133-242, 11 pls.
Urbain Bouriant, Les papyrus d'Ahmim (Fragments de manuscrits
en dialectes bachmouriques et thébain), pp. 243-304
Victor Loret, Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la
musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte, pp. 305-366
URL(****)
-- vol. 1, fascicule 3: not available
-- vol. 1, fascicule 4: G. Maspero, Les momies royales de Déir
el-Bahari, Paris (1889), pp. 511-787, 27 pls.
URL
-- vol. 2: G. [sic; Eugène] Lefebure, Les hypogées royaux de
Thèbes, première division: Le tombeau de Séti 1er. Publié
in-extenso. Avec la collaboration de MM. U. Bouriant et
V. Loret ... et avec le concours de M. Édouard Naville, Paris,
1886. - 30 pp., 135 pls., 1 plan - [handwritten annotations
by an unknown author]
URL
pdf-file (59 MB)
URL(***)
-- vol. 3, fascicule 1: E. Lefèbure, Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes,
seconde division: Notice des hypogées, Paris, 1889. - ix, 191 pp.,
74 pls.
-- vol. 3, fascicule 2: E. Lefèbure, Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes,
troisième division: Tombeau de Ramsès IV, Paris, 1889. - viii pp.,
42 pls.
-- vol. 3, fascicule 3: Al. Gayet, Les monuments coptes du Musée de Boulaq, Paris, 1889. -
pp. 1-30, 93 pls.
-- vol. 3, fascicule 4:
P. Ravaisse, Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après
Makrîzî: Palais des Khalifes fatimites, Paris 1890. - pp. 31-115, 2 maps
Al. Gayet, Supplément aux Monuments coptes du Musée de Boulaq -
pp. 117-119, 5 pls.
[vol. 3 fasc. 2, 3, and 4 bound together] - pdf-file (47.8 MB)
URL
[vol. 3 fasc. 1, 2, 3, and 4 bound together] - pdf-file (115 MB)
URL
-- vol. 4: E. Amélineau, Monuments pour servir à l'histoire
de l'Égypte chrétienne aux IVe et Ve siècles, 2 fascicules,
Paris, 1888
[Premier Fascicule]: xciv, 480 pp.
URL

703
Deuxième Fascicule: pp. 483-840

URL
-- vols. 5-6 - not available
-- vol. 7: J. Bourgoin, Précis de l'art arabe et matériaux pour
servir à la théorie et à la technique des arts de l'Orient musulman,
Paris, 1892.
I L'architecture: 16 pp., 90 pls.
URL
II Les applications: II, 22 pp., 58 pls.
URL
-- vols. 8-9 - not available
-- vol. 10, [fascicules 1-4]: [Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le temple
d'Edfou publié in extenso, première partie, Paris, 1892-1897. -
XX, 592 pp. - pdf-file (30.6 MB)
URL(*)
[Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le temple d'Edfou. Publié d'après
les estampages & les copies par Émile Chassinat, Tome première,
Paris, 1897. - pls. - [moderate scan quality, mostly useless] -
pdf-file (5 MB)
URL(*)
-- vol. 11, premier fascicule: [Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le
temple d'Edfou. Publié _in extenso_ d'après les estampages et les
copies par Émile Chassinat, Paris, 1897. - 80 pp., 7 pls.
-- vol. 11, Émile Chassnat, Le temple d'Edfou. Publié _in extenso_.
D'après les estampages recueillis par le Marquis de Rochemonteix,
Tome second, Le Caire, 1918. - IV, 314 pp. [pp. 9-80 missing]
[vol. 11, fasc. 1 and 2 bound together] - [moderate scan quality] - pdf-file (16.7 MB)
URL(*)
-- vol. 12, 1er fascicule: Dominique Mallet, Les premiers établissements
URL
-- vol. 13: Georges Bénédite, Le temple de Philæ, Paris, 1893-1895. -
152 pp., 65 pls., 2 plans [1 plan is missing]
URL
-- vol. 14 - never published
-- vol. 15: Al. Gayet, Le temple de Louxor, 1er Fascicule:
Constructions d'Aménophis III. Cour d'Aménophis, Salle hypostyle,
Salle des Offertories, Salle du _Lever_ et Sanctuaire des Maut,
Paris, 1894. - iv, 124 pp., 75 pls.
URL
-- vol. 16 - never published
-- vol. 17, fascicule 1: Maqrizi, Description topographique et historique
de l'Égypte, 1ère et 2ème partie, traduit en français par U. Bouriant,
URL
-- vol. 18: not available
-- vol. 19: Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum,
Première partie: Égypte – fascicule premier : Max van Berchem,
Le Caire – fascicule deux : Gaston Wiet, Égypte – Paris, 1894
URL (*)
-- vol. 20: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome troisième, 
Paris, 1928
not available
-- vol. 21: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome quatrième, Paris 
not available
-- vol. 22: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome cinquième, 
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
-- vol. 23: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome sixième, 
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
-- vol. 24: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome septième, 
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
-- vol. 25: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome huitième, Paris, 
1933. XVI, 298 pp. - a collection of 4 pdf-files (in all: 141 MB)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
URL (**)
-- vols. 26-31: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tomes IX - XIV, 
Paris 1928-1934
not available

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire
[MIFAO]:
-- vols. 1-3: not available
-- vol. 4: Maqrizi, Livre des admonitions et de l'observation pour 
l'histoire des quartiers et des monuments ou Description historique 
et topographique de l'Égypte. 3e-4e partie, traduit par M. Paul Casanova [for part 1-2, see MMAF vol. 17]
URL

Analecta Aegyptiaca [AnAe]:
From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
-- vol. 1: Aksel Volten, Kopenhagener Texte zum Demotischen
Weisheitsbuch (Pap. Carlsberg II, III verso, IV verso und V, Copenhagen, 1940. - 73 pp., 11 pls. - pdf-file (5.4 MB)
URL[PDF]
URL[PDF]
URL[PDF]

Publications of the British School of Archaeology in Egypt and the Egyptian Research Account [BSAE/ERA]:
From the ETANA Collection, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*), by the "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" collection of the University of Heidelberg (**), and Others (**). Up to vol. 10 (1905) there was ERA, then BSAE/ERA, and from vol 64 (1952) it's BSAE.

pdf-file (8.6 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (8.3 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (31 MB) - URL(**)
pdf-file (4 MB) - URL[PDF]
pdf-file (4.2 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (15 MB) - URL(**)
pdf-file (4.9 MB) - URL[PDF]
pdf-file (12 MB) - URL(**)
pdf-file (7.3 MB) - URL(*) (alternative: URL(*))
pdf-file (42 MB) - URL(**)
-- vol. 6: John Garstang, El Arábah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety. With Notes by Percy E. Newberry on the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions and by J. Grafton Milne on the Greek Graffiti, London, 1901. - viii, 49 pp., 40 pls. - pdf-file (7.9 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (32 MB) - URL(**)
pdf-file (6.9 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (31 MB) - URL(**)

pdf-file (4 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (20 MB) - URL(**)

pdf-file (4.5 MB) - URL(PDF)
pdf-file (8.7 MB) - URL(*)
pdf-file (37 MB) - URL(**)

pdf-file (7.6 MB) - URL(PDF)
pdf-file (12 MB) - URL(*)

pdf-file (3.5 MB) - URL(*)

pdf-file (9.2 MB) - URL(PDF)

pdf-file (21.3 MB) - URL(PDF)

pdf-file (7.1 MB) - URL(PDF) (alternative: URL)

pdf-file (5.2 MB) - URL(PDF)
pdf-file (8.1 MB) - URL(*) (alternative: URL(*))
pdf-file (17 MB) - URL(**)

-- vol. 16 - not available

pdf-file (4.6 MB) - URL

pdf-file (26.7 MB) - URL(PDF)
pdf-file (8.6 MB) - URL(*) (alternative: URL(*))
pdf-file (13 MB) - URL(**)


707

-- vol. 21 - not available


-- vol. 26 - not available


-- vol. 28 - not available


Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Pelizaeus-Museum, Hildesheim [-]:
From the Giza Digital Library.
-- vol. 1: Eva Martin-Pardey, Plastik des Alten Reiches, Teil 1, Mainz am Rhein, 1977 - 175 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (58 MB)
URL(PDF)
-- vol. 2 - not available
-- vol. 3: Karl. Martin, Reliefs des Alten Reiches, Teil 1, Mainz am Rhein, 1978 - 128 loose pp., 62 loose. pls. - pdf-file (47.9 MB)
URL(PDF)
-- vol. 4: Eva Martin-Pardey, Plastik des Alten Reiches, Teil 2, Mainz am Rhein, 1978 - 19 pp., 182 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (54.6 MB)
URL(PDF)
URL(PDF)
URL(PDF)
-- vol. 7: Karl. Martin, Reliefs des Alten Reiches, Teil 2, Mainz am Rhein, 1979 - 104 loose pp., 71 loose pls. - pdf-file (51.4 MB)
URL(PDF)
URL(PDF)

Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Kunsthistorisches Museum Wien [-]:
From the Giza Digital Library.
-- vols. 1-14: not available

James Hastings (ed.), Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics [ERE]:
vol. I-XII and index vol., Edinburgh, 1908-1926. From the Internet Archive.
-- vol. I: A-ART, 1908
URL
-- vol. II: ARTHUR-BUNYAN, 1909
URL
-- vol. III: BURIAL-CONFESSIONS, 1910
URL
-- vol. IV: CONFIRMATION-DRAMA, 1911
URL
-- vol. V: DRAVIDIANS-FICHTE, 1912
URL
-- vol. VI: FICTION-HYKSOS, 1914
URL [PDF]
-- vol. VII: HYMNS-LIBERTY, 1914
URL
-- vol. VIII: LIFE AND DEATH-MULLA, 1915
URL
-- vol. IX: MUNDAS-PHRYGIANS, 1917
URL
-- vol. X: PICTS-SACRAMENTS, 1918
URL
-- vol. XI: SACRIFICE - SUDRA, 1918
URL [PDF]
-- vol. XII: SUFFERING-ZWINGLI, 1921
URL
-- Index volume, 1926
Publications de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg [-]:
(København, Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek). From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
-- vol. 1: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Les stèles égyptiennes, Copenhagen, 1948 - 78 pp., 97 pls.
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 2 - not available
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 4: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des sarcophages et cercueils égyptiens, Copenhagen, 1951 - 52 pp., 104 pls. [PDF]
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 5 - not available
-- vol. 6: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des bas-reliefs et peintures égyptiens, Copenhagen, 1956 - 81 pp., 90 pls. [PDF]
URL [PDF]

The Abusir Series of the Czech Institute of Egyptology [-]:
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]

Ägyptologische Forschungen [ÄF, ÄgFo]:
From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
-- vol. 1: Käthe Bosse, Die menschliche Figur in der Rundplastik der ägyptischen Spätzeit von der XXII. bis zur XXX. Dynastie, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1936. - 104 pp., 18 pls. - pdf-file (13.2 MB)
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 4: Wilhelm Hölscher, Libyer und Ägypter. Beiträge zur
ethnologie und Geschichte libyscher Völkerschaften nach den
altägyptischen Quellen, 2nd unrev. ed., Glückstadt / Hamburg /
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 5: Hellmut Brunner, Die Texte aus den Gräbern der
herakleopolitenzeit von Siut mit Übersetzung und Erläuterungen,
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 6: Emma Brunner-Traut, Der Tanz im alten Ägypten nach
bildlichen und inschriftlichen Zeugnissen, [2nd unrev. ed.], Glückstadt /
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 7: Hugo Müller, Die formale Entwicklung der Titulatur der
ägyptischen Könige, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1938. -
74 pp. - pdf-file (10.8 MB)
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 8: Helmuth Jacobsohn, Die dogmatische Stellung des Königs
in der Theologie der alten Ägypter. - Glückstadt / Hamburg / New
York, 1939. - 72 pp. - pdf-file (11.9 MB) [PDF]
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 9: Hans Wolfgang Müller, Die Felsengräber der Fürsten
von Elephantine aus der Zeit des Mittleren Reiches, Glückstadt /
Hamburg / New York, 1940. - 118 pp., 39 pls. - pdf-file (11.5 MB)
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 10: Erwin Seidl, Einführung in die ägyptische Rechtsgeschichte
bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches, 2nd suppl. ed., Glückstadt /
Hamburg / New York, 1951. - 65 pp. - pdf-file (5.6 MB)
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 11: Alfred Hermann, Die Stelen der thebanischen Felsgräber
der 18. Dynastie, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1940. -
164, 57* pp., 12 pls. - pdf-file (13.5 MB)
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 12: Hanns Stock, Studien zur Geschichte und Archäologie
der 13. bis 17. Dynastie Ägyptens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung
der Skarabäen dieser Zwischenzeit, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New
York, 1942. - 86 pp. - pdf-file (7.9 MB)
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 13: Hellmut Brunner, Die Lehre des Cheti, Sohnes des Duauf,
URL [PDF]
Beiträge zur Geschichte der ägyptischen "Späzeit", 2nd unrev. ed.,
URL [PDF]
-- vol. 15: Ursula Schweitzer, Löwe und Sphinx im alten Ägypten,
Glückstadt / Hamburg, 1948. - 76 pp., 16 pls. - pdf-file (8.3 MB)
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]
URL [PDF]

Robb de Peyster Tytus Memorial Series [RPTMS]:
From the "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" collection of the University of Heidelberg, supplemented by La bibliothèque de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée (Digimom) (*).
URL
URL
URL
-- vol. 4: Norman de Garis Davies, The Tomb of Two Sculptors at Thebes, New York, 1925. - XII, 76 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 1), pls. 2-31 - pdf-file (24 MB)
URL
-- vol. 5: Norman de Garis Davies, Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes, New York, 1927. - XIX, 86 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 1), pls. 2-42 - pdf-file (39 MB)
URL
Another scan version - URL (*)

Analecta Orientalia [AnOr]:
From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Of vols. 1-19 (1931-1939) only the vols. related to AE are here listed.
-- vol. 5: Émile Suys, Étude sur le conte du fellah plaideur, récit égyptien du Moyen-Empire, Roma, 1933. - XXVII, 218 autographed pp., 32* pp. of hieroglyphic text - pdf-file (13.4 MB)
URL [PDF]
G.D. Mumford

URL [PDF]

URL [PDF]
with the following articles:
--- A. M. Blackman, Osiris as the Maker of Corn in a Text of the Ptolemaic Period, pp. 1-3
--- A. M. Blackman, Some Remarks on a Clay Sealing Found in the Tomb of Hemaka, pp. 4-9
--- E. Otto, Die Lehre von den beiden Ländern Ägyptens in der ägyptischen Religionsgeschichte, pp. 10-35
--- Jacques Vandier, L’ordre de succession des derniers rois de la XIe dynastie, pp. 36-47
--- A. de Buck, The Building Inscription of the Berlin Leather Roll, pp. 48-57

Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium: Scriptores Coptici [CSCO: Scriptores Coptici]:
From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*).
URL
URL
[cf. vol. 8]
URL
URL
URL
pdf-file (8.4 MB)
URL (*)
URL
URL

714
G.D. Mumford

[bound together with vol. 2] - pdf-file (28 MB)

URL

-- vols. 9-10 = series tertia, tomus VIII, textus: L. Th. Lefort (ed.),

URL

-- Some others may be found here

Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca [BAe]:
From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, supplemented by Thotweb (*).
-- vol. 1: Alan H. Gardiner, Late-Egyptian Stories, Bruxelles, 1932. - XV, 91 out of 101, 90a out of 100a pp. - pdf-file (89.6 MB)

URL

complete copy: zipped pdf-file (16 MB)

URL(*)

-- vol. 2: Aylward M. Blackman, Middle-Egyptian Stories, Bruxelles, 1932. - 48, 47a pp. - pdf-file (33.7 MB)

URL


URL

not yet online

-- vol. 5: W. Erichsen, Papyrus Harris I. Hieroglyphische Transkription, Bruxelles, 1933. - II, 100 pp. - pdf-file (37.1 MB)

URL

-- vol. 6: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Recueil des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg, Bruxelles, 1936. - 8, 115 pp., 10 pls. - pdf-file (37.2 MB)

URL

-- vol. 7: Alan H. Gardiner, Late-Egyptian Miscellanies, Bruxelles, 1937. - XXI, 142, 142a pp. - pdf-file (107 MB)

URL

-- vol. 8: Maj Sandman, Texts from the Time of Akhenaten, Bruxelles, 1938.. - 201 pp. - pdf-file (84.4 MB)

URL

-- vol. 9: Jaroslav Cerný, Late Ramesside Letters, Bruxelles, 1939. - XXVI, 81, 74a pp. - pdf-file (63.5 MB)

URL

-- vol. 10: J. J. Clère, J. Vandier, Textes de la première période intermédiaire et de la XIème dynastie, 1er fascicule, Bruxelles, 1948.. - 48 pp. - zipped pdf-file (35 MB)

URL(*)

Études égyptologiques [-]:
--- vol. 1: Paul Pierret, Études égyptologiques comprenant le texte et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits
G.D. Mumford

religieux avec un glossaire égyptien-grec du décret de Canope,
Paris, 1873. - 125 autographed pp., 1 pl. - pdf-file (5.9 MB) [PDF]

--- vol. 2: Paul Pierret, Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée
Égyptien du Louvre, première partie, Paris, 1874. - 156 autographed
pp. - [bound with vol. 8]

--- vol. 3: Eugène Lefebure, Le mythe osirien, première partie: Les
yeux d'Horus, Paris, 1874. - 128 autographed pp. - pdf-file (4 MB) [PDF]

--- vol. 4: Eugène Lefebure, Le mythe osirien, deuxième partie:
Osiris, Paris, 1875. - pp. 134-256 (autographed) - pdf-file
(4 MB) [PDF]

--- vol. 5 - not available

--- vol. 6: Paul Guieysse, Rituel funéraire égyptien, chapitre 64e.
Textes comparés, traduction et commentaires d'après les papyrus
du Louvre et de la Bibliothèque Nationale. - Paris, 1876. - 116 pp.,
7 pls. [incomplete] - pdf-file (4.7 MB) [PDF]

--- vol. 7 - not available

--- vol. 8: Paul Pierret, Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée
Égyptien du Louvre, deuxième partie, Paris, 1878. - IX, 162
autographed pp. - [bound with vol. 2] - pdf-file (13.1 MB) [PDF]

ONLINE EGYPTOLOGY:
http://www.memphis.edu/egypt/onlinebiblio.php